

**A COMPENDIUM OF THE
ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS
OF NIGERIAN UNIVERSITIES (AULNU)
AND
NIGERIAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES**

(AULNU),
2022

All rights reserved.

No part or whole of this publication to be reproduced, stored in a retrievable system, or transmitted in any form or by any means whatsoever: electronic, mechanical, commercial, photocopying or otherwise, without the prior permission of the copyright owner.

First Published 2016

ISBN: 978 - 978 - 54653 - 5 - 8

Reviewed by:

Prof. Abdulwahab Olanrewaju Issa
Prof. Udo Nwokocha
Prof. Jibril Attahiru Alhassan
Dr. Jennifer Ngozi Igwela
Dr. Felicia Omorinola Yusuf

© Association of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities

Printed by:

TIM-SAL PUBLISHERS
Plot 6&7, Odota, Lagos Road,
Ilorin, Kwara State.
Tel.: 08077787630
Email: otimothysalako@gmail.com

CONTENTS

Foreword

Page

Preface	
SECTION ONE: INTRODUCTION - PROF. A. O. ISSA	
SECTION TWO: A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS OF NIGERIAN UNIVERSITIES (AULNU) FORMERLY COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS OF NIGERIAN UNIVERSITIES (CULNU)	
— DR. (MRS.) E.I. IFIDON	
SECTION THREE: THE CONSTITUTION OF ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS OF NIGERIAN UNIVERSITIES	
SECTION FOUR: CHAIRMEN OF AULNU (1974-2022) AND MEMBERS OF THE CURRENT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE	
SECTION FIVE: NATIONAL UNIVERSITIES COMMISSION (NUC) APPROVED UNIVERSITIES AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF AULNU MEMBERS	
5.1 NUC Approved Universities	
5.2 Contact Information of AULNU Members	
SECTION SIX: AULNU MEETINGS AND HOST INSTITUTIONS AND SELECTED COMMUNIQUE'S	
6.1 AULNU Meetings/Host Institutions	
6.2 Selected Communiqués	
6.2.1 The 94 th Meeting at University of Agriculture, Makurdi	
6.2.2 The 96 th Meeting at University Port Harcourt	
6.2.3 The 96 th Meeting at Covenant University, Ota	
6.2.4 The 99 th Meeting at American University of Nigeria, Yola	
6.2.5 Typical CULNU/AULNU Meeting in Pictures	
SECTION SEVEN: THE NIGERIAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES CONSORTIUM (NULIB CONSULTS NIGERIA LTD)	
7.1 Introduction	
7.2 The Genesis of the Consortium	

7.3 The Constitution of NULIB Consults Nigeria Ltd	
7.4 Membership of NULIB Executive Committee (2004-2022)	
SECTION EIGHT: POLICY GUIDELINES FOR NIGERIAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES	
8.1 The Library Development Fund (LDF) Policy, 1993	
8.2 General Guidelines for University Libraries, 2000	
8.3 Proposal of CULNU on ETF Intervention in Library Development, 2000	
8.4 Remuneration, Severance Allowances and Welfare Package for University Librarians	
8.4.1 Remuneration for Serving, Re-assigned and Retiring University Librarians: Recommendations of CULNU in 1999	
8.4.2 Proposed Salary and Allowances Package for University Librarians: Submission of CULNU to NUC in 2012	
8.4.3 Severance Gratuity Under the Public Office Holders Act 2008 Joint Submission by CULNU, ARNU and ABNU in 2014	
8.5 Carrier Progression for Librarians and Para-professionals in Nigerian University Libraries, 2016	
SECTION NINE: GOODWILL MESSAGES/MEMOIRS AND SPEECHES	
9.1 Mal. Inuwa Dikko	
9.2 Prof. Sam E. Ifidon	
9.3 Prof. Benki S. H. Womboh	
9.4 Prof. Zakari Mohammed	
9.5 Dr. Stephen A. Osiobe	
9.6 Prof. O. O. Lawal	
9.7 Prof. Rahamon A. Bello	
SECTION TEN: BRIEFS ON NIGERIAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES	
10.1: Federal University Libraries	
10.1.1 Alex Ekwueme Federal University, Ndufu-Alike, Ebonyi State	
10.1.2 Federal University of Agriculture, Abeokuta, Ogun State	

10.1.3	Federal University of Health Sciences, Azare, Bauchi State.....
10.1.4	Federal University of Health Sciences, Ila-Orangun, Osun State.....
10.1.5	Federal University of Health Sciences, Otukpo, Benue State.....
10.1.6	Federal University of Petroleum Resources, Effurun.....
10.1.7	Federal University of Technology, Akure.....
10.1.8	Federal University of Technology, Ikot Abasi, Akwa Ibom State...
10.1.9	Federal University of Technology, Owerri, Imo State.....
10.1.10	Federal University, Birnin Kebbi, Kebbi State.....
10.1.11	Federal University, Dutse, Jigawa State.....
10.1.12	Federal University, Dutsin-ma, Katsina State.....
10.1.13	Federal University, Gusau, Zamfara State.....
10.1.14	Federal University, Kashere, Gombe State.....
10.1.15	Federal University, Lafia, Nasarawa State.....
10.1.16	Federal University, Lokoja, Kogi State.....
10.1.17	Federal University, Otuoke, Bayelsa State.....
10.1.18	Federal University, Oye-Ekiti, Ekiti State.....
10.1.19	Joseph Sarwan University, Makurdi, Beunue State.....
10.1.20	Michael Okpara University of Agriculture, Umudike, Abia State...
10.1.21	Modibo Adama University, Yola, Adamawa State.....
10.1.22	Nigeria Maritime University, Okewenkoko, Delta State.....
10.1.23	Nigeria Police Academy, Wudil, Kano State.....
10.1.24	Nnamdi Azikiwe University, Awka, Anambra State.....
10.1.25	National Open University of Nigeria, Abuja, FCT.....
10.1.26	Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife, Osun State.....
10.1.27	University of Abuja, Abuja, FCT.....
10.1.28	University of Benin, Benin City, Edo State.....
10.1.29	University of Calabar, Cross River State.....
10.1.30	University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Oyo State.....
10.1.31	University of Ilorin, Ilorin, Kwara State.....

10.1.32	University of Jos, Jos, Plateau State.....
10.1.33	University of Lagos, Lagos, Lagos State.....
10.1.34	University of Nigeria, Nsukka, Enugu State.....
10.1.35	University of Port-Harcourt, Rivers State.....
10.1.36	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto, Sokoto State.....

10.2: State University Libraries.....

10.2.1	Abia State University, Uturu.....
10.2.2	Adamawa State University, Mubi.....
10.2.3	Adekunle Ajasin University, Akungba Akoko, Ondo State.....
10.2.4	Akwa Ibom State University, Ikot Akpaden.....
10.2.5	Bamidele Olumilua University of Education, Science & Technology, Ikere-Ekiti, Ekiti State.....
10.2.6	Bayelsa Medical University, Yenagoa, Bayelsa State.....
10.2.7	Benue State University, Makurdi.....
10.2.8	Confluence University of Science and Technology, Osara, Kogi State.....
10.2.9	Delta State University, Abraka.....
10.2.10	Ebonyi State University, Abakaliki.....
10.2.11	Ekiti State University, Ado-Ekiti.....
10.2.12	Enugu State University of Technology, Agbani.....
10.2.13	First Technical University, Ibadan, Oyo State.....
10.2.14	Gombe State University, Gombe.....
10.2.15	Ibrahim Babangida University, Lapai, Niger State.....
10.2.16	Ignatius Ajuru University of Education, Rivers State.....
10.2.17	Imo State University, Owerri.....
10.2.18	Kano State University of Science and Technology, Wudil.....
10.2.19	Kebbi State University of Science and Technology, Aliero.....
10.2.20	Kwara State University, Malete.....
10.2.21	Ladoke Akintola University of Technology, Ogbomoso, Oyo State.....

10.2.22 Lagos State University, Ojo.....	
10.2.23 Nasarawa State University, Keffi.....	
10.2.24 Niger Delta University, Wilberforce Island, Bayelsa State.....	
10.2.25 Olabisi Onabanjo University, Ago-Iwoye, Ogun State.....	
10.2.26 Olusegun Agagu University of Science & Technology, Okitipupa, Ondo State.....	
10.2.27 Plateau State University, Bokkos.....	
10.2.28 Rivers State University Port-Harcourt.....	
10.2.29 Sokoto State University, Sokoto.....	
10.2.30 Sule Lamido University, Kafin Hausa, Jigawa State.....	
10.2.31 Tai Solarin University of Education, Ijebu-Ode, Ogun State.....	
10.2.32 Taraba State University, Jalingo.....	
10.2.33 Umaru Musa Yar'adua University, Katsina, Katsina State.....	
10.2.34 University of Africa, Tori-Onua, Bayelsa State.....	
10.2.35 University of Delta, Agbor, Delta State.....	
10.2.36 Yobe State University, Damaturu.....	
10.2.37 Yusuf Maitama Sule University, Kano, Kano State.....	

10.3 Private University Libraries.....

10.3.1 Adeleke University Ede, Osun State.....	
10.3.2 Admiralty University, Ibusa-Ogwashi-Uku, Delta State.....	
10.3.3 Al-Qalam University, Katsina, Katsina State.....	
10.3.4 Anchor University, Lagos, Lagos State.....	
10.3.5 Augustine University, Epe, Lagos State.....	
10.3.6 Bells University of Technology, Ota, Ogun State.....	
10.3.7 Bingham University, Karu, Abuja, FCT.....	
10.3.8 Bowen University, Iwo, Osun State.....	
10.3.9 Clifford University, Owerri, Abia State.....	
10.3.10 Covenant University, Ota, Ogun State.....	
10.3.11 Crescent University, Abeokuta, Ogun State.....	

10.3.12 Cross River University of Technology, Calabar.....	
10.3.13 Elizade University, Ilara Mokin, Ondo State.....	
10.3.14 Godfrey Okoye University, Uguomu-Nike, Enugu State.....	
10.3.15 Igbinedion University, Okada, Edo State.....	
10.3.16 Kingsley Ozumba Mbadiwe University, Ogboko, Imo State.....	
10.3.17 Landmark University, Omu-Aran, Kwara State.....	
10.3.18 Skyline University, Nigeria, Kano, Kano State.....	
10.3.19 Topfaith University, Mkpatak, Akwa Ibom State.....	
10.3.20 Redeemers University, Ede.....	
10.3.21 Samuel Adegboyega University, Ogwa.....	

Appendix: Questionnaire.....

PREFACE

The Association of University Librarians of Nigerian University (AULNU), under my leadership through the referendum of its Executive Committee felt the need to review the AULNU book, which was first published in 2016 under the leadership of Dr.(Dame) Blessing E. Ahiuzu. The second edition of the AULNU Book Project entitled “A Compendium of the Association of University Librarian of Nigerian Universities (AULNU) and Nigerian University Libraries” would serve as a very important reference source material about the Association, individual member libraries, among others. The thought behind reviewing the AULNU book was centrally to add and update the content in the previous edition.

Over the years, the creation of new universities requires the need to gazette information about their membership in the AULNU, their respective libraries; services offered as well as number of collections. Similarly, the numbers of

collection as well as library services delivery in the already captured university libraries necessitates the need for update, since scores of collections would have been added to the existing libraries. This brilliant idea is specifically geared towards recording the updates of the university libraries in Nigeria.

This achievement would not have been possible without the five-man committee chaired by Prof. Abdulwahab Olanrewaju Issa with other members including Prof. Udo Nwokocha, Prof. Jibril Attahiru Alhassan, Dr. Jennifer Ngozi Igwela and Dr. Felicia Omorinola Yusuf, as Secretary. The task involved in the reviewing of the AULNU book was not without some challenges, the greatest of which was getting the soft copy from the Manager of ABU Press, Zaria. This review resulted in presenting a total of 93 University Library Briefs, comprising 36 Federal, 37 State and 20 Private universities, as against the previous 30 Federal, 15 State and 10 Private in the first edition of the book. Similarly, contacts of the university libraries and their librarians have also increased from 94 to 117 in number.

I would like to appreciate the immense hard work and zeal portrayed by members of the AULNU Book Review Committee towards the successful review of the book. Finally, I would like to thank the timely intervention of Tim-Sal & Bim Publishing Ltd., as well as several others, who had contributed to the successful completion of the assignment in one way or the other.

Dr. Abdulkadir Ahmed Idris

(Chairman AULNU)

FOREWORD

This second edition of the AULNU Book Project entitled “A Compendium of the Association of University Librarian of Nigerian Universities (AULNU) and Nigerian University Libraries” was essentially aimed at updating the first edition, which was published in 2016. The book, which serves as a very important reference source material about the Association, individual member libraries, among others, was composed of ten sections, originally designed.

The first section, which introduced the subject matter of the book, was written by the then Public Relations Officer of AULNU, Prof. A. A. Balarabe, who was also the Chairman of the Book Project Committee. This was followed immediately by the section on the brief history of the Association, written by Dr. (Mrs) E. I. Ifidon, while the third section was on the Constitution of AULNU. The fourth section provided information on Chairmen of AULNU since its inception, and then the list of NUC approved universities and the contacts of information of AULNU members, being the focus of the fifth section, just as AULNU meetings, their host institutions and selected communiqués formed the contents of the sixth section. The Nigerian

University Libraries Consortium, as well as Policy Guidelines for Nigerian University Libraries, was the focus of sections seven and eight, respectively, while the ninth section provided selected goodwill messages/memoirs from past meetings and conferences.

The tenth and last section, which provided briefs on Nigerian university libraries was the most extensive of all the sections, having a total of 93 university libraries covered, comprising 36 Federal, 36 State and 21 Private universities. Essentials provided under each of the university libraries include contact addresses, brief notes on their backgrounds, where available, statistics of their staff, ranks and qualifications, size of their libraries and collections, ICT facilities/equipment available as well as major services offered, the challenges they face, their future plans as well as other relevant information.

Six years into its publication, the current AULNU Executive Committee felt the need to update this essential reference material and presented it at its congress during the March, 2022 meeting/conference in Abuja. After an exhaustive deliberation on the subject, a five-man committee was constituted to review the book for the required updates, for which I was appointed Chairman, with other members as Prof. Udo Nwokocha, Prof. Jibril Attahiru Alhassan, Dr. Jennifer Ngozi Igwela and Dr. Felicia Omorinola Yusuf, as Secretary. The Committee swung into action almost immediately, encountering some challenges initially, which took some time to resolve, the greatest of which was getting the soft copy from the Manager of ABU Press, Zaria. Since the main goal of the review was to update the book, efforts were concentrated on including as many member libraries as are currently in existence, which made the job even more herculean. At the end of the painstaking process, a total of 93 university libraries were listed with their briefs in the review, comprising 36 Federal, 37 State and 20 Private universities. Similarly, contacts of the university libraries and their librarians have also increased from 94 to 117 in number with a spread of 47 Federal, 42 State and 28 Private universities captured.

Against the backdrop of the huge task that the review entailed, I am obligated to appreciate the cooperation and support given by members of the AULNU Book Review Committee, which culminated in the successful review of the book, thus bringing the assignment to a fruitful completion. I also acknowledge the support of the entire AULNU household, for their contributions, which formed the singular most essential ingredient of the review. The confidence reposed in the Committee to deliver on the assignment, and within such a short time too, is another reason for appreciating the Executive Committee and the Congress of AULNU for giving the Committee this opportunity to serve.

Thus, the Committee takes full responsibilities for any error of omission or commission that may be found in the reviewed book. Finally, I commend the

cooperation, support and timely intervention of Tim-Sal & Bim Publishing Ltd., Ilorin, first for doing a fresh typesetting of the entire hard copy of the book, when it became obvious that the Manager of ABU Press, Zaria could not avail the Committee a soft copy required for the assignment to take off, at all., as well as for its eventual publication. To several others, who had contributed to the successful completion of the assignment in one way or the other, I appreciate your individual and collective efforts and therefore remain grateful indeed.

Professor Abdulwahab Olanrewaju Issa

PRO, AULNU &

CHAIRMAN,

AULNU Book Review Committee

Prof. Abdulwahab Olanrewaju Issa

University Librarian,

University of Ilorin, Ilorin

Given the fact that the presentation of the first edition of this book, entitled “A Compendium of the Association of University Librarians of Nigerian University Libraries”, took place at the 100th meeting of the Association at the Northwest University, Kano in November 2016, it goes without saying that the need to review it for update was quite overdue, if it must remain an essential and foremost reference work in this subject area, which was the intended purpose of coming up with the idea, in the first instance. Thus, the idea of this review is considered to be in tandem with the set purpose of having a book that will provide basic information on the Association as well as the individual university libraries and their librarians, who formed the membership of the Association. Thus, the book readily serves as an invaluable reference source for not only University Librarians but also researchers, scholars and the generality of knowledge seekers, anywhere in the world.

In keeping with this standard practice, the Association, at its 106th meeting, which took place in Abuja in March, 2022, resolved to have a review of the book without further delay. The Congress thus agreed unanimously, to constitute a five-man committee to carry out the assignment. Swinging into action, the committee found extremely useful as a working tool, the hard copy of the first edition from where it considered and adopted the use of the already designed questionnaire that was used to collect information from individual university librarians, earlier on. This was presented with only a slight modification on *Google Form* and sent onto the Association’s *WhatsApp Platform* for members to complete. This was because the committee noted that this formed a fundamental area requiring update, as new university libraries would have emerged over the time, while the older ones would have grown further in their staffing, collections and facilities. Also requiring an update was the List of NUC Accredited Universities, which was derived from the NUC source itself, with a view to ensuring validity and currency; just as the contacts of the current University Librarians would have either changed or grown in leaps and bounds, in proportion to the growing numbers of universities thereby rendering the previous list outdated, overtime. Hence, the imperative and justification for the review, especially of the highlighted areas.

Just as it was the experience of the committee responsible for the first edition, this review committee was also not spared of fundamental challenges bordering on negative and/or delayed responses and improper/wrong submissions by some, which obviously led to delayed completion aside the several forth and back corrections that have to be done, over a long stretch of time. Also, the inability of the committee to readily get a soft copy of the first edition from ABU Press, its

Section One

publisher, was another huge barrier against starting off with this assignment at all. This seemingly simple request took a very long time to be attended to, before a final declaration on its non-availability by the Press Manager, thereby prolonging the take-off time. Until out of frustration and desperation to commence the assignment in any way possible by the committee, that a fresh typesetting of the book had to be done by the present publisher, right from the start.

However, in spite of all the identified challenges documented above, the committee eventually set out steadily on the review journey, making wider consultations among the member community and at the end of which it came up with a robust but interim report (already at 95% completion), presented to the congress at its 107th Meeting in Abuja in September, 2022. There, the congress resolved that the committee should go ahead to complete the process and publish the review, having underscored the significant progress made so far, as contained in the report and attested to, by all. It was agreed that the revised edition should be ready well ahead of the March, 2023 Meeting of the Association, so that it can be presented formally at that Meeting.

Eventually, at the end of the formal collation of the review, a total of 91 out of 194, representing 46.91% universities responded to the questionnaire, covering 34 Federal, 37 State, and 20 Private universities. In addition to the updated List of NUC-accredited Nigerian Universities, the section on the Contact Information of AULNU Members also had a significant leap in number as a total of 47 members were captured for Federal Universities, 42 for State and 28 for Private Universities, giving a total of 117, altogether, representing 60.31%. This section provided the Names, Phone Numbers and E-Mail Addresses of all the captured members for easy contacts with anyone on the list, which was a huge improvement over the same content in the first edition of the book. Aside this, there was also an update of the Lists of AULNU Chairmen, Meetings, Host Institutions, Selected Communiqués, NULIB Executive Committee Membership, all of which were brought up to 2022. In addition, the pictures of the 2020-2022 Executive Committee Members, as was the pattern in the first edition, were also presented. The only fresh inclusion in this review was the Keynote Address of the Executive Secretary, NUC at the 105th Meeting of AULNU, which he delivered personally.

Aside from these few exceptions, the ten sections outlay of the book still remains, just as the rest of its contents was also left intact, because there was no need for their update or substitution, as the case may be. However, the need to present a fresh Introduction by the Chairman of the Committee was considered imperative, as it represents one of the core ingredients of the review, hence, its substitution. As it was the case in the first edition, this revised edition also followed in the pattern of presenting the the 10 sections as follows:

The first Section written by the former Chairperson, Dr. (Mrs.) E. I. Ifidon gave an historical account of the AULNU, its tremendous achievements, challenges and possible solutions. Section Two provided the Constitution of the Association while Section Four outlined the Chairmen of AULNU and their tenures right from 1974 up to 2022. In addition, the names and photographs of the members of the current Executive Committee are provided. Section Five presents a list of all the 194 universities in Nigeria approved by the National Universities Commission (NUC) together with their year of establishment. In order to facilitate communication and contact among University Librarians in Nigeria, the Section further provided the names and contact information of University Librarians with a total of 117 universities that were made available to the Committee.

Section Six provided information on the Bi-annual meetings of AULNU from 1993-2022 and the institutions that hosted the meetings as well as selected communiqués issued by the Association at its 94th, 96th, 98th, 99th, 103rd, 106th and 107th meetings held at the University of Agriculture, Makurdi, University of Port-Harcourt, Covenant University, Ota, American University of Nigeria, Yola, NUC Auditorium, Abuja, National Merit Award House, Abuja, and NUC Auditorium, Abuja, respectively. The meeting of the Association at the University of Ilorin in May, 2004 was a significant landmark. It was at that meeting that a Consortium called "The Nigerian University Libraries Consortium (NULIB Consults, Nigeria Limited) was formed. Section Seven, therefore, focused on the origin, constitution and significance of the Consortium and contained the membership list of the Consortium's Executive Committee from 2004 to 2022.

In line with one of the objectives of AULNU as stated in Article III(c) of its Constitution, which is "to formulate standards for operation and services in Nigerian University Libraries", the Association has, over the years, formulated various standards/guidelines and also made proposals/recommendations to relevant government agencies. Therefore, Section Eight provided a few examples of such standards/proposals to include: The Library Development Fund Policy; General Guidelines for University Libraries; Proposal on Education Trust Fund (ETF) Intervention in Library Development; Remuneration, Severance Allowance and Welfare Package for University Librarians; Remuneration for Serving, Re-assigned and Retiring University Librarians; Proposed Salary and Allowances Package for University Librarians submitted to NUC; Severance Gratuity under the Public Officer Holders Act 2008, jointly submitted to NUC by CULNU and the Associations of Registrars and Bursars of Nigerian Universities; and Career Progression for Librarians and Para-professionals in Nigerian University Libraries.

Section Nine presented selected goodwill messages/memoirs of some eminent former members of the Association, who actively contributed to the growth and development of the Association during their tenures as University Librarians.

Furthermore, some speeches addressed to AULNU are included in this Section. The goodwill messages/memoirs and speeches are quite revealing, inspirational and true reflections on the pivotal role of AULNU, its past, present and expectation of the future. The messages are, no doubt, food for thought for the current members of the Association.

Furthermore, Section Ten, which is the longest of them provided some basic information on a total of 93 university libraries (36 Federal, 36 State, and 21 Private) pertaining to some commonly asked questions, such as year of establishment, staffing, holdings, ICT and other physical facilities, organizational set up, services and operations, challenges and future plans. Over all, the accomplishment of the task of reviewing the book for currency is in complete fulfilment of the desire by the initial committee responsible for the publications about six years ago, which sought for its periodic review by the Association. That is indeed, a dream come through, and an embodiment of a noble cause that deserves to be sustained by the Association, moving forward. Finally, despite whatever shortcomings that may be associated with the reviewed book, it unarguably remains that unique piece of reference work that will continue to serve the intended purpose of documenting and providing factual useful information about the existence, operations and functionality of AULNU in particular, as well as Nigerian university libraries, in general.

Finally, for and on behalf of the 5-man Committee that carried out the review, comprising Prof. A.O. Issa, Prof. Udo Nwokocha, Prof. J.A. Alhassan, Dr. Jennifer N. Igwela and Dr. Felicia O. Yusuf, I hereby seize this medium to express its appreciation to AULNU Congress, particularly that of the 106th Meeting, for the opportunity that Association gave it to serve in this capacity and even more importantly, the confidence it reposed in its membership. Not only was the experience uniquely enriching and rewarding, it served as a testing ground for building the requisite capacity in effective management of the complexity of diverse individuals, who, in their own rights, are bosses, managers and administrators of note themselves. Navigating through these, certainly had come with not just a lot of challenges but more importantly, lifelong experiences, which may be needed in the journey of this life itself.

Section Two

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS OF NIGERIAN UNIVERSITIES (AULNU) FORMERLY COMMITTEE OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS OF NIGERIAN UNIVERSITIES (CULNU)

Dr. (Mrs.) Elizabeth I. Ifidon

*Former University Librarian, Ambrose Alli University Ekpoma (2004-2014),
Chairperson, CULNU (2012-2014) and Councilor, Nigerian Library Association
(2012-2016)*

Introduction

The Association of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (AULNU), formerly Committee of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (CULNU) was established during the 1972/73 session (Ogundipe, 2005; CULNU Constitution, 2013). Its membership originally stood at six with the first generation universities. It was simultaneously a Section of the Nigerian Library Association (NLA). Its main objectives could be subsumed comfortably under the statement that it would meet regularly to exchange ideas, discuss and deal with matters of joint and common interests. It was also recognized then that bodies similar in composition and aims to CULNU existed abroad in many parts of the library world, such as the Standing Conference of University Libraries (SCONUL) in Great Britain. Ogundipe further stated that the only other committee of university groups that existed apart from the Committee of Vice-Chancellors in Nigeria was CULNU.

AULNU has, over the years, emerged as a large body of university librarians of all the existing 194 university libraries in the federal, state and private universities in Nigeria. The aims and objectives of the Association, as set out in **ARTICLE III** of its current Constitution, are clearly stated in Section Three of this book.

In order to achieve its lofty aims and objectives, AULNU meets twice yearly (April and November). This has been a consistent practice except where university calendars were disrupted by staff's industrial actions, students' unrests or accreditation exercises. The characteristic features of these meetings have been professional discussions, seminars and workshops on standards of practice, cooperative ventures, and quality assurance. The goal is to equip members in the pursuit of their duties and career prospects.

Change of Name of the Association and Status of University Librarian

The change of name from CULNU to AULNU was decided upon in November 2015, 44 years after the establishment of CULNU in 1972. The Oxford Advanced Learners Dictionary of Current English (2001) defines an 'Association' as "an official group of people who have joined together for a particular purpose", such as Master Builders Association, Nigerian Football Association, and Nigerian Library Association. The same dictionary defines a 'Committee' as "a group of people who are chosen, usually by a larger group to make decisions or to deal with a particular subject", with examples including the Staff/Students' Disciplinary Committee, Students' Welfare Committee and Library Committee of a University.

The foregoing definitions amply justify the University Librarians of Nigerian Universities' decision to change from CULNU to AULNU. With the effluxion of time, CULNU has evolved as an Association and no longer a Committee. Its counterpart, the Committee of Vice Chancellors of Nigerian Universities (CVCNU), has since changed to Association of Vice Chancellors of Nigerian Universities (AVCNU). Even the Committees that were established after AULNU such as the Committee of

Bursars of Nigerian Universities (COBNU) and the Committee of Registrars of Nigerian Universities (CORNU) are now referred to as Associations.

Bursars, Registrars, University Librarians, Vice-Chancellors and their Deputies make up the Principal Officers of the University System. The University Librarian is both an administrative and academic Principal Officer by virtue of the fact that he superintends over the academic hub of the University - the University Library. According to Ebeku (2014), University Librarians are statutory functionaries and Principal Officers of their universities, a fact which recognizes the library not only as the centre of academic excellence in the institution, but also as the heart of the university. He further stated that the Office of the University Librarian is critical to the development of education in the country.

General and Specific Achievements of AULNU

The achievements of AULNU since its inception have been significant although low-keyed and publicity-shy (Ogundipe, 2005). Generally speaking, such achievements have ranged from informal discussion of various library problems and issues through the creation of atmosphere for official inter-library co-operation and bilateral loans among university libraries, to the design of formal programmes for training and practice of the profession. It has presented at various times and when necessary, strongly-worded memoranda to such bodies as Udoji and Cookey Commissions on the library profession, government ministers, the civil service and Central Bank officials on the dire need for and difficulties of foreign exchange for the purchase of books and journals. Discussions at its meetings and sessions centre on working out suitable designations for special staff such as library attendants, bindery and porter cadres, uniform library designations for all staff, policy issues such as academic status for professional librarians, criteria for appointments and promotions in the university system for librarians and regulations for the use of the library. AULNU has made a major breakthrough in the attainment of the academic status for librarians. As a result, graduate librarians are currently rated as academic staff and at par with their teaching counterparts as demonstrated by the following parity in nomenclature:

Graduate Assistant	Graduate Assistant/Assistant Librarian-in-training
Assistant Lecturer	Assistant Librarian
Lecturer II	Librarian II
Lecturer I	Librarian I
Senior Lecturer	Senior Librarian
Reader	Deputy University Librarian
Professor	University Librarian

University Librarians in universities that have departments of Library and Information Science and teach are assessed up to the level of Professors. Hence, there are many Professors as University Librarians in Nigerian universities today. The clear implication of this development is that professional librarians are now appointed and promoted according to the same criteria as their full-time teaching colleagues.

AULNU has shown considerable interest in the computerization of library services, especially at the initial efforts of the Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria on Circulation; University of Ibadan, Ibadan on Serials Management; and Obafemi Awolowo University (then University of Ife), Ile-Ife for Nigerian Newspapers. Today, majority of university libraries in Nigeria are either fully or partially computerized while others are at various stages of digitization of their information resources. The Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund) has been of assistance in this regard as AULNU has, through NUC, prevailed on TETFund to allow university libraries to utilize a percentage of the Library Intervention for the purchase of electronic resources.

Some of the specific achievements of AULNU include the following:

Cooperative Acquisition Scheme

As part of its inter-library cooperation efforts, CULNU in 1975 worked out an arrangement for the cooperative acquisition of African government documents. The rationale for the agreement, according to Edoka (2000) was to ensure that government publications of all African countries are available in one university library or the other in Nigeria. The materials also covered items published by intra-continental organizations such as Organization of African Unity (OAU) now African Union (AU), Economic Commission for African (ECA) and Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS). The plan provided for each university library to acquire the publications of at least one of these.

Under the arrangement, each of the six older university libraries (Ibadan, Nsukka, Ile-Ife, Lagos, Zaria and Benin-City) would acquire comprehensively the government publications of specific African countries, and promptly process such documents and be prepared to lend them as may be required. This project, although listed here as an achievement, hardly saw the light of the day. Its success was limited by problems of collection development such as communication, monetary system, lack of information about what is available and unsatisfactory methods of distribution. Even if the publications were easily available, there would have been financial problem. According to Ifidon (1999), most African universities have too many academic programmes for the subvention they receive from government.

Nigerian Periodicals Index (NPI)

At its meeting held on 15th June, 1984 at the Federal University of Technology, Owerri, CULNU set up a Sub-Committee to examine the possibility or otherwise of a proposal to embark on the compilation of a Nigerian Periodicals Index (NPI). The Sub-Committee comprised the University Librarians of Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, Bayero University, Kano, Federal University of Technology (now Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University), Bauchi and the University of Jos, Jos. The decision to embark on the NPI was taken at its meeting held on 19th October, 1984 in Lagos. The mandate of the members of CULNU was to undertake the indexing of selected journals published in Nigeria on shared cooperative basis. The Volume 1, Number 1 of the **Nigerian Periodicals Index, 1986** was published two years later.

The objective of the Index was to serve as a bibliographic guide to the more important Nigerian journals and their contents. Thirteen libraries of twelve universities (including two from Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria) participated in producing the maiden edition. The coordination was done by the late University Librarian of University of Jos who also served as the Editor of the Index-Mr. Earth Nwafor. According to him, "the NPI aims to cover as many scholarly and academic Nigerian journals in as many disciplines as possible". The Volume 1 No. 1 of the Index provided intellectual and bibliographic access to the contents of 125 issues of 62 journal titles covering the period 1972-1985.

In a review in the New Nigerian Newspaper of December 12, 1987, C.C. Aguolu stated inter alia: "A milestone in the promotion of scholarship and research in Nigeria has been reached by the Committee in its publication of this vital research tool Nigerian Periodical Index (NPI)". It is a veritable instrument of accessing humanistic, social science, scientific and technical information recorded in Nigerian academic journals bearing publication dates 1972-1985, but mostly 1980-1985.

Nigerian University Libraries Consortium (NULIB Consults Nigeria Ltd)

Another milestone reached by AULNU in 2004 was the establishment of a consortium known as NULIB Consults Nigeria Limited. Starting in the early 1980s and stretching well into the 1990s, Nigerian universities and their libraries suffered a crippling deficiency in research and teaching information resources. With the assistance of, and guidance from various international organizations, especially the Electronic Information for Libraries Network (eifl.net), Nigerian university libraries formed themselves into a consortium in 2004. The primary aim of the Consortium, according to Doris O. Bozimo (2008), the first Chairman of NULIB "is to bargain collectively and aggressively for drastically reduced unit costs for the universities' access to digital information resources that are fast becoming the major medium for the publication of scholarly research".

To start with, NULIB was granted a one-year free access by the various international organizations, which expired in 2005. Thereafter, it successfully negotiated highly discounted costs and mobilized contributions by the university libraries to pay for a two-year extension (January, 2005-December, 2006) of access to some 8,000 full-text electronic journals in the EBSCOHOST database. More information on this is available in Section Six of this book.

Some Challenges of AULNU and Possible Solutions

AULNU, like every other organization, especially in the Nigerian state, has not been without challenges. The most recent is the obnoxious policy of Reversion of a University Librarian to his former position that he occupied before becoming a Principal Officer after serving out his tenure. What this means is that if a University Librarian is not ripe for retirement at the end of his tenure as Principal Officer, he reverts to his former position either as a Deputy University Librarian or Senior Librarian, as the case may be. This is a directive that has been handed down to University Governing Councils by NUC and which the various Councils hurriedly implemented without any delay.

Related to the above policy is the constant revision of the tenure of Principal Officers of the universities. Up to 1993, University Librarians retired on their position, when they reached the retirement age. However, in 1993, The Federal Military Government of Nigeria passed a Decree to the effect that a Bursar or Librarian "shall hold office for a period of five years from the effective date of his appointment and on such terms and conditions as may be specified in his letter of appointment (AND) may be re-appointed for a further period of five years and no more" (Decree II, 1993). The latest is that University Librarians, like Vice-Chancellors, Bursars and Registrars now have a single term of five years.

The challenge is that this policy does not enjoy equal implementation from all the University Governing Councils in the State universities. Up to this moment, there are still some State universities, where University Librarians' Letters of Appointment are upheld to retirement age. The private universities are, of course, not included here because most of their University Librarians are either retirees or in acting capacity because they do not yet qualify to be substantive University Librarians. This does not make for harmony in the practice of the profession by this group.

AULNU should envisage a situation where consolidated salary is worked out for the University Librarian while the University Librarian's position can be open to as many Deputies as are available and qualified for this post, which is currently on CONUAS 7, Step 10, as the case may be. In this vein, Balarabe's article on the "Requirements for the Appointment of University Librarians in Nigerian Universities" explained the current challenges and proffered possible solutions. In addition,

Section Eight of this book specifically deals with this issue and the various efforts of AULNU so far.

Another challenge is the permissive nature of the Association. The fact that its decisions are not binding on all universities has tended to mean that any University Librarian who prefers his own judgment to that of the majority could always refuse to go along with the majority decisions. This situation also accounts for non-attendance and lukewarm participation at meetings. This challenge can be surmounted with the strong support of the Association of Vice-Chancellors of Nigerian Universities. AULNU should also make a proposal to AVCNU seeking for their cooperation in ensuring full financial support to University Librarians for AULNU meetings, seminars, workshops and other activities.

Until recently, fund was a major problem of the Association. Time was when the annual subscription to the Association by each University was a paltry Ten thousand Naira only. However, with effect from 2011, it was increased to One hundred thousand Naira only and presently, it stands at One hundred and fifty thousand Naira only. This has impacted positively on the finances of the Association and has enhanced its efficiency and effectiveness, even though its sustainability will largely depend on the active participation of many, if not all the members.

Hosting of activities seriously hampered the ability of the Association to meet as at when due, some years back. Like membership of the Association, hosting of meetings is voluntary. University Librarians have to indicate their willingness to host a meeting. Many University Librarians are usually not willing to invite AULNU to their universities for meetings because of the financial implications for their universities. This is because a host university is expected to meet certain obligations. This may include the provision of free space for the meeting, refreshments, mobility, dinner and other logistics necessary for the success of the meeting. Hopefully, as the finances of the Association improve, these expectations can be reviewed such that AULNU may bear such costs with or without the assistance of the host university.

Another important issue worth mentioning is non-eligibility of University Librarians for Vice-Chancellorship positions whenever vacancies exist. Earlier in this section, the NUC's reform/legislation was described to the effect that academic librarians in Nigerian universities should be appointed and promoted using the same criteria as for their full-time teaching counterparts. If this reform/legislation is to be worth more than mere parity of nomenclature on paper, University Governing Councils should ensure that qualified academic librarians (especially those who have become Professors on the job) also vie for the positions of Vice-Chancellors whenever vacancies exist.

Funding is also of critical concern to AULNU. The Association would certainly have recorded more achievements, if the level of financial support for their libraries had been higher. Initially, 10% of the approved recurrent budget was reserved for library development. Special grants were usually made to university libraries in addition to the regular annual subvention. The current situation is that TETFund Intervention has virtually replaced the library's regular annual subvention (especially in state universities), whereas it should have been an addition to the regular budget. The result is that the pace of university library development is slow, while current learning, teaching and research resources are now a rarity and Nigerian universities do not fare well in world university ranking. These are issues that need to be thoroughly and aggressively addressed with the appropriate funding bodies- NUC and State and Federal governments etc.

Conclusion

It should be stated that AULNU has come a long way as it has grown in size and influence while its activities have equally multiplied. For the future, the Association has to be vibrant and proactive so as to be able to exert its influence to reach out to government, funding bodies, and the university system as a whole. For the government, AULNU can lend a voice in advising the government to suspend the proliferation of universities and instead maintain the existing tertiary institutions in their states. Consequent upon several presentations, especially by the Dr. Idris-led Executive Committee, the ES, TETFUND recently directed Vice-Chancellors to ensure that only the University Librarians should have the final say on Library Intervention submissions to TETFUND. This was a great milestone achievement by AULNU. To ensure strict compliance, TETFUND has come up with a submission template that requires the endorsement of the University Librarians as an important requirement for accepting the submissions. Thus, this has brought to an end the era in which acquisition of library materials with TETFund intervention was sometimes hijacked or determined by the Director of Physical Planning as the Desk Officer for the University. The future of AULNU lies much in coordinating the activities of members, as it has started doing and in encouraging productive research into problems relating to the management of libraries and their use while becoming an influence upon library and information practice in academic libraries and beyond.

References

Aguolu, C. C. (1987) The Nigerian Periodical Index Vol. 1 No. 1. 1986: A Review in New Nigerian Newspaper. December 12. 1987. 7

- Balarabe, A. A. (2004). Requirements for the appointment of university librarians in Nigerian universities. *Gateway Library Journal*, 7(2). 88-96.
- Bozimo, D. O. (2008) Librarians' annual subscription for digital information resources: A letter to all Vice-Chancellors of Nigerian universities requesting for the payment of 300,000.00 covering years 2008-2010 for Access to EBSCOHOST database. 12th Nov. 2008. I.
- Committee of University Librarians of Nigeria Universities (CULNU) (2013). Constitution adopted. 4th November, 2013. 3-5
- Ebeku, K. S. A. (2014) ICT, copyright protection and library development in Nigeria: Keynote address on the occasion of the bi-annual meeting of CULNU held 3rd - 4th November, 2014 at the University of Port-Harcourt.
- Edoka, B. E. (2000). *Introduction to Library Science*. Onitsha, Nigeria: Palma Publishing and Links. 148-149
- Hornby, A. S. (2001) *Oxford Advanced Learners' Dictionary of Current English*. 6th ed. Sally Wehmeier. London: O.U.P.
- Ifidon, S. E. (1999). *Essentials of African university library management*. - 2nd. ed.- Lagos: National Library Press. 207.
- Nigeria: Federal Military Government (1993). *Universities (Miscellaneous Provisions) Decree 11, 1993*. Summary of Official Gazette Extraordinary 1 (80). 20th January, 1993-Part A PA 87.
- Ogundipe, O. O. (2005). *The librarianship of developing countries: The librarianship of diminished resources*. Lagos: Ikofa Press. 230-235.

Section Three

THE CONSTITUTION OF THE ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY LIBRARIANS OF NIGERIAN UNIVERSITIES

Introduction

In 1972/1973, the Committee of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (CULNU), which is now the Association of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (AULNU), was formed with a membership of only six universities that were then established in the country. In order to effectively guide its activities and achieve the desired objectives, the first constitution was formulated in 1973, and was later revised in 2013 and 2016. The current Constitution was revised and adopted at the 99th Meeting of the Association held at the American University of Nigeria, Yola on 24th May, 2016. The Constitution provides the following:

I. Name:

The Association shall be known as the "Association of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities," and may be referred to by the acronym, AULNU (formerly known as CULNU).

II. Preamble:

The Association of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities shall be the forum for discussing matters and formulating policies relating to university libraries in Nigeria in particular and advising on Librarianship and Information Science in general. The Association shall hereafter be referred to as AULNU.

III. Aim and Objectives:

- (a) To advise and make recommendations to the National Universities Commission and Association of Vice-Chancellors of Nigerian

Universities on matters concerning the general development of university libraries in Nigeria.

- (b) To advise other bodies on the same matters as may be appropriate, from time to time.
- (c) To formulate standard for operation and services in Nigerian university libraries.
- (d) To promote library cooperation in the country generally and specifically, among university libraries.
- (e) To monitor the work of agencies connected with the development of libraries and librarianship in Nigeria, with a view to making recommendations/representations, as may be deemed necessary.
- (f) To consider other matters specifically referred to it by the National Universities Commission, the Association of Vice-Chancellors of Nigerian universities and other relevant bodies.
- (g) To promote seminars, workshops and conferences.
- (h) To promote the welfare and interests of its members.
- (i) To do any other thing that would enhance the practice of Librarianship and Information Science in Nigerian university libraries.

IV. Membership:

Membership of AULNU shall be open to all university libraries in Nigeria.

V. Relationship with other Bodies:

AULNU may establish formal relationships and cooperate with similar bodies within and outside Nigeria.

VI. Officers:

The officers of AULNU shall be:

- i. Chairman
- ii. Vice-Chairman
- iii. Secretary
- iv. Assistant Secretary

- v. Treasurer
- vi. Public Relations Officer (PRO)

The six officers shall constitute the Executive Committee, which will be invited to attend any meeting at AULNU's expense.

VII. Appointment of Officers:

- (a) **Chairman:** The office of Chairman shall be rotated among members on the basis of the seniority appointment as University Librarian. The most senior University Librarian may not be elected Chairman if he/she has less than two (2) years to serve as University Librarian. This provision is to ensure that the Chairman is able to serve the two-year tenure. The Chairman shall represent the Association on various bodies and communicate with national and international bodies on its behalf. The tenure of the Chairman may be extended by a majority vote of members present, for not more than one year.

- i. He is the Administrative head of the Association.
- ii. He shall Chair all Association's meetings.
- iii. He shall liaise with other relevant bodies in ensuring that University Library Standards are sustained.
- iv. He shall represent the Association in relevant government and other agencies (e.g., LRCN, NLA, NLN).

- (b) **Vice-Chairman:** The Vice-Chairman shall be elected among the members and shall hold office for a period of three (3) years. He shall:

- i. assist the Chairman in performing or carrying out all the functions listed in (a) i - iv;
- ii. act in the absence of the Chairman.

- (c) **Secretary:** The Secretary shall be elected among the members and shall hold office for a period of three (3) years. The Secretary is to, among other things:

- i. take minutes during meetings;
- ii. ensure that they are produced and circulated to all members;
- iii. maintain a proper and contact information of all members;
- iv. liaise with Chairman ensure that all external correspondences with

- relevant bodies or agencies are carried out appropriately; and
- v. serve as a custodian of all relevant documents and records of the Association.

(d) Assistant Secretary: The Assistant Secretary shall be appointed among the members and shall hold office for a period of three (3) years. He shall:

- i. assist the Secretary in performing or carrying out all the functions listed in (c) i – v; and
- ii. act in the absence of the Secretary.

(e) Treasurer: The Treasurer shall be elected from among the members and shall hold office for a period of three (3) years. He shall:

- i. be the custodian of all financial transactions of the Association;
- ii. ensure that all dues are paid by members as at when due;
- iii. submit statement of accounts to the General Meeting of the Association
- iv. carry out other financial transaction as may be directed by the Association
- v. carry out all payments on behalf of the Association for services rendered, as approved.

(f) Public Relations Officer (PRO): The Public Relation Officer shall be elected among the members and shall hold office for a period of three (3) years. He shall:

- i. ensure that notices of meetings are published;
- ii. publish newsletter and other related publications of the Association;
- iii. ensure that the Association's website is updated regularly and remain functional; and
- iv. keep members abreast of all developments regarding the activities of the Association vis-a-vis government policies on university libraries.

Note:

Any University Librarian interested in contesting for any of the offices listed above, should:

- i. be active member of the Association;

- ii. his or her institution must be current in payment of dues to the Association;
- iii. have at least three (3) years before the expiration of his/her tenure.

VIII. Sub-Committees:

AULNU may set up sub-committees (Standing or Ad-Hoc) that will assist it in achieving its aims and objectives. Standing committees shall report on the activities at every meeting and submit an audited financial report yearly. All Ad-Hoc committees shall stand dissolved at the conclusion of their assignment.

IX. Secretariat:

The Secretary of the Association shall rotate based on the present location of the office of the Chairman until AULNU is able to own or rent a building or office space in Abuja, the Nation's Capital City, to serve as Secretariat, with its own staff.

X. Finance:

- (a) Each University Library shall pay an annual membership subscription and other levies that may be specified from time to time for the running of the AULNU Secretariat and the annual programmes of the Association.
- (b) The Association shall maintain a bank account.
- (c) The Treasurer shall deposit all monies on behalf of the Association in designated bank account(s).
- (d) There shall be three signatories to AULNU's bank account, namely: Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer.
The Chairman and Secretary or the Treasurer (in the absence of the Secretary) shall be adequate signatories for the purpose of withdrawing money from AULNU's bank account at any time.
- (e) The Treasurer shall render an account of the state of AULNU's finances at every meeting of the Association.

XL Change of Signatories:

All signatories to AULNU's bank account shall sign the necessary documents on the day of their election/appointment. Officials of the bank concerned may be

invited to collect the completed forms.

XII. Meetings:

a. Frequency:

- (1) Meetings shall be held two (2) times in a year.
- (2) The date and place of the subsequent regular meeting shall be decided at the preceding meeting.
- (3) An emergency meeting may be held if requested in writing to the Chairman by a number of members not less than half of the total number of paid-up financial members.
- (4) The Chairman may also call an emergency meeting where circumstances warrant it.

b. Quorum:

- (1) The quorum for meetings shall be half of the paid-up financial membership of AULNU. In the absence of the Chairman, the members present shall elect one among themselves to preside over the meeting.
- (2) Where a meeting was duly summoned and no quorum was formed, the members present shall constitute an Ad-Hoc sub-committee to deliberate on specific matters and any decision on such matters be referred to the next meeting for ratification.

XIII. Amendments:

- (1) A request for an amendment to this Constitution shall be communicated to the Chairman in writing and shall be copied to the other members of the Association by the initiator, and shall be considered at the next possible meeting of the Association.
- (2) An amendment shall be deemed to be carried, if supported by two-third of members, or the whole number immediately above two-third of members present at the meeting.

Date: 24th May, 2016

Section Four

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Chairmen of AULNU from 1974-2022

S/N	Name	Institution	Period
1	Prof. John Harris (late)	University of Benin	1974-1975
2	Mr. E.B. Bankoie (late)	University of Lagos	1975-1976
3	Kir. S.G. Nwoye (late)	University of Nigeria, Nsukka	1976-1978
4	Mr. J.O. Dipeolu	Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife	1978-1980
5	Mrs. T. O. Odeinde (late)	University of Ibadan	1980-1981
6	Mr. O. O. Ogundipe (late)	University of Benin	1981-1984
7	Mr. N. O. Ita (late)	University of Calabar	1984-1986
8	Alh. K. Mahmud (late)	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	1986-1988
9	Mr. B. A. Oni-Orisan (late)	University of Ilorin	1988-1990
10	Mr. G. B. Affia (late)	University of Port-Hacourt	1990-1992
11	Dr. S. E. Ifidon	Edo State University, Ekpoma	1992-1994
12	Mr. J. C. Anafulu (late)	Federal University of Technology, Owerri	1994-1996
13	Mr. K. K. Oyeoku	Abia State University, Uturu	1996-1998
14	Dr. (Mrs.) Ngozi Ene	Enugu State University of Science and Technology	1998-2000
15	Mr. J. A. Arikembi	Ondo State University, Akungba-Akoko	2000-2002
16	Mr. T. A. B. Seriki	Lagos State University, Ojo-Lagos	2002-2004
17	Mr. M.O. Afolabi	Obafemi Awolowo University Ile-Ife	2005-2006
18	Prof. Olu Olat Lawal	University of Calabar, Calabar	2006-2010
19	A.T. Agboola	University of Agriculture, Abeokuta	2010-2011

20	Prof. B.S.H. Womboh	Modibo Adama University of Technology, Yola	2011-2012
21	Dr. (Mrs.) E. I. Ifidon	Ambrose Alii University, Ekpoma	2012-2014
22	Prof. Innocent I. Ekoja	University of Abuja	2014-2015
23	Dr. (Mrs.) Blessing Ahiauzu	Rivers State University of Science and Technology, Port-Harcourt	2015-2018
24	Dr. Okanlawon O. Adediji	Alex Ekwueme Federal University, Ndufu-Alike, Ebonyi State	2018-2020
25	Dr. Abdulkadir A. Idris	Sule Lamido University, Kafin Hausa, Jigawa State	2020-2022
26	Prof. Jubril A. Alhassan	Federal University, Kashere, Gombe State	2022-Date



1. Prof. John Harris



2. Mr. E. B. Bankole



3. Mr. S. C. Nwoye



4. Mr. O. Dipeolu



5. Mrs. T. O. Odeinde



6. Mr. O. O. Ogundipe



7. Mr. N. O. Ita



8. Alh. K. Mahmud



9. Mr. B. A. Oni-Orisan



G. B. Affia



10. Dr. S. E. Ifidon



11. Mr. J. C. Anafulu



19. T. Agboola



20. Prof. B. S. H Womboh 21. Dr. (Mrs). E. I. Ifidon



22. Prof. Innocent I. Ekoja

Section Five



13. Mr. K. K. Oyeoku



14. Dr. (Mrs)



Mr. J. C. Anafulu

NATIONAL UNIVERSITIES COMMISSION (NUC) APPROVED UNIVERSITIES AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF AULNU MEMBERS

5.1 NUC Approved Universities

(a) Federal Universities

S/N	Institution	Year Es- tablished
-----	-------------	-----------------------

2	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria, Kaduna State	1962
---	--	------



Dr. Okanlawon O. Adediji
*Immediate Past Chairman,
AULNU*



Dr. Abdulkadir A. Idris
Chairman, AULNU



Dr. Ifeanyi J. Ezema
Secretary, AULNU



Dr. Aliyu G. Tsafe
Treasurer, AULNU



Dr. Christopher Nkiko
Chairman, NULIB



Prof. Abdulwahab O. Issa
PRO, AULNU

(b) State Universities

S/N	Institution	Year Es- tablished
1	Abia State University, Uturu	1981
2	Adamawa State University, Mubi	2002
3	Adekunle Ajasin University, Akungba-Akoko, Ondo State	1999
4	Akwa Ibom State University of Science & Technology, Nung Ukim	2010
5	Ambrose Alii University, Ekpoma, Edo State	1980
6	Bauchi State University, Gadau	2011
7	Benue State University, Makurdi	1992
8	Bukar Abba Ibrahim University, Damaturu, Yobe State	2006
9	Chukwuemeka Odumegwu Ojukwu University, Uli, Anambra State	2000
10	Cross River State University of Technology, Calabar	2004
11	Delta State University, Abraka	1992
12	Eastern Palm University, Ogboko, Imo State	2016
13	Ebonyi State University, Abakaliki	2000
14	Edo State University, Iyamho	2016
15	Ekiti State University, Ekiti	1982
16	Enugu State University of Science and Technology, Enugu	1982
17	Gombe State University, Gombe	2004
18	Ibrahim Badamasi Babangida University, Lapai, Niger State	2005
19	Ignatius Ajuru University of Education, Rumuolumeni, Rivers State	2010
20	Imo State University, Owerri	1992
21	Kaduna State University, Kaduna	2004
22	Kano State University of Science and Technology, Wudil	2001
23	Kebbi State University of Science and Technology, Aliero	2006
24	Kogi State University, Anyigba	1999

25	Kwara State University, Malete, Kwara State	2009
26	Ladoke Akintola University of Technology, Ogbomoso, Oyo State	1990
27	Lagos State University, Ojo	1983
28	Nasarawa State University, Keffi	2002
29	Niger Delta University, Wilberforce Island, Yenagoa, Bayelsa State	2000
30	Yusuf Maitama Sule University, Kano, Kano State	2012
31	Olabisi Onabanjo University, Ago Iwoye, Ogun State	1982
32	Ondo State University of Medical Sciences, Ondo	2015
33	Ondo State University of Science and Technology, Okitipupa	2008
34	Osun State University, Osogbo	2006
35	Oyo State Technical University, Ibadan	2012
36	Plateau State University, Bokokos	2005
37	Rivers State University of Science and Technology, Port Harcourt	1979
38	Sokoto State University, Sokoto, Sokoto State	2009
39	Sule Lamido University, Kafin Hausa, Jigawa State	2013
40	Tai Solarin University of Education, Ijebu Ode, Ogun State	2005
41	Taraba State University, Jalingo, Taraba State	2008
42	Umar Musa Yar'adua University, Katsina, Katsina State	2006
43	University of Africa, Toru-Orua, Bayelsa State	2016
44	Bayelsa Medical University Yenagoa, Bayelsa State	2019
45	Borno State University, Maiduguri	2016
46	Confluence University of Science & Tech., Osara, Kogi State	2020
47	Gombe State University of Science and Technology, Kumo	2017
48	Moshood Abiola University of Science & Technology, Abeokuta	2017
49	Dennis Osedebay University, Asaba, Delta State	2021
50	University of Delta, Agbor, Delta State	2021
51	University of Science and Technology, Ozoro, Delta State	2021
52	Zamfara State University, Talata-Mafara	2018

(c) Private Universities

S/N	INSTITUTION	Year Established
1	Achievers University, Owo, Ondo State	2007
2	Adeleke University, Ede, Osun State	2011
3	Afe Babalola University, Ado-Ekiti, Ekiti State	2009
4	African University of Science & Technology, Abuja	2007
5	Ajayi Crowther University, Ibadan, Oyo State	2005
6	Al-Hikmah University, Ilorin, Kwara State	2005
7	Al-Qalam University, Katsina, Katsina State	2005
8	American University of Nigeria, Yola, Adamawa State	2003
9	Anchor University, Ayobo, Lagos State	2016
10	Arthur Javis University Akpoyubo, Cross River State	2016
11	Atiba University Oyo, Oyo State	2017
12	Augustine University, Ilara-Epe, Lagos State	2015
13	Babcock University, Ilishan-Remo, Ogun State	1999
14	Baze University, Abuja, FCT, Abuja	2011
15	Bells University of Technology, Otta, Ogun State	2005
16	Benson Idahosa University, Benin City, Edo State	2002
17	Bingham University, New Karu, Benue State	2005
18	Bowen University, Iwo, Osun State	2001
19	Caleb University, Lagos, Lagos State	2007
20	Caritas University, Enugu, Enugu State	2005
21	CETEP City University, Lagos, Lagos State	2005
22	Chrisland University, Abeokuta, Ogun State	2015
23	Christopher University, Mowe, Ogun State	2015
24	Clifford University Owerrinta, Abia State	2016
25	Coal City University, Enugu, Enugu State	2016
26	Covenant University, Ota, Ogun State	2002

27	Crawford University, Igbesa, Ogun State	2005
28	Crescent University, Abeokuta, Ogun State	2005
29	Crown Hill University Eiyenkorin, Kwara State	2016
30	Dominican University Ibadan, Oyo State	2016
31	Edwin Clark University, Kaigbodo, Delta State	2015
32	Eko University of Medical & Health Sciences Ijanikin, Lagos State	2017
33	Elizade University, Ilara-Mokin, Ondo State	2012
34	Evangel University, Akaeze, Ebonyi State	2012
35	Fountain University, Osogbo, Osun State	2007
36	Godfrey Okoye University, Ugwuomu-Nike, Enugu State	2009
37	Gregory University, Uturu, Abia State	2012
38	Hallmark University, Ijebu Itele, Ogun State	2015
39	Hezekiah University, Umudi, Imo State	2015
40	Igbinedion University, Okada, Edo State	1999
41	Joseph Ayo Babalola University, Ikeji-Arakeji, Osun State	2006
42	Kings University, Ode-Omu, Osun State	2015
43	Kola Daisi University Ibadan, Oyo State	2016
44	Kwararafa University, Wukari, Taraba State	2005
45	Landmark University, Omu-Aran, Kwara State	2011
46	Lead City University, Ibadan, Oyo State	2005
47	Legacy University, Okija, Anambra State	2016
48	Madonna University, Okija, Anambra State	1999
49	Mcperson University, Sekiri Sotayo, Ajebo, Ogun State	2012
50	Micheal & Cecilia Ibru University, Owrode, Delta State	2015
51	Mountain Top University, Makogi Oba, Ogun State	2015
52	Nile University of Nigeria, Abuja, FCT Abuja	2009
53	Novena University, Ogume, Delta State	2005
54	Obong University, Obong Ntak, Akwa Ibom State	2007

55	Oduduwa University, Ipetumodu, Osun State	2009
56	PAMO University of Medical Sciences, Port Harcourt, Rivers State	2017
57	Pan-Atlantic University, Lagos, Lagos State	2002
58	Paul University, Awka, Anambra State	^009
59	Precious Cornerstone University, Oyo, Oyo State	2017
60	Redeemers University, Mowe, Ogun State	2005
61	Renaissance University, Enugu, Enugu State	2005
62	Rhema University, Obeama- Asa, Rivers State	2009
63	Ritman University, Ikot Ekpene, Akwa Ibom State	2015
64	Salem University, Lokoja, Kogi State	2007
65	Samuel Adegboyega University, Ogwa, Edo State	2011
66	South-Western University, Oku Owa, Ogun State	2012
67	Spiritan University, Nneochi, Abia State	2017
68	Summit University, Offa, Kwara State	2015
69	Tansian University, Umunya, Anambra State	2007
70	University of Mkar, Mkar, Benue State	2005
71	Veritas University, Abuja, FCT, Abuja	2007
72	Wellspring University, Evbuobanosa, Edo State	2009
73	Wesley University of Science and Technology, Ondo	2007
74	Western Delta University, Oghara Delta State	2007
75	Topfaith University, Mkpatak, Akwa Ibom State	2021
76	Thomas Adewumi University, Oko-Irese, Kwara State	2021
77	Maranathan University, Mgbidi, Imo State	2021
78	Ave Maria University, Piyanko, Nasarawa State	2021
79	Al-Istiqama University, Sumaila, Kano State	2021
80	Mudiame University, Irrua, Edo State	2021

81	Havilla University, Nde-Ikom, Cross River State	2021
82	Claretian University of Nigeria, Nekede, Imo State	2021
83	NOK University, Kachia, Kaduna State	2021
84	Karl-Kumm University, Vom, Plateau State	2021
85	James Hope University, Lagos, Lagos State	2021
86	Maryam Abacha American University of Nigeria, Kano State	2021
87	Capital City University, Kano State	2021
88	Ahman Pategi University, Kwara State	2021
89	University of Offa, Kwara State	2021
90	Mewar University, Masaka, Nasarawa State	2021
91	Edusoko University, Bida, Niger State	2021
92	Philomath University, Kuje, Abuja	2021
93	Khadija University, Majia, Jigawa State	2021
94	Anan University, Kwall, Plateau State	2021

Source: National Universities Commission, 2022

5.2 Contact Information of AULNU Members

A. FEDERAL UNIVERSITIES

S/ No.	Institution	University Librarian	Mobile Number	E-Mail Address
1.	Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University, Bauchi	Hamza Adamu Mohammed	08186009283 08024042485	hamzaadamu muham-mad04@gmail.com
2.	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	Abdulhamid Liman Gambo	08034956468	abdulhamidgambo123@gmail.com
3.	Bayero University, Kano	Dr. Musa Abdu Auyo	08037003663 08080871329	musaayo@yahoo.com
4.	Federal University, Birnin Kebbi	Prof. Ahmad Abdu Balarabe	08035073556	aabalara-be7@gmail.com
5.	Federal University, Dutse	Dr. Ahmed Mohammed	08035962323 09020967550	amkwaru4@yahoo.com ; amkwaru@fud.edu.ng
6.	Federal University, Dutsin-ma	Dr. Ukashatu Hamza Musa	08065639006	hamzau-kashat@gmail.com
7.	Federal University, Gashua	Dr. Adam Gambo Saleh	07035103735	adamgambo48@yahoo.co.uk
8.	Federal University, Gusau	Dr. Aliyu Gadanga Tsafe	08035978591 09098269630	aliyut-safe@fugusau.edu.ng
9.	Federal University, Kashere	Prof. Jibril Attahiru Alhassan	08056537849	jalhas-san@fukashere.edu.ng jalhassa26@gmail.com
10.	Federal University, Lafia	Dr. Abiodun Olaide Iyoro	08037172522 08055307522	abiyoro@yahoo.com
11.	Federal University, Lokoja	Dr. Sarah Dauda Yani	08029965258	sarahyani333@gmail.com sarah.yani@fulokoja.edu.ng
12.	Alex Ekwueme Federal University, Ndufu- Alike, Ebonyi State	Dr. Juliana Obiageri Akidi	08065882613	obyakidij@yahoo.co.uk

13.	Federal University, Otuoke	Prof. Felicia Eduuwem Etim	08033598257	felietim-prof@gmail.com
14.	Federal University, Oye-Ekiti	Dr. Isaac Busayo	08035226739	isaac.busayo@fuoye.edu.ng
15.	Federal University, Wukari	Dr. Isa Sidi Attahir	07039014982	isa.attahir@fuwukari.edu.ng
16.	Federal University of Agriculture, Abeokuta	Prof. Fehintola N. Onifade	08034010557	oni-fadefn@funaab.edu.ng
17.	Federal University of Health Sciences, Azare, Bauchi State	Dr. Bappah Magaji Abubakar	08063514814	bmagaji02@gmail.com ; magaji02@yahoo.com
18.	Federal University of Health Sciences, Ila-Orangun, Osun State	Mrs. Olufemi Bukky Asubiojo	08034088424	femi-buk@yahoo.com
19.	Federal University of Health Sciences, Otukpo	Dr. Kathryn Philip	08084581805	kathwiz2@gmail.com
20.	Federal University of Petroleum Resources, Effurun	Dr. Gloria Oghe-neghatowho Oyovwe-Tinuoye (Ag.)	08053965355	tin-uoye.gloria@fupre.edu.ng
21.	Federal University of Technology, Akure	Dr. Belau Olatunde Gbadamosi	08066205935	tundeseyi58@gmail.com
22.	Federal University of Technology, Babura, Jigawa State	Dr. Atiku Abashe Maidabino	08148105954	maidabinoforyou@gmail.com
23.	Federal University of Technology, Minna	Dr. Katamba Abubakar Saka	07038706880	s.katamba@futminna.edu.ng
24.	Federal University of Technology, Ikot Abasi, Akwa Ibom State	Prof. Philip U. Akor	08036880881 08052125920	pua-akor@gmail.com

25.	Federal University of Technology, Owerri	Dr. Justina Ngozi Ekere	08037658495	justina.ekere@futo.edu.ng
26.	Michael Okpara University of Agriculture, Umudike, Abia State	Dr. Isaac M. Ogbonna	08036664223	ogbonna.isaac@mouau.edu.ng
27.	Modibbo Adama University, Yola	Dr. Tukur Abba	08030899991	tukurabba@mautech.edu.ng
28.	National Open University of Nigeria, Abuja	Dr. Angela Ebele Okpala	08136260702; 08052495259	aokpala@noun.edu.ng ; ange-laebele2007@yahoo.com
29.	Nigeria Defence Academy, Kaduna	Dr. Lawal Umar	08032965156	lawalumar@nda.edu.ng
30.	Nigeria Police Academy, Wudil, Kano State	Aliyu Haidar Abubakar (Ag.)	08036691590	aliyuhidar@polac.edu.ng
31.	Nigerian Army of University, Biu	Maj. Gen. (Dr.) M.M. Bunza	08035522371	bunzamm1963@gmail.com
32.	Nnamdi Azikiwe University, Awka	Dr. Stella Ngozi I. Anasi	08023414814	s.anasi@unizik.edu.ng ; ul@unizik.edu.ng
33.	Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife	Dr. Zaccheaus Femi Oguntuase	08036710445	oguntus@gmail.com
34.	University of Abuja, Abuja	Prof. Ebele Nkiru Anyaoku	08036673022	ebele.anyaoku@uniabuja.edu.ng
35.	Joseph Sarwam Tarka University, Makurdi	Prof. Uganneya Solomon Achia	08037729563	solomonachia@gmail.com
36.	University of Benin, Benin-City	Prof. Luke Obasuyi	08035384536	lo.obasuyi@uniben.edu.ng
37.	University of Calabar, Calabar	Prof. Aniebiet Inyang Ntui	07061741931	ntuinju@unical.edu.ng ; librarian@unical.edu.ng

38.	University of Ibadan, Ibadan	Dr. Helen Komolafe-Opadeji	08023255743	kofoopadeji2009@gmail.com
39.	University of Ilorin, Ilorin	Prof. Abdulwahab Olanrewaju Issa	08056362529; 08083805791	drissa.ao@unilorin.edu.ng ; lanrewajuwahab@gmail.com
40.	University of Jos, Jos	Dr. Thomas A. Adigun	07067692238	atadigun@hotmail.com
41.	University of Lagos, Lagos	Prof. Yetunde A. Zaid	08097649036	yzaid@unilag.edu.ng
42.	University of Maiduguri, Maiduguri	Dr. Yahaya Aliyu	08065917556	aliyuyahaya@unimaid.edu.ng
43.	University of Nigeria, Nsukka	Dr. Promise Ifeoma Ilo	08132749547	promise.ilo@unn.edu.ng
44.	University of Port-Harcourt, Rivers State	Dr. Helen U. Emasealu	08035005756	helen.emsaelu@uniport.edu.ng
45.	University of Uyo, Uyo	Prof. Ahiaoma Ibegwam	08033349515	ahiaomaibegwam@uniuyo.edu.ng ; anibegwam@yahoo.com
46.	Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto	Dr. Ahmed K. Nuhu	08030707012	ahmedknuhu@gmail.com
47.	Nigeria Maritime University, Okerenkoko, Delta State	Dr. Posigha Bassil Ebiwolate	08037792619	basipublication@gmail.com

B. STATE UNIVERSITIES

1.	Abia State University, Uturu	Prof. Udo Nwokocha	08037771611	udo.nwokocha@abiastateuniversity.edu.ng ; udoyes@yahoo.com
2.	Adamawa State University, Mubi	Dr. Musa Dauda Bassi	08036821258	musajoy37@gmail.com
3.	Adekunle Ajasin, Akungba-Akoko	Dr. Doreen Yemisi Olorunfemi	07039404326	universitylibrarian@aaaua.edu.ng
4.	Akwa Ibom State University, Ikot Akpaden	Dr. Nse Emmanuel Akwang	08028425110	nseakwang@aksu.edu.ng
5.	Bamidele Olumilua University of Education, Science and Technology, Ikere-Ekiti	Omoloye C. Oyegbaju	08133570174	librarian@bouesti.edu.ng ; omoloyeoyegbaju@gmail.com
6.	Bauchi State University, Gadau	Dr. Ali Yakubu Misau	08029651031	alimisauyaks2011@yahoo.com
7.	Bayelsa Medical University, Yenagoa	Dr. Victor O. Idiedo	08038753529	evergreenvictor@yahoo.com ; victor.idiedo@bmu.edu.ng
8.	Benue State University, Makurdi	Prof. Innocent Isa Ekoja	08033218031 08076669378	ekojai2@yahoo.com
9.	Bukar Abba Ibrahim University, Damaturu, Yobe State	Dr. Hamsatu K. Ali	08031831983	hafsatkali1@gmail.com
10	Chukwuemeka Odumegwu Ojukwu University, Igbariam	Dr. Nwafor-Orizu Ejeagwu Obianuju	08034072720	eo.nwafor-orizu@coou.edu.ng
10	Confluence University of Science and Technology, Osara, Kogi State	Jeremiah E. Salifu	08061261040	jerrysalifu69@gmail.com

11.	Confluence University of Science and Technology, Osara, Kogi State	Jeremiah E. Salifu	08061261040	jerrysalifu69@gmail.com
12.	Delta State University, Abraka	Prof. Stephen O. Uwaifo	07038643499	souwaifo@delsu.edu.ng souwaifo@gmail.com
13.	Dennis Osadebay University, Anwai, Asaba	Prof. Evelyn Omoluabi Idiodi	08034284211	taiyeidiodi2@gmail.com
14.	Ebonyi State University, Abakaliki	Victoria C. Nwali	08037437567	nwalivictoriachukwu@gmail.com
15.	Ekiti State University, Ado-Ekiti	Dr. Fabunmi Francis Adesoji	08032115725	francis.fabunmi@eksu.edu.ng
16.	Enugu State University of Science & Technology, Agbani, Enugu	Dr. Ifeanyi J. Ezema	08033555811	ifeanyi.ezema@esut.edu.ng
17.	Gombe State University, Gombe	Dr. Henry Maina Abareh	08087685856	librarian@gsu.edu.ng hmabareh07@gmail.com
18.	Ibrahim Badamasi Babangida University, Lapai	Dr. Abubakar Ndasaliu Usman	08036061629	abubakar4usman@gmail.com
19.	Ignatius Ajuru University of Education, Rumuorlumeni, Port Harcourt	Prof. Antonia Eghieso Omehia	07086999667	aomehia@gmail.com antonia.omehia@iaue.edu.ng
20.	Imo State University, Owerri	Dr. Blessing Solomon-Uwakwe	08063905005	ihechi.bless@gmail.com

21.	Kaduna State University, Kaduna	Prof. Abdullahi Ibrahim Musa	08036363654	musob2@yahoo.com
22.	Kano University of Science & Technology, Wudil, Kano	Danladi Bala	08037019160	bdanladi23@yahoo.com
23.	Kebbi State University of Science & Technology, Aliero	Dr. Salisu Adamu Aliero	08165017175	salisualiero@gmail.com
24.	Kingsley Ozumba Mbadiwe University, Ogboko	Dr. Ngozi Maria Nwaohiri	08102478257	library@komu.edu.ng ; ngosiude@gmail.com
25.	Kwara State University, Malete	Dr. Abdul-salam Abiodun Salman	08132950071	salbiodun@gmail.com ; abdul-salam.salman@kwasu.edu.ng
26.	Ladoke Akintola University of Technology, Ogbomoso	Dr. Modupeola Aduke Aboyade	08038306406	librarian@lautech.edu.ng
27.	Lagos State University, Ojo	Dr. Emmanuel Layi Adebayo	08037247826	el.adebayo@gmail.com
28.	Nasarawa State University, Keffi	Dr. Aliyu Abdulkadir	08097021049	abdulaliyu74@gmail.com ; librarian@nsuk.edu.ng
29.	Niger Delta University, Wilberforce Island, Bayelsa State	Dr. Biokurromoye Fyneman	08034361107	biofyneman@gmail.com ; biofynman@ndu.edu.ng
30.	Olabisi Onabanjo University, Ago-Iwoye	Dr. Adebambo A. Oduwole	08033199322	adebam-bo.oduwole@oouagoiwoye.edu.ng

31.	Olusegun Agagu University of Science & Technology, Okitipupa, Ondo State	Prof. F.O. Ajegbomogun	07030339997	ajegbomofred@gmail.com
32.	Osun State University, Osogbo	Mrs. Tinuade O. Adewale	08034010418	universitylibrarian@uniosun.edu.ng
33.	First Technical University, Ibadan, Oyo State	Dr. R.O. Akinbode	08056431762	rahmonakin@yahoo.co.uk
34.	Plateau State University, Bokkos	Dr. Victor Chuks Nwokedi	08036123508	victorchuksnwokedi@yahoo.com
35.	Rivers State University Nkpulu Oroworukwo, Port Harcourt	Dr. Jennifer Ngozi Igwela	08063948870	igwelaj@gmail.com ; igwela.ngozi@ust.edu.ng
36.	Sokoto State University, Sokoto	Ibrahim M.M. Furfuri	08065980801	immfurfuri@yahoo.co.uk
37.	Sule Lamido University, Kafin Hausa, Jigawa State	Dr. Abdulkadir Ahmed Idris	08060016237	aaidris06@yahoo.com
38.	Tai Solarin University of Education, Ijagun, Ijebu-Ode, Ogun State	Mrs. Faustina Adesola Oyesiku	08033530459	solaoyesiku@yahoo.com ; librarian@tasued.edu.ng
39.	Taraba State University, Jalingo	Dr. Israel Habibu Idris	09080099776	israelidris@gmail.com ; israel.h@tsuniversity.edu.ng
40.	Umaru Musa Yar'adua University, Katsina	Dr. Sani Abdu Fari	08033063623	sani.fari@umyu.edu.ng ; librarian@umyu.edu.ng
41.	University of Africa, Toru-Orua, Bayelsa State	Dr. Rose B. Okiy	08034630473	rosebiniokiy@gmail.com
42.	Yusuf Maitama Sule University, Kano	Dr. Binta L. Farouk	08067770594	librarian@yumsuk.edu.ng ; bfladan@yahoo.com

C. PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES

1.	Adeleke University, Ede	Prof. Uloma Doris Onuoha	08134899874 07011764232	ud_onu@yahoo.com
2.	Admiralty University of Nigeria	Dr. Gladys N. Onyia	08037114514	ngoziony-ia2057@gmail.com ; onyia-library@adun.edu.ng
3.	Afe Babalola University, Ado-Ekiti	Roselyn E. Subair	08023251618	librarian@abuad.edu.ng rosesubair7@gmail.com
4.	African University of Science & Technology, Abuja	Mrs. Onyebuchi Ekpoloro	08092819741	buchi@aust.edu.ng
5.	Ajayi Crowther University, Oyo	Dr. Beatrice Ayodeji Fabunmi	08038542341	librarian@acu.edu.ng
6.	Al-Hikmah University, Ilorin	Mr. Isiaka Atunde Alao	08061518273	isa-kaalao@alhikmah.edu.ng
7.	Al-Qalam University, Katsina	Dr. Abubakar Ladan	08035595754	librarian@auk.edu.ng alaka005@yahoo.com
8.	ANAN University, Kwall, Plateau State	Dr. Badamasi Babangida Mohammed	08032763929	mbadamasi81@gmail.com
9.	Anchor University, Ayobo, Lagos	Dr. Taiwo Adetoun Akinde	08034282471	librarian@aul.edu.ng
10.	Augustine University, Ilara	Prince Oshilalu H. Adeyinka	08062267882	ul@augustineuniversity.edu.ng
11.	Babcock University, Ilishan-Remo	Prof. Clara Chinere Okoro	08058299015	okoroc@babcock.edu.ng
12.	Bells University of Technology, Otta	Dr. Felicia Omorinola Yusuf	08033145024	foy-usuf@bellsuniversity.edu.ng rino-la_olufemi@hotmail.com
13.	Bingham University Auta-Balefi, Karu, Nasarawa State	Dr. Danjuma Onu Ajibili	08025237510	danajibili@binghamuni.edu.ng

14	Bowen University, Iwo	Mrs. Aderonke Olufemi Otunla	08032186962	ron-ke.otunla@bowen.edu.ng
15	Clifford University, Owerri, Abia State	Dr. C. Evans Otuzua	08099186486; 07037640613	library@clifforduni.edu.ng; otuzae@clifforduni.edu.ng
16	Covenant University, Ota	Dr. Mercy A. Iroaganachi	07031668993	mercy.iroaganachi@covenantuniversity.edu.ng
17	Crescent University, Abeokuta	Dr. Mulikat Olawanle Salaam	08034630473	queensalaam51@yahoo.com
18	Cross River University of Technology, Calabar	Prof. William Ofem Nkanu	08062625509	lib@crutech.edu.ng
19	Crown Hill University, Eiyenkorin, Kwara State	Richard Olorunsola	08062551437	richsola300@gmail.com
20	Elizade University, Ilara-Mokin	Dr. Christopher Nkiko	08062292155	ul@elizadeuniversity.edu.ng
21	Fountain University, Osogbo	Dr. Wasiu Olayide Lawal (Ag.)	08035617706; 08058872108	lawal022001@yahoo.co.uk; lawalwo@fuo.edu.ng
22	Glorious Vision University, Ogwa	Dr. Emmanuel B. Ajala	07050791224	librarian@gvu.edu.ng
23	Godfrey Okoye University, Uguomu-Nike, Enugu	Dr. Juliana Iwu-James	08032636456	mailjulia2009@gmail.com; juliana@gouni.edu.ng
24	Khadija University, Majia, Jigawa State	Kabiru Ubale	07068196229	kubalefta2gmail.com
25	Landmark University, Omu-Aran	Dr. Ayooluwa Aregbesola	08038821241	aregbesola.ayooluwa@lmu.edu.ng; infoayooluwa@gmail.com

26	Skyline University, Nigeria	Kabiru Dan- ladi Garba	08060302277	head.library@sun.edu.ng
27	Summit University, Offa, Kwara State	Mr. Ayo Sa- lami	08061119976	salami.ayo@summituniversity.edu.ng
28	Topfaith Universi- ty, Mkpata, Akwa Ibom State	Raphael Ebiefung	08061178670	librarian@topfaith.edu.ng info@topfaith.edu.ng

Section Six

AULNU MEETINGS/HOST INSTITUTIONS AND SELECTED COMMUNIQUÉS

6.1 AULNU Meetings/Host Institutions

S/N	Year	April/May	November
1	1993	Abia State University, Uturu	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria
2	1994	Bayero University, Kano	Ambrose Alii University, Ekpoma
3	1995	Enugu State University of Science and Technology, Enugu	Federal University of Technology, Akure
4	1996	Federal University of Technology, Minna	Federal University of Technology, Owerri
5	1997	Fed. University of Technology, Yola	Imo State University, Owerri
6	1998	Rivers State University of Science & Technology, Port-Harcourt	Lagos State University, Ojo
7	1999	University of Jos, Jos	Nnamdi Azikwe University, Awka
8	2001	University of Agriculture, Abeokuta	Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife
9	2002	Benue State University, Makurdi	University of Calabar
10	2003	No Meeting	Ebonyi State University, Abakaliki
11	2004	University of Ilorin	University of Nigeria, Nsukka
12	2005	University of Maiduguri	Usmanu Danfodiyo Univ., Sokoto
13	2006	NUC, Abuja	Nasarawa State University, Keffi
14	2007	University of Ibadan	No Meeting
15	2008	University of Abuja	No Meeting
16	2009	University of Calabar	No Meeting
17	2010	Cross River State University of Science and Technology, Calabar	No Meeting
18	2011	Anambra State University, Uli	Godfrey Okoye University, Enugu
19	2012	No Meeting	University of Uyo
20	2013	No Meeting	University of Agriculture, Makurdi

21	2014	University of Lagos, Akoka	University of Port Harcourt
22	2015	University of Benin	Covenant University, Ota
23	2016	American University of Nigeria, Yola	North- West University, Kano
24	2017	African University of Science & Technology, Galadimawa, Abuja	No Meeting
25	2018	Michael Okpara University of Agriculture, Umudike, Abia State	No Meeting
26	2019	NUC, Abuja	Education Resource Centre, Abuja
27	2020	No Meeting	Education Resource Centre, Abuja
28	2021	No Meeting	NUC, Abuja
29	2022	Nigerian National Merit Award, Abuja	NUC, Abuja

6.2 Selected Communiqués

Introduction

At the end of its meeting, AULNU usually issues or releases a communiqué containing its major deliberations/resolutions for the consumption of all members (present and those unavoidably absent) and other stakeholders such as Government, Ministry of Education. NUC, TETFund, Association of Vice-Chancellors and the general public. Excerpts of some of the recent communiqués are presented below with a view to understanding the significance of such meetings.

6.2.1 The 94th Meeting at the University of Agriculture, Makurdi

The 94th Bi-annual meeting of the Committee of University Librarians of Nigerian University (CULNU) was held on 4th November, 2013 at the University of Agriculture, Makurdi. The meeting featured a courtesy call on the Vice-Chancellor, opening ceremony, paper presentation and deliberation on various issues concerning the development of Nigerian university libraries. At the end of the deliberation, the following communiqué was issued.

1. That despite the emergent digital age, Nigerian university libraries will

continue to play a crucial role in the attainment of the overall educational objectives of their parent institutions.

2. The emerging information technologies have brought about some profound changes and challenges in the management and provision of services in Nigerian university libraries.
3. In view of the enormous challenges confronting Nigerian university libraries, adequate funding is necessary, especially for the provision of ICT infrastructure, current print and electronic resources/databases, digitization, automation, equipment/ facilities, and other essential services.
4. Consequently, the Committee called on the NUC to ensure full implementation of the 10% Library Development Policy in Nigerian universities.
5. The Committee commended the intervention of TETFund and its positive impact on the development of Nigerian university libraries over the years. However, in consideration of the capital intensive nature of university libraries as well as their central role in teaching, learning and research, the Committee appealed to the TETFund for an upward review of the annual allocation to university libraries with effect from 2014.
6. Regular ICT training and re-training for library staff should be intensified with a view to ensuring a more efficient discharge of their professional duties. Furthermore, seminars, workshops, conferences and short/long term study programmes both locally and internationally should be strongly encouraged.
7. The Nigerian University Libraries Consortium (NULIB) should be strongly supported so as to have a collective bargaining power for subscription to electronic resources/databases and other library cooperative arrangements for the mutual benefit of Nigerian universities.
8. The Committee observed with concern the failure of some university libraries to pay their mandatory annual membership dues as well as. poor attendance to its Bi-annual meetings and the annual workshops/ seminars of the Academic and Research Libraries. To this end, CULNU urged all heads of institution to continue to encourage, support and also sponsor their librarians for these and other vital functions, so as to ensure the realization of the Committee's laudable objectives.
9. There is the need for a robust CULNU/NULIB website so as to facilitate effective communication and exchange of ideas among members.
10. Sequel to the recent implementation of the new policy of a single five-year term for University Librarians, CULNU urged Government to, as a matter of urgency, introduce a special salary and severance allowance package for

substantive University Librarians.

11. Finally, the Committee expressed its sincere appreciation to the Management of the University of Agriculture, Makurdi for hosting the meeting.

Dr. (Mrs.) E.I. Ifidon

(Chairperson, CULNU Communique Committee)

Dr. A.A. Balarabe

(Chairman)

6.2.2. The 96th Meeting at University of Port Harcourt

The 96th Bi-annual meeting of the Committee of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (CULNU) was held from November 2nd - 4th, 2014 at the Ebitimi Banigo Auditorium of the University of Port Harcourt, Choba, Port Harcourt, Rivers State, Nigeria. Having deliberated on the current state of university libraries in Nigeria, CULNU resolved as follows:

1. Taking cognizance of the potentials of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in the present information society, training of library staff will be a priority for efficient and effective library service delivery.
2. University Librarians should play key roles in accessing information and developing intellectual property policies for universities especially as we move to the era of open access.
3. The Committee notes the non-implementation of Library Development Fund (LDF) policy in universities and urged all university administrators to make this facility available to university libraries.
4. The Federal Government is commended on the suspension of the implementation of the 62.5% tariff on imported books. CULNU calls on the Federal Government to eliminate it permanently and avoid taxing academic resources in the future.
5. CULNU commends the upward review of TETFund allocation to Federal and State university libraries.

Prof. Innocent I. Ekoja

(Chairman, CULNU Communique Committee)

Dr. Stephen A. Akintunde

(Chairman)

6.2.3 The 98th Meeting at Covenant University, Ota

It should be noted that it was at the 98th meeting that the word "Committee" was changed to "Association". The Association of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (AULNU). comprising all Federal, State and Private Universities met at the African Leadership Development Centre (ALDC) of the Covenant University,

Ota. Ogun State, Nigeria to discuss matters of interest to members at the 98th Bi-annual meeting between 1st - 4th November, 2015. After a careful and exhaustive deliberation of various issues, the following resolutions were taken:

- a. The meeting discussed and affirmed that University libraries had a critical role to play in knowledge management and sustainable governance in the Nigerian nation using all available mechanisms such as information and knowledge management, promotion of life-long learning, cognizance the technology driven global environment.
- b. The meeting considered the relevant presentations and made a firm call for a total re-engineering of library services via global trends in information service provision, which include the creation of learning space and research commons among others.
- c. Upon the consideration of the relevant submissions and thought provoking issues which had been subject of discussion of AULNU were highlighted and the following were agreed upon.
- d. On the consideration of severance allowance for university librarians upon the completion of their tenure, it was resolved that AULNU should continue to work together with their sister associations such as the Association of Bursars and Association of Registrars of Nigeria Universities in the pursuit of the matter with the National Universities Commission and Minister of Education. AULNU members were also enjoined to take up the matter with various respective university councils.
- e. Concerning TETfund intervention, it was noted that the law had not catered for private universities. Proprietors of private universities were therefore advised to seek for political solutions through the amendment of the relevant Act.
- f. Career Structure for Librarians: Suggestions on the document on Career Structure would be taken into consideration and an updated version would be processed and submitted to Vice-Chancellors.
- g. AULNU considered critically the issue of reverting back to previous position after the expiration of University Librarians tenure and resolved that the matter should be further deliberated upon and appropriate recommendations be forwarded to relevant organs.
- h. AULNU is of the opinion that its input into negotiation of Elsevier databases should be factored in the Association of Vice-Chancellors' negotiation with Elsevier.
- i. Nigerian Universities Library Consortium (NULIB) was repositioned as a recognized and viable arm of AULNU to handle its databases subscription

issues.

- j. The meeting unanimously agreed that the name of the body which was known as CULNU now to be known as AULNU.

Dr. (Mrs.) Olukemi A. Fadehan

(Chairperson)

Dr. Ezra Shiloba Gbaje

(Secretary)

6.2.4 The 99th Meeting at American University of Nigeria, Yola

Resolutions of the 99th Bi-annual meeting of the AULNU held at the American University of Nigeria (AUN), Yola, Adamawa State from 22nd - 25th May, 2016. The meeting deliberated on a number of issues concerning the Association. The meeting had two components:

1. That on the request of the former Secretary, the Association conducted an election for a new Secretary. The elected Secretary was Dr. A.M. Bello, University Librarian Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University, Bauchi.
2. That individual member should make their demands to their University Governing Councils, and that the EXCO members should liaise with their counterpart Association in the University system.
3. That the meeting adopted the document on Career Progression for Librarians and Para-Professional Library Staff subject to all corrections pointed out.
4. That NULIB report was presented and the issues raised extensively deliberated upon.
5. That having considered the current environmental challenges and logistics, it was resolved to defer the investment matter until later.
6. That on the AULNU Book Project, only 31 Universities had returned their completed questionnaires. The remaining universities were given up to June 2016 to make return, while the book should be published and presented at the 100th meeting in November, 2016.
7. That Treasurer's report was presented, discussed and noted.
8. That amendments to the AULNU Constitution were presented, discussed and endorsed.
9. That send-forth for AULNU members who finished their terms would take place at the next meeting in November, 2016.
10. That presentation on open source textbooks option by Benson Ali was made and discussed.

11. That the venue for the next AULNU meeting was North-West University, Kano
12. That AULNU appreciated and commended AUN for its philanthropic project for the less privileged and urged it to continue with the good work.

Professor Lukman I. Diso

(Chairman)

Benson T. Ali

(Secretary)

6.2.5 The 103rd Meeting at Idris Abdulkadir Auditorium, NUC, Abuja

Preamble

The Association of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (AULNU) held her 103rd biannual meeting at the Idris Abdulkadir Auditorium of the National Universities Commission between Sunday 24th and Wednesday 27th March, 2019. The meeting considered several issues relating to repositioning of Nigerian University Libraries for global best practices. Papers were presented on key issues relating to repositioning of university libraries in Nigeria; open education (open data, open science, open humanities) infrastructure as well as starting up in library administration.

After a careful deliberation on the issues, the meeting observed as follows:

- There is the need for university libraries in Nigeria to identify reasons, areas of repositioning as well as the design for effective services;
- The global trend in information provision in general is tending more towards open education in forms of open data, open science, open humanities.
- University libraries have major roles to play in open education in terms of federated repositories- trust and identity framework, data migration and digital object identifiers (DOI); and
- The evolving global best practices in libraries demand regular capacity building among University library staff.

6.2.6 The 106th Meeting at the Nigerian National Merit Award House, Abuja

Preamble

The opening ceremony of the Meeting was chaired by Prof. Abubakar Adamu Rasheed, Executive Secretary of the National Universities Commission (NUC), who also declared it open. The Keynote Address was presented by Dr. Christopher Nkiko, University Librarian of Elizade University, IlaraMokin while Goodwill

messages were received from the National Librarian, Prof. (Mrs.) Chinwe Anunobi, the Ag. Registrar, (CEO), Librarians' Registration Council of Nigeria (LRCN), Alhaji Jafaru Abdullahi Wase and the President, Nigeria Library Association, Prof. Innocent Ekoja, among others.

At the end of the 106th Bi-annual meeting, the following resolutions were reached:

1. Members appreciated and commended the Executive Secretary of NUC, Prof. Abubakar Adamu Rasheed for his consistent support for AULNU and love for libraries and librarians;
2. AULNU should liaise with NUC and Salaries & Wages Commission to harmonize the Guidelines for promotion of librarians to the rank of Professor, especially in universities without Library Schools;
3. AULNU observes with concern the incorporation of the responsibility allowance of Registrars and Bursars into their salaries, while that of Librarians were not captured;
4. To liaise with NUC so that University Librarians are allowed to be in attendance of meetings/committees of University Governing Councils;
5. Libraries should urgently initiate the digitisation of their collections, especially projects, theses and dissertations considering attendant benefits that come with this initiative;
6. In line with the Memo from TETFund, University Librarians as Desk Officers should be given free hand to handle all library allocations without interference from any quarters;
7. Library and Information Science is not an education course; hence universities are free to house it in any faculty of their convenience. This has implication on the entry requirements for prospective students in each university. Education courses may therefore be taken as electives;
8. AULNU appreciates the efforts of the Federal Government in its desire to complete the long abandoned National Library of Nigeria headquarters;
9. AULNU congratulates Prof. Suleiman Elias Bogoro for the successful completion of his tenure as Executive Secretary of Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund) and appreciates him for his special love for libraries and librarians. The Association equally congratulates Arc. Sunday Echono on his appointment as the new Executive Secretary of TETFund and looks forward to a robust working relationship;
10. It was observed that institutions have, to a large extent, applied accepted standards in the recruitment and appointment of librarians. However, AULNU

cautions against breaches of these standards by recruiting unqualified librarians in their institutions and agencies.

Dr. Abdulkadir Ahmed Idris

Chairman, AULNU

6.2.7 The 107th Meeting at the NUC Auditorium, Abuja

This year's conference is apt, because it places emphasis on bridging the gap between theory and practice in information service delivery, especially in this information age where changes are very eminent. The Theme of the Conference was "LIS Education and Practice in Nigeria: Bridging the Gap between Theory and Efficient Information Service Delivery". This critical theme is a follow up of problems in the library and library service delivery and library school practices. Resolutions: The conference resolved as follows:

1. The complexity of the Nigeria labour market and the changing nature of information and information service delivery has compelled this conference.
2. There should be a synergy between the library staff and the faculty in library schools in terms of teaching and practice. That course delivery system should change and be adaptable to modern trends.
3. Library schools should have good infrastructure especially technology, maintain small class sizes for effective service delivery.
4. The library school curriculum should be formulated to meet societal demands and the current job markets.
5. There should be a synergy between professional, training and regulatory bodies of LIS.
6. LIS curriculum should be reviewed and evaluated periodically to ensure that the philosophy of LIS programme is effectively reflected.
7. Only professional librarians with certification should be employed to teach or practice.
8. There is need for professional evaluation of new LIS graduates before induction.
9. There should be uniformity in practice and commercialization of services to add value.

10. Soft skills should be incorporated in the library school curriculum, career talks, skills acquisition, bibliometrics, Indexing and Abstracting.
11. Library schools should improve teaching, by incorporating ICT in service delivery, so that blended learning and e- learning can thrive.
12. There should be strict adherence to admission policy, in library schools; having 5 credits including Mathematics and English must be compulsory.
13. Appropriate housing of the Department of Library and Information Science is very necessary.

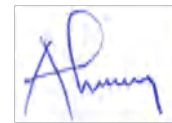
In conclusion, bridging the gap between theory and efficient information service delivery is the key to the growth and development of the Library profession in Nigeria. We thank the AULNU executive for giving us the opportunity to be of service.

Members of the Communique Drafting Committee:

Prof. Anthonia Eghieso Omehia

Dr. Evelyn Omoluabi Idiodi

Dr. Tukur Abba



6.2.8 TYPICAL AULNU MEETINGS IN PICTURE:

**107th MEETING AT THE IDRIS ABDULKADIR AUDITORIUM,
NATIONAL UNIVERSITIES COMMISSION, ABUJA**







NIGERIA LTD)

7.1 Introduction



7.2 The Genesis of the Consortium

In a letter addressed to all the Vic Chancellors of Nigerian Universities dated 21st October, 2004, the pioneer Chairperson of the Consortium and also former University Librarian of Ahmadu Bello University Zaria Professor D. O. Rojimo

clearly explained the genesis, rationale and justification for the formation of the Consortium as presented in the excerpt below.

Even at the best of times, it is axiomatic that no library, no matter how well endowed, can buy all the materials it needs for its clientele. With the serious underfunding of Nigerian universities, coupled with the spiraling costs of library materials, more than ever before, the need has arisen for university libraries to pull their resources together in order to maximize their procurement power so as to offer optimal services to their clientele at minimum cost.

One development that has impacted so much on the services libraries provide to their clientele is the digital revolution. A lot of library materials, especially journals and large reference materials, are now in digital format. One positive aspect of this development is that many users can access the same materials simultaneously. This has greatly increased a library's capacity to meet the needs of its clientele.

From 2002 to 2004, Nigeria had been a beneficiary of a very generous donation of a country-wide license of the EBSCOHOST multi-disciplinary database from Mr. George Soros, an American philanthropist and founder/financier of the Open Society Initiative (OSI). This database holds over 6,000 academic journals that can be accessed either on-line or by CD/DVD to registered libraries. Many Nigerian universities have greatly enhanced their teaching, learning and research activities through this electronic database. Sadly, the free access to EBSCOHOST expired in December 2004 and Nigerian University Libraries must collectively address their minds to the future subscription to EBSCOHOST database.

In line with the best practices operated in the library and information profession, therefore, the Committee of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (CULNU), at its meeting held at the 'University of Ilorin in May 2004, brainstormed and took the giant step of forming a consortium named "The Nigerian University Libraries Consortium (NUL1B Consults, Nigeria Limited); it embraces all university libraries in Nigeria. The consortium will eventually be expanded to include all academic and research libraries in Nigeria.

The benefits of the Consortium include among others:

- i. Strong purchasing power.
- ii. Better negotiating power in the purchase of electronic databases.
- iii. Cost effective exploitation of scholarly database for teaching, learning and research from the web.
- iv. Joint grant seeking and lobbying.
- v. Access to collective expertise and services.

vi. Ability to collaborate in the digitization of materials.

However, the Consortium is not without some cost implications. For instance, the subscription to EBSCOHost database from 2002 to 2004, during each of the 3-year period of OST's funding, was \$30,000.00. At the cost of \$30,000.00, the entire Nigerian university system had access to over 6,000 academic journals and other information materials for 12 months. The Consortium contacted EBSCOHost and insisted on holding down to the subscription cost of \$30,000.00 without the usual annual inflation rate. Journals have an inflation growth rate of about 15% - 18% per annum. That means that the subscription rate for the year 2005, for instance, would be in the neighborhood of \$35,400.00. With the benefit of collective bargaining, the Consortium had insisted on, and also succeeded in, retaining the old price of \$30,000.00 per annum for the two years of 2005 and 2006.

In the absence of laid down structures for collectively tasking university libraries for funding the subscription, the CULNU approached ETF (now TETFund) for those two years. Thereafter, University and their libraries would have to take on the cost. Members of the Consortium considered it important to sensitize Vice-Chancellors of Nigerian universities, the Executive Secretary of NUC and the Minister of Education to this trend in funding electronic resources world-wide so as to better appreciate the position that University Librarians would put forward shortly. However, it should be stated emphatically that electronic databases are meant to complement and not eliminate hard copies of journals, textbooks and monographs in university libraries.

7.3 The Constitution of NULIB Consults Nigeria Limited

The Nigerian University Libraries Consortium (NULIB CONSULTS NIG. LTD.), a non-profit consortium with the purpose of ensuring availability of library and information resources to the university community in particular and the Nigerian public in general, hereby enact the following constitution.

1. Name

The name of the Consortium shall be the **NIGERIAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES CONSORTIUM (NULIB CONSULTS NIG. LTD.)**

2. Registration Office

The registered office of the Consortium shall be situated in Nigeria with a head office in any part as will be decided by the Consortium Governing Council from time to time.

3. Aim and Objectives of the Consortium

- i. To promote information and resource sharing among members.
- ii. To make the academic resources of each member library available to all the other libraries.
- iii. To make current and relevant information available to the university community.
- iv. To promote the digitization of local resources.
- v. To seek sponsorship for specific projects.
- vi. To ensure that member libraries contribute meaningfully towards sustaining the Consortium.
- vii. To establish and maintain links with similar organizations and agencies worldwide.
- viii. To work closely with its strategic partners in pursuit of these goals.

4. The Consortium administrative structure shall comprise:

The Consortium Council: This shall comprise:

Representative from participating institutions from whom the following shall be elected the:

- Consortium Chairman
- Consortium Vice-Chairman
- Consortium Treasurer
- Consortium Secretary

5. Articles of the Constitution

Part 1: Membership

Article 1. Eligibility

All University Libraries in Nigeria of Federal, State and Private ownership.

Article 2. Types of Membership

- i. Full Membership

Federal, State and Private University Libraries shall be eligible to full membership of the Consortium.

ii. Affiliated Membership

Special, Research, Polytechnic and College of Education libraries in the country shall be affiliated members.

iii. Honorary Membership

Honorary membership shall be bestowed upon those partners in development, whether individuals or groups, within and outside Nigeria.

Article 3: Termination of Membership

i. Membership of the Consortium shall be terminated under the following circumstances:

- A. Expulsion or resignation of a member subject to the provision made hereunder.
 - B. If a member's interest in the Consortium declines, he may at the request of the Chairman, be expelled from the Consortium by extraordinary resolution of the Governing Council.
- ii. A member of the Consortium shall be expelled on non-compliance with the regulations and rules governing the Consortium.
- iii. Any member institution desirous of withdrawing from membership must communicate its intention to do so in writing to the Chairman, giving notice of at least half a year. If the same member wishes to be readmitted, a fresh application will be required.
- iv. Where the member has ceased to be a member of the Consortium for whatever reason, the name shall be struck off the register of members and any subscription fees that may have been paid by the member shall be forfeited.

6. PART 11: Organizational Structure

Article 4. Functions of the Governing Council

The Governing Council, consisting of a professional librarian from each member institution, shall:

- i. Form the supreme body of the Consortium
- ii. Make final decisions on any matters pertaining to the Consortium

- iii. Elect the Consortium Chairman, Deputy Consortium Chairman, Consortium Treasurer and Consortium Secretary
- iv. Handle any matters that shall be presented to it both by the Governing Council and the Executive Committee

7. Functions and Powers of the Executive Committee

- i. Oversee the Consortium activities.
- ii. Formulate and review policies and regulations of the Consortium.
- iii. Implement the decisions of the Governing Council.
- iv. Pursue any other matters related to the Consortium on behalf of the Council.
- v. Sign and certify legal documents of the Consortium on behalf of the Governing Council.
- vi. Approve work plans, budgets and accounts of the Executive Committee and Standing Committees.

Article 5. The Duties of the Consortium Chairman

- i. Chairs the Consortium meetings.
- ii. Supervises the activities of the Consortium as approved by the Consortium Governing Council.
- iii. Ensures that the Consortium is represented on related forums.

Article 6. The Duties of the Consortium Vice-Chairman

- i. Deputizes for the Chairman in all respects.
- ii. Performs all duties assigned to him/her by the Consortium Governing Council or the Consortium Chairman.

Article 7. The Duties of the Consortium Secretary

- i. Shall be the custodian of the Consortium symbols, logos and records.
- ii. Handles all Consortium correspondence.
- iii. Shall, together with the Chairman, sign and certify such instruments of the Consortium that require certification and signature.

- iv. Shall interpret, record and prepare proceedings of. the Consortium meetings.
- v. Shall monitor implementation and performance of policies and programmes of the Consortium.
- vi. Shall be responsible for Consortium properties.
- vii. Shall be responsible for the management of the Consortium's day-to-day business.

Article 8. The Duties of the Consortium Treasurer

- i. Prepare the Consortium budget, financial reports, and accounts
- ii. Presents proposed budget and financial reports to the Governing Council,
- iii. Monitors implementation and performance of financial undertakings.
- iv. Prepares books of accounts of the Consortium for auditing
- v. Initiates and lobbies for Consortium funding

8. Standing Committees and Ad-hoc Committees

i. Composition

The composition of a Standing Committee of the Consortium shall be determined by the Governing Council. However, each Standing Committee shall be chaired and operated under the guidance of a member of the Executive Committee.

ii. Terms of Office

- (a) Member of a Standing Committee of the Consortium shall serve for a two-year term and shall be eligible for a further term
- (b) Members of an ad-hoc committee will serve for the duration of the specific assignment.

9. Part III: Procedure for Election to and Removal from Office

Article 9. Eligibility to elect and be elected

- i. Any Professional Librarian from a fully paid up member institution shall

be eligible to be elected to any office of the Consortium.

- ii. All the members representing the full-member institution libraries of the Consortium shall be eligible to vote for office bearers of the Consortium.

Article 10. Election Procedures

- i. The Executive Committee shall formulate election procedures, which shall be approved by the Governing Council, as the time and situation demand.
- ii. All elections shall be carried out in the most democratic way, as stipulated in the by-laws. Each institution will be allowed one vote.
- iii. The candidate with the highest number of votes shall be declared winner and legal occupant of the contested post of the Consortium.
- iv. There shall be a returning officer who is presumed to be neutral and shall be appointed according to procedures established and agreed upon by the Sitting Assembly.
- v. One-third of the registered member university libraries shall constitute a quorum for the Governing Council and conduct elections.
- vi. A member of any of the member university libraries may be elected to any office in absentia if reasons for absence are known, and provided someone else can express his/her willingness to serve the Consortium.
- vii. By-election to any office that falls vacant due to death or expulsion of a member shall be conducted in the same manner at a regular meeting.

Article 11. Tenure of Office

Terms of service to the Consortium shall be two years and an office bearer can renew his/her candidacy only once.

Article 11. Removal from Office

An office bearer may be removed from office for any or several of the following reasons:

- i. Non-performance
- ii. Breach of contract
- iii. Abuse of office

- iv. Incapacity; mental, physical, or otherwise
- v. If the member ceases to be an employee of the member institution
- vi. Scandalous conduct e.g., conviction for an offence involving moral turpitude.

PART IV: MEETING

Article 12. Schedule of Meeting

- i. The Governing Council shall meet twice a year,
- ii. The Executive Committee will also meet twice a year.

Article 13. Procedures for Meeting

- i. The Executive Committee shall formulate election procedures as time and situation demand and certified by the assembly.
- ii. In the case of any meeting, notice should be in writing.
- iii. Any member of the Consortium wishing to move a resolution at the general assembly meeting shall be required to give a notice to the Consortium Executive Secretary 30 days before such a meeting is held,
- iv. The conduct of business at any meeting of the Consortium shall follow a laid out agenda, discussed and adopted by the said meeting,
- v. Meetings shall be conducted and recorded in the English language,
- vi. Business at the meeting shall be conducted on the basis of motions moved and seconded by at least two persons,
- vii. Chairman shall keep the order at the meeting and am speaker has to address the chairman.
- viii. In the absence of the Chairman, the Vice Chairman shall preside over the meeting.
- ix. At all the meetings, a simple majority shall determine resolutions by voting.

PART V: FINANCES, ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING

Article 14. Finance

The finances of the Consortium shall be raised in all ways permitted by the

laws of Nigeria through subscriptions, donations, fundraising activities, auctions, profits gained from investments of money generating nature and any other means certified by the Consortium.

Institutions whose libraries are members shall be obliged to contribute to the Consortium. The amount for contribution shall be approved by the Governing Council, Each member shall contribute to the financial upkeep of the Consortium through:

- A. A non-refundable membership fees, as shall be decided and approved by the Consortium Council from time to time.
- B. Participation in fundraising activities.
- C. Any other means devised by the General Assembly.

Article 15. Accounts

Accounts shall be opened for undertaking Consortium activities. The signature of the Chairman and any one of the following Executive Committee members shall be signatories to the accounts: Vice-Chairman, Treasurer or Secretary.

Article 16. Audit

- i. The Consortium Council shall appoint an auditor to audit its account
- ii. Any auditor so appointed shall have the right to access all records pertaining to the Consortium accounts for performance of his/her work.
- iii. The Consortium financial year shall be 1st April to 31st March of each year.

Part VI: The Seal

Article 17. The Consortium Seal

- i. The Consortium shall be a seal known as the Common Seal of the Consortium,
- ii. The Common Seal shall be the official signature of the Consortium and shall be affixed on all official contracts entered into on behalf of the Consortium and all official documents.

Part VII: Miscellaneous

Article 18. Safe Custody of Consortium Property

- i. The Seal, policy books, office papers, documents and correspondences shall be in direct control and custody of the Consortium Secretary.
- ii. Books of account, bank and financial statement shall be in the custody of the Consortium Treasurer.

Article 19. Repeal and Amendment of the Consortium Constitution

The Constitution may be modified, revised or enlarged by a special resolution passed by 2/3 majority vote of the members present in person at the Consortium General Assembly provided a notice of such a meeting has been communicated in advance.

Article 20. Dissolution of the Consortium

- i. The Consortium shall only be dissolved by a special resolution passed by 2/3 majority vote of the full member institutions at a meeting of the Consortium General Assembly provided that the meeting has been publicized in advance.
- ii. No dividends, assets and other property of the Consortium shall be distributed to members of the Consortium upon its dissolution at that material time until settlement is done.

Article 21. Interpretation

Any matter arising from the interpretation of this Constitution or other rules, regulations and laws therein shall be referred to as Consortium Governing Council whose interpretation by simple majority decision shall be final.

Article 22. Assent of Consortium

The Consortium Constitution shall be in force as from when the Consortium General Assembly endorses it on the ____day of the month of _____of the year_____

7.4 Membership of NULIB Executive Committee from 2004 - 2022

2004 - 2010

Prof. D. O. Bozimo <i>University Librarian,</i> <i>Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria</i>	Chairman
Dr. A. Ochai <i>University Librarian,</i> <i>University of Jos</i>	Deputy Chairman
Dr. S. A. Osiobe <i>Deputy Director, Library Services,</i> <i>National Universities Commission, Abuja</i>	Secretary
Prof. B. H. Womboh <i>University Librarian,</i> <i>Federal University of Technology, Yola</i>	Treasurer

2010-2015

Dr. B. A. Oladele <i>University Librarian,</i> <i>University of Ibadan</i>	Chairman
Dr. S. A. Akintunde <i>University Librarian,</i> <i>University of Jos</i>	Deputy Chairman
Mrs. Mary Ellen Chijioke <i>University Librarian,</i> <i>Godfrey Okoye University, Enugu</i>	Secretary

Dr. A. A. Ojedukun
*University Librarian,
Bowen University, Iwo*
2015-2020

Treasurer

Dr. (Mrs.) Promise Ilo
*University Librarian,
University of Nigeria, Nsukka*

Vice-Chairman

Dr. S.A. Akintunde
*University Librarian,
University of Jos*

Chairman

Dr. Abiodun Iyoro
*University Librarian,
Federal University, Lafia*

Secretary

Dr. Christopher Nkiko
*University Librarian,
Covenant University, Ota*

Deputy Chairman

Mrs. Buchi Ekpomo
*Africa University of Science and
Technology, Abuja*

Treasurer

Dr. Ezra S. Gbaje
*University Librarian,
Federal University, Lokoja*

Secretary

Dr. Chinwe Anunobi
*University Librarian,
Federal University of Technology
Owerri*

Treasurer

2020 - 2022

Dr. Christopher Nkiko
*University Librarian,
Elizade University, Ilara Mokin*

Chairman

Section Eight

POLICY GUIDELINES FOR NIGERIAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

Introduction

Two of the objectives of AULNU as stated in Article III (c) and (h) of the Constitution are "to formulate standard for operations and services in Nigerian University Libraries" and "promote the welfare and interests of its members". Accordingly, the Association has over the years made various efforts to develop some guidelines or recommendations with a view to ensuring standardization and uniformity of library practice in all Nigerian universities. In some cases, the Government itself through its agencies also introduced certain policies affecting the

development of the country's university libraries. Some of these policies/guidelines are enumerated in this Section.

8.1 The Library Development Fund (LDF) Policy, 1993

One of the significant developments in the history of Nigerian University Libraries was the formulation of the Library Development Fund (LDF) policy, arising from the Academic Staff/ Federal Government negotiations and agreements. In recognition of the crucial role of University Libraries in the enhancement of teaching, learning, research and community service, the policy was aimed at ensuring the provision and sustenance of high quality library resources and services in all University Libraries in Nigeria. Consequently, on 18th January, 1993, the then Executive Secretary of NUC, Professor Idris A. Abdulkadir vide his letter reference No. NUC/ES/1387 Vol. xix/3 captioned "Library Funds" wrote to all the Vice Chancellors of Federal Universities to expatiate on the new Library Fund Policy viz:

1. Each year, 10% of the total recurrent grant to each University should be fully committed to the operations of the University Library.
2. This is to be fully effective from the 1993 allocation.
3. Out of this amount, 60% should please be committed to purchase of books and journals while 40% is committed to personnel emolument and purchase of other consumables required in the library.
4. The funds will henceforth be listed separately and released separately (after this first quarter) along the same lines as has been the practice for Research Funds.
5. These Library Funds should not lapse from one year to the next, and the available unused funds should be carried forward to the following year.
6. The utilization of these funds should be subject to quarterly accounting to NUC and such accounting should be within a one quarter interval i.e. the amount being released for first quarter 1993 is expected to be accounted for by the end of the third quarter of the same year and so on.
7. The amount actually allocated for books in relation to journals should be decided by each University. As a practical demonstration of the Government commitment to the implementation of the said policy, a copy of the list of the 1st quarter 1993 Library Funds already released to the Federal Universities was sent to all the Vice-Chancellors for information and immediate compliance (see Table I). Also sent was a copy of the accounting form for these funds which had been designed to be simple, effective and to the point (see Table II).

Table I: Schedule of 1st Quarter 1993 Library Funds Released to Nigerian Federal Universities

Institution	Library Fund
University of Ibadan	#7,457,928
University of Lagos	#6,836,478
University of Nigeria, Nsukka	#7,841,614
Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	#6,862,313
Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife	#7,414,279
University of Benin	#5,625,821
University of Jos	#4,539,573
University of Calabar	#3,528,973
Bayero University, Kano	#2,668,229
University of Maiduguri	#4,038,555
Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto	#2,373,249
University of Ilorin	#4,256,242
University of Port Harcourt	#4,138,917
Federal University of Technology, Owerri	#1,598,097
Federal University of Technology, Akure	#1,261,139
Federal University of Technology, Minna	#1,133,902
Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University, Bauchi	#1,591,735

Federal University of Technology, Yola	#837,290
University of Abuja	#449,830
University of Uyo	#1,687,654
Nnamdi Azikiwe University, Awka	#1,583,108
National Mathematical Centre. Abuja	#393,602
Division of Agricultural Colleges (DAC), Zaria	#393,602
French Language Village	#281,144
Arabic Language Village	#112,458
Total	₦78,905,732

Furthermore, in order to ensure judicious utilization of the allocated funds and prompt retirement by beneficiary University Libraries, the following accounting form was used.

Table II: National Universities Commission, Abuja Library Funds - Quarterly Returns

Name of Institution:.....Financial Year/Quarter:.....

Sub Heads	Amount Allocated	Balance C/F From Last Quarter	Total Funds Available	Expenditure	Balance C/F to the Next Quarter
Books					
Journals					
Personnel Emoluments					
Goods & Services					

Sign

Sign

Sign

University Librarian_____
Bursar_____
Vice-Chancellor

Date: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

It should be stated that, since the formulation of the LDF Policy in 1993 - 2004, the Nigerian University Libraries had continued to receive their quarterly allocations as evident from the following selected releases in 2000 (see Table III) and 2001(see Table IV). It is thus the responsibility of AULNU to ensure the restoration and full implementation of the policy by both the Federal and State Governments. This is the only way to salvage the Nigerian University Libraries from the current doldrums and high dependence on TETFund intervention.

Table III: Outstanding LDF Grants as at 30/06/2000

S/No	Institution	Amount (₦)
L	University of Ibadan, Ibadan	#45,912,480.81
9	University of Lagos, Lagos	#39,849,200.86
3.	University of Nigeria, Nsukka	#165,231,694.45
4.	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	#121,126,265.86
5.	Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife	#63,115,811.15
6.	University of Benin, Benin-City	#43,695,765.25
7.	University of Calabar, Calabar	#56,432,181.04
8.	University of Jos, Jos	#65,295,120.68
9.	University of Ilorin	#50,576,178.74
10	Bayero University, Kano	#20,162,526.08
11.	Usman Danfodiyo University, Sokoto	#14,151,178.36

12.	University of Maiduguri	#55,583,475.86
13.	University of Port Harcourt	#62,636,010.68
14.	University of Uyo	#32,441,932.00
15.	Nnamdi Azikiwe University, Awka	#19,583,688.54
16.	University of Abuja	#22,525,711.58
17.	Federal University of Technology, Owerri	#21,751,039.63
18.	Federal University of Technology, Akure	#12,818,038.26
19.	Federal University of Technology, Minna	#10,713,584.55
20.	Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University, Bauchi	#27,308,823.95
21.	Federal University of Technology, Yola	#8,752,425.27
22.	NMC, Abuja	#3,022,909.44
23.	NFLV, Badagry	#5,707,293.94
24.	NALV, Ngala	#7,320,142.37
25.	NINL, Aba	#1,936,413.21
26.	Division of Agricultural College, Zaria	#2,684,224.60
27.	CDL, Abuja	#2,539,320.00
28.	CAZS, Maiduguri	
	TOTAL	#983,273,417.26

Source: University System: Quarterly Publication of the NUC, 10(3), Sept., 2000. P. 1

Table IV: Balance of LDF Due for Release as at 1/1/2001

S/No	Institution	Amount (₦)
1.	University of Ibadan, Ibadan	#104,887,501.21
2	University of Lagos, Lagos	#110,263,968.32
3.	University of Nigeria, Nsukka	#106,462,536.21
4.	Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria	#93,770,551.92

5.	Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife	#116,257,811.13
6.	University of Benin, Benin-City	#102,095,050.34
7.	University of Calabar, Calabar	#62,659,520.64
		#696,396,939.78
8.	University of Jos, Jos	#73,931,422.44
9.	University of Ilorin, Ilorin	#59,255,769.72
10.	Bayero University, Kano	#46,043,005.22
11.	University of Maiduguri	#59,253,628.75
12.	University of Port Harcourt	#66,314,750.40
13.	Usman Danfodiyo University, Sokoto	#34,842,514.41
14.	University of Uyo	#53,194,860.75
		#392,835,951.69
15.	Nnamdi Azikiwe University, Awka	#35,287,048.15
16.	Federal University of Technology, Owerri	#33,087,503.14
17.	Abubakar Tafawa Balewa University, Bauchi	#24,997,492.63
18.	Federal University of Technology, Akure	#25,905,178.19
19.	Federal University of Technology, Yola	#20,836,737.38
20.	Federal University of Technology, Minna	#21,229,696.24
21.	University of Abuja	#13,586,805.07
		#174,930,460.80
22.	N.M.C. Abuja	#5,864,196.09
23.	N.F.L.V Badagry	#3,479,134.89
24.	N.A.L.V. Ngala	#2,470,150.59
25.	N.I.N.L. Aba	#3,755,268.37
26.	Division of Agricultural College, Zaria	#5,207,174.79
27.		#20,776,924.74
	TOTAL	#1,284,940,277.01

Source: NUC, Abuja, Universities Accounts Division, Department of Finance and Supplies

8.2 General Guidelines for University Libraries, 2000

Introduction

In November, 2000, CULNU under the Chairmanship of Mr. J. A. Arikebi issued "Standard/Guidelines for University Libraries". According to the Chairman, the intention of the Guidelines was to provide some readily available information to assist librarians, university administrators and others in planning or providing suitable and adequate university library services. The Guidelines were based on the actual practice in the majority of the university libraries in Nigeria and a careful study of established or preferred standards for university libraries modified to suit local conditions. Care was taken to recommend only attainable and feasible guidelines. Both qualitative and quantitative standards were recommended as applicable to specific areas of library operations and or services.

However, the Guidelines provided were minimum standards and it was assumed that where an institution could afford a larger amount than as recommended, this could only improve upon the services and it should not hesitate to do so. It would run counter to the spirit and intention of the Guidelines for a university library with already better funding than were provided by the Guidelines to have its expenditure reduced. The objective of these Guidelines was therefore to provide an agreed framework within which informed judgment could be applied to the circumstances of individual libraries.

Though formulated since 2000, some aspects of the Guidelines are still relevant to the current practices in Nigerian University Libraries. It is, however, pertinent for AULNU to initiate a general review of the Guidelines so as to address the emerging and real contemporary challenges in the management of university libraries in the country. Specifically, the Guidelines covered critical areas like finance, collection development, readers' services, library funding, personnel matters and building as presented below.

The Contents of the Guidelines

1. Finance

1.1 Recurrent Estimate

The NUC recommended that at least 10% of the total University recurrent expenditure should be provided for library services in - universities. The Committee of University Librarians agrees that this is the minimum that could be made available to provide adequate library services in a university. This recommendation was made since 1992/1993. CULNU suggests 15% of recurrent budget; 3% of capital budget; and 5% of teaching and research equipment grant.

1.2 *Special Grant (Take off Grant)*

An additional sum of one million annually for five years should be provided for the rapid provision of basic book stock in all new universities in the beginning years.

2. **Collection Development**

2.1 **Acquisitions Policy**

- a) Provision of basic text and reference books to meet the needs of undergraduate teaching;
- b) Subscription to current periodicals in all fields of the University's endeavours to enable members of the teaching staff keep up with recent developments in their respective subject fields;
- c) Selective acquisitions of back files of periodicals particularly of the core journals in each discipline;
- d) Acquisition of a number of major reference works and bibliographical tools in order to acquaint library users with what is available in their subject fields and make possible the tapping of resources of other university libraries both within and outside Nigeria.
- e) Provision of general reading materials that would assist broadening the outlook of staff and students.

2.2 *Basic Book stocks*

Within the first three years, a new university library should have a basic book stock as follows:

- a) 20,000 volumes
- b) 1,000 periodicals titles
- c) A growth rate of not less than 12,000 volumes per annum.

3.0 **Readers' Services**

- A. In order to assist the university in its principal functions of promoting teaching, research and community service, university library should provide the following services:
 - i. extensive holdings of books, journals as well as microforms, audio-

- ii. reference and information services;
- iii. specialized and in-depth assistance to readers in the exploitation of library resources;
- iv. bibliographic instruction programmes at levels appropriate to the needs of the clientele;
- v. facilities for consulting non-print media;
- vi. services, which enable library users to benefit from the resources of other libraries;
- vii. e-mail, fax, telephone, computer and Internet services; and
- viii. bindery, reprography, etc.

B. *Catalogues*

In order to facilitate access to the contents of the library and promote operational efficiency, a university library shall keep complete records of its holdings in a manner consistent with recognized bibliographical standards and requirements. Every multi-unit or multi-campus service should have a union catalogue of the holdings of constituent libraries

C. *Access*

Within the limits set by the objectives and priorities of the individual university, a university library shall provide maximum access to its collections for all its clientele. Most items in the collection should be readily available for consultation in the library and for circulation to authorized clientele. However, access to and circulation of rare, valuable and high-demand materials should be appropriately controlled and restricted.

D. *Library Co-operation*

University libraries should recognize that their collections constitute a significant part of the nation's total bibliographical resources. Accordingly, they should be willing to share with all research libraries the responsibility of supporting higher education and research in general, and each other in particular, through various library co-operative efforts.

4.0 Personnel

4.1. Status

Professional librarians should have academic status (i.e. be academic staff). The Committee of University Librarians has recognized that the best system is for professional librarians with relevant degrees and postgraduate qualifications to be academic. As such, all university libraries where librarians have academic status should retain this and other university libraries should strive for this status.

4.2 Basic Entry Qualification for Academic Librarians

A good University degree plus professional qualification or a good University degree in Librarianship

4.3 Training

There should be a well-defined and purposeful staff training programme especially at mid-career. This training should aim towards a Masters' degree or a Doctorate or some specialization in needed areas of Librarianship.

4.4 Career Structure and Designations

Academic librarians should adopt the following academic related structure and designations recommended by the Committee of Vice-Chancellors and in use in most of the university libraries now.

University Librarian	USS 15	Equivalent to Professor
Deputy University Librarian	USS 14	Equivalent to Associate Professor
Principal Librarian	USS 13	Equivalent to Senior Lecturer
Senior Librarian	USS 11	Equivalent to Lecturer I
Librarian I	USS 9	Equivalent to Lecturer II
Librarian II	USS 8	Equivalent to Assistant Lecturer
Assistant Librarian	USS 7	Equivalent to Graduate Assistant

4.5 Membership of Academic Bodies

The University Librarian should be a statutory member of all Academic

Boards/Committees that deal with curriculum and academic planning, physical development, teaching, research and publications. The University Librarian is normally a Principal Officer of the University and a statutory member of Senate or Academic Board.

4.6 Staffing

- a) Professional to non-professional 1:3
- b) Total Library staff to enrolment 1:50
- c) Professional staff to enrolment 1:200

5.0 Building Standards

5.1 Reader Seating

Provision should be made for one reader space to every four students i.e. 25% of enrolment.

5.2 Reader Space

- a) 2.3m² or 25sq. ft. per reader space - Carrels 7.8m² or 75sq. ft.
- b) Total reader space may be distributed as follows:
 - Individual tables and carrels 20%
 - Easy Chairs 10%
 - Multiple tables for 4-6-8 persons 85%
 - Private room/study 5%
- c) Micro reading room 3m² per person

5.3 Shelving Space

Books	Sound Journals
m ² /1000vol. 3	m ² /1000 vol. 3
Open Access 4.659.35	
Close Access 4.03	8.06

Notes:

- a) The figures include provision for the reorganization of space or returns of borrowed materials
- b) Shelf 85% occupied in effectively full shelving space can also be calculated at 15 volumes per foot.

5.4 *Staff Offices*

University Librarian	25m ²
Deputy University Librarian	15m ²
Sectional Head	14m ²
Other Librarians	12m ²
Secretary/ Typist/Clerical	10m ²

Total staff area varies from 5-8% of gross area of Library.

5.5 *Other Areas*

a.	Bindery Technician	24m ²
	Binder	10m ²
b.	Photocopy Technician	24m ²
	Assistants	10m ²
c.	Shipping and receiving	28m ²
d.	Conference Room	2.3m ² per person
e.	Staff Room	2.3m ² per person
f.	Periodicals (assuming $\frac{1}{4}$ display $\frac{3}{4}$ storage)	25.13m ² /1000 vols
g.	Book storage including 18% for administration	5.49m ² /1000 vols
h.	Bound journals storage including 18% for administration	11.03m ² /1000 vols
i.	Circulation desk	0.13m ² per reader space

5.6 *Balance Area*

An allowance of 331/3% total floor area should be made for circulation space, toilets, general storage, ducts, etc.

5.7 *Light Levels*

Reader areas	500 Lux	(45 lumens)
Book stock	500 Lux	(45 lumens at lowest shelf level)
	300 Lux	(27 lumens)
	150 Lux	(13 lumens)

8.3 **Proposal of CULNU on ETF Intervention in Library Development, 2000**

On 12th October, 2000, the Education Trust Fund (ETF), presently Tertiary Education Trust Fund (TETFund), requested for a proposal from CULNU concerning ETF Intervention in Library Development. Consequently, at its 74th meeting of November 23. 2000, the Committee, under the Chairmanship of Mr. Abiodun Arikenbi. discussed the matter exhaustively and made a proposal for the consideration of the Board-of Trustees of the ETF in the execution of projects for Library Development especially in the Nigerian universities. In the proposal. CULNU argued interlia:

The collection development practice in University Libraries cannot be subjected to a once-and- for-all procedure where books are hurriedly selected for purchase through contract rendering. Journal subscription is even more technical in practice. The character and nature of book trade would also not allow this. Libraries select, acquire and process books on a regular and continuous basis taking care of the ever growing needs of their clientele. Consequently, there cannot be and should not be centralized acquisition of books and subscription to journals for Nigerian Universities.

It is imperative, therefore, that each University Library be given the opportunity to select and purchase books and subscribe to journals that would take into consideration its peculiar character and meet the specialized needs of its clientele. To achieve the above with ETF's Intervention, CULNU proposed that:

1. Dedicated accounts be established for University Libraries for the purpose of managing ETF fund for library and book development.
2. Libraries should be informed directly of disbursements of this fund to universities.
3. Librarians should be one of the three (3) signatories to the account. The other two being the Bursar and the Vice-Chancellor.
4. The fund should be used for books and journals in all formats including electronic ones, as well as the associated technologies to harness

these resources.

5. There should be a staff development component of the project to enhance the professional competence of young librarians especially.
6. The operation of the fund should be monitored and reported to ETF on agreed periodic basis.

It is ironical that only item 4 of the said recommendations is currently being implemented by TETFund, while the remaining recommendations, especially the issue of contract rendering for books and journals have remained to be implemented. It is therefore necessary for AULNU to vigorously pursue these and any other issues that constitute stumbling blocks towards the successful execution of TETFund Intervention in Library Development Projects across the universities in Nigeria.

8.4 Remuneration, Severance Allowances and Welfare Package for University Librarians Introduction

As Principal Officers, the appointment of University Librarians in Nigeria is tenured by law. The extant law regarding this issue is the "Universities (Miscellaneous Provision) Amendment Act 2012" which was signed into law by the President of the Federal Republic of Nigeria, Dr. Goodluck Ebele Jonathan dated 11th May, 2012. Section 3(4) specifically provides inter alia:

Bursar or University Librarian should hold office for a single term of five (5) years only beginning from the effective date of his appointment and on such terms and condition as may be specified in his letter of appointment.

The law further states that:

Notwithstanding subsection (4) of this section, the Council may upon satisfactory performance extend tenure of the Bursar or Librarian for a further period of one year only and thereafter, the Bursar or Librarian shall relinquish his post and be assigned to other duties in the University.

Prior to the above cited law, the legal framework relating to the appointment of University Librarians was Degree 11 of 1993: and S.6(4) and (5) provided for a renewable option of a second tenure of another five years. However, the current law has limited the tenure of University Librarians to a single term of five years. Consequently, the new law has, since its enactment in 2012 generated a considerable controversy and discussion not only among AULNU members but also members of their counterpart Associations of Registrars and Bursars of Nigerian Universities, especially with regards to the positions and appropriate emoluments

for such Principal Officers after completing their tenure. To this end, a number of letters of complaint/agitation were written both separately and collectively by the three associations to the National Universities Commission.

To clarify this contentious matter, the National Salaries, Incomes and Wages Commission wrote to the National Universities Commission dated 30th October, 2014. The letter captioned "Clarification on the Emoluments of former Principal Officers of Tertiary Educational Institutions" reads as follows:

Where a person vacates a tenured position as a Principal Officer in a tertiary educational institution and chooses to return to a career position in the same institution or a similar one, he should be placed on the salary grade from which he was appointed to the principal office. Further, he should be placed on the step of the salary structure that he would have attained by annual increment had he not been appointed to the principal office. Such an Officer is not allowed to carry to the career position, the remuneration package that he had earned while occupying the principal office position.

On receipt of the said clarification, the NUC vide its letter dated 20th November, 2014, requested "all Vice Chancellors of Nigerian Universities, especially the Federal Universities to commence the immediate implementation of the directive in their respective institutions. However, despite the NUC's circular letter to all the Vice-Chancellors, the issue has ever remained contentious and topical in all the meetings of CULNU/AULNU. In this Section, some of the various efforts made by the Association concerning remuneration, severance gratuity and welfare of its members are discussed.

8.4.1 Remuneration for Serving, Re-assigned and Retiring University Librarians: Recommendations of CULNU in 1999

At its 71st meeting held at the University of Jos on 22nd to 23rd April, 1999, CULNU extensively discussed and adopted the Report of the Welfare Sub-Committee. Consequently, on 27th April, 1999, the then Chairperson, Dr. Ngozi Ene sent a letter together with the recommendations of the Committee to all the Vice Chancellors of Nigerian Federal and State Universities for consideration and approval of implementation. The letter with the above captioned title reads:

Since 1948 when the University system was established in Nigeria, University Librarians had always been designated as Principal Officers of Nigerian Universities, along with Vice-Chancellors, Registrars and Bursars. Only very senior well trained and experienced people were appointed to the post of University Librarians and they had tenure. It had always been a career post.

However, decree 93 of 1996 changed the situation and prescribed definite periods for the University Librarians as the Vice-Chancellors after which they would be re-assigned. It then became necessary to review the conditions of service of the new position as well as make provisions for when at the expiration of their terms, the University Librarians would be re-assigned to other duties or choose to retire from service- different Universities Councils have approved different conditions. The CULNU decided to streamline and harmonize the remuneration of University Librarians of Nigerian Federal and State Universities for uniform implementation. The recommendations are as follows:

A. Serving University Librarian

1. *Salary*

Salary as approved by the Government and/or the Council on appointment. Appropriate salary shall be worked out for the post of University Librarian under the new dispensation.

2. *Wardrobe Allowance*

The University Librarian as a Principal Officer of the University is expected to project the image of the University. He is expected to meet with important people both in Nigeria and other parts of the world. This necessitates a new wardrobe outfit, on assumption of office. A once and for all wardrobe allowance of #180,000 for a new University Librarian is recommended.

3. *Accommodation*

The University Librarian shall be provided with fully-furnished rent-free accommodation with electricity and gas bills, water, and telephone bills paid by the University.

4. *Conventional Entitlements*

- i. A free full furnished residential quarters
- ii. One official car and duty car
- iii. Four drivers on half daily routine schedule
- iv. One laundry man
- v. One gardener
- vi. Two cooks
- vii. Two stewards

- viii. Security guards for day and night at the University Librarian's residence
- ix. The University Librarian could commute the salaries of entitled domestic staff to cash, if he so desires.

5. *Responsibility Allowance*

A responsibility allowance of 20% of the gross earning is recommended.

6. *Entertainment Allowance*

Recommendation of 20% of basic salary is made.

7. *Hospitality Allowance*

As approved by the Government/Council for the University Librarian.

8. *Housing Allowance*

The University Librarian shall receive any current housing allowance payable to senior academic staff of the same rank. The University Librarian shall be entitled to other conditions of service and all current allowances, which other academic staff receive.

9. *Other Allowances*

The University Librarian, his wife and up to four children shall be entitled to first class air, sea or rail passage for official trips or when going or returning from leave. Ideally, the University Librarian shall be entitled to overseas leave at the expense of the University not more than once every three years. Ideally, the University Librarian shall be entitled to attend important professional overseas conferences, such as International Federation of Library Association (IFLA) or Commonwealth Library Association (COMLA) every other year, accompanied by his wife.

B. Re-assigned or Retiring University Librarian

On completion of his tenure, the University Librarian shall be re-assigned to another post commensurate with the office previously occupied. There is need to maintain the standard of living and dignity attained during service as the University Librarian. On completion of his tenure or retirement, the University Librarian shall be entitled to:

- i. Take all accumulated annual leave.
- ii. Take a sabbatical leave of 12 calendar months with pay.
- iii. Retain his official vehicle and furniture as his private property or pay a

- nominal amount for it.
- iv. Annual terminal basic salary.
- v. Annual transport allowance.
- vi. Annual rent subsidy.
- vii. Annual meal subsidy.
- viii. Annual entertainment allowance.
- ix. Annual utility allowance.
- x. Annual salary of entitled domestic staff but not exceeding three (3).

8.4.2 Proposed Salary and Allowances Package for University Librarians: Submission of CULNU to NUC in 2012

On 17th April 2012, a special meeting was held at the National Universities Commission between the officials of the Commission and some officers of CULNU on the above mentioned subject matter. At that meeting, the then Chairman of CULNU, Prof. Benki S. H. Womboh presented a document titled "Proposed Salary and Allowances Package for University Librarians" to the Executive Secretary of NUC, for consideration and implementation in Nigerian universities. The content of the document reads:

- i. New consolidated salary package of at least #800,000.00 per month.
- ii. Severance gratuity on successful completion of the new tenure of five (5) years at the rate of 300% of Annual Basic Salary.
- iii. Paid overseas leave at the end of the five (5) years.
- iv. Rent free residential house, free electricity and water supply.
- v. Furniture allowance of Five Million Naira (#5,000,000.00) University Librarians to go with the furniture so purchased at the end of tenure.
- vi. University Librarians be entitled to one paid international overseas conference per year at a rate not less than #2,000,000.00 (Two Million).
- vii. University Librarians should be entitled to a sabbatical leave of one year.
- viii. University Librarians should be entitled to monetized accumulated annual leave for the five (5) years, of successful completion of service.
- ix. University Librarians should go with their official cars after the successful completion of five (5) years' service.
- x. University Librarians should be paid allowances for one driver, two

- domestic servants and gardener, one cook, one steward and two day/night watchman.
- xi. University Librarians should be entitled and paid any other allowances similar to that of any other Public Office Holders at the commensurate rate.

8.4.3 Severance Gratuity Under the Public Office Holders Act 2008: Joint Submission by CULNU, ARNU and ABNU in 2014

On 24th January, 2012, the National Universities Commission (NUC) forwarded a letter to all the Vice Chancellors of Federal Universities for necessary action. The letter captioned "Request for Clarification: Severance Gratuity under the Public Office Holders", dated 16th December, 2011 emanated from the Revenue Mobilization Allocation and Fiscal Commission. The letter reads:

1. The Clarification on the Severance Gratuity according to "Certain Political, Public and Judicial Office Holders (Salaries and Allowances etc.) (Amendment Act 2008 are as follows;
 - i, A Public Office Holder would be entitled to the payment of Severance Gratuity on successful completion of Tenure (5 years for the Vice-Chancellor);
 - ii. The rate is payable at 300% of Annual Basic Salary.
2. This allowance at 300% Annual Basic Salary is to be enjoyed by elected and appointed political, public and judicial office holders at all tiers of Government after the successful completion of each tenure. This should be on the condition that the affected officers would have disengaged honourably by which is meant that the cessation of service must not be due to impeachment dismissal or termination of appointment due to proven case of impropriety and or related offences. In view of the above, therefore, the three concerned Associations in the Nigerian University system contended that, as Principal Officers, the appointment of Registrars, Bursars and Librarians is tenured by the extant law viz: "Universities (Miscellaneous Provision) Amendment Act 2012". signed by the President of the Federal Republic of Nigeria dated 11th May, 2012.

The three Associations further argued that, since the extant law has limited their tenure to a single term of five (5) years, they should thus enjoy the same single tenure of five years as Vice-Chancellors (who are on tenured appointment and are entitled to the payment of Severance Gratuity. In a bid

to ensure the implementation of the Severance Gratuity in Federal Universities, the then Chairman of CULNU, Professor I. I. Ekoja initiated a joint meeting with ARNU and ABNU. The meeting was successfully held on 31st August, 2014 at Sharon Ultimate Hotel, Abuja. The meeting, which was attended by the officers of the three Associations deliberated extensively on the matter. At the end of the meeting, a joint letter was signed and submitted to the Executive Secretary of NUC on 1st September, 2014. The content of the letter titled: "Request for Clarification: Severance Gratuity under the Public Office Holders Act 2008" is as follows:

We bring you felicitations from the Executive Officers and members of our three University-based bodies, namely:

- i. Association of Registrars of Nigerian Universities (ARNU)
- ii. Association of Bursars of Nigerian Universities (ABNU)
- iii. Committee of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (CULNU)

We write with reference to the above-named subject matter as contained in the NUC letter Ref. NUC/PER/191/Vol.I date 24th January, 2012 and signed by Mal. I. I. Dan'iya, Director, Management Support Services being a communication to Vice Chancellors of Federal Universities.

We observe that contrary to the intention contained in the Act of 2008 and the Setter from the Revenue Mobilization Allocation and Fiscal Commission dated 16th December, 2011, which was the Implementation of Severance Gratuity for elected and appointed public office holders, who have fixed tenures of appointment across all the tiers of Government, the Act is being implemented in the Nigerian University System only for Vice-Chancellors. Principal Officers other than the Vice-Chancellors, namely Registrars, Bursars and University Librarians are public office holders appointed for one single term of five (5) years just like the Vice-Chancellors, in view of the Universities (Miscellaneous Provisions) Amendment Act 2012. As a result, limiting the benefit of severance gratuity to only Vice-Chancellors appears very untenable.

It is in view of the foregoing that we are requesting for the usual kind assistance of the Executive Secretary of the NUC to write to Vice-Chancellors of Universities to make severance gratuity applicable to other Principal Officers of the Nigerian University system with similar tenure of five (5) years like the Vice-Chancellors, namely Registrars, Bursars and University Librarians. We attach copies of the following documents:

- i. Certain Political, Public and Judicial Office Holders (Salaries and Allowances etc.) Amendment Act 2008.
- ii. Letter from Revenue Mobilization Allocation and Fiscal Commission to the

NUC dated 16th December, 2011.

- iii. Covering letter of the NUC Letter to Vice Chancellors dated 24th January, 2012 Ref. No: NUC/ER/191/Vol. I The letter was jointly signed by the following officers:

1. Dr. Omojola Awosusi (Ekiti State University), Chairman, ARNTJ
2. Alhaji Yahaya Hassan (UDUS, Sokoto), Chairman, ABNU,
3. Professor Innocent I. Ekoia (University of Abuja), Chairman, CULNU.

The other officers of the three Associations, who attended the meeting included Mr. Davis Ojima (Bursar, Ignatius Ajuru University of Education), Mr. Sam N. Egwu (Registrar, Ebonyi State University, Abakaliki), Mrs. Matilda Nnodim (Registrar, University of Port-Harcourt), Mr. Tonny M. E. Nogun II (Registrar, Benson Idahosa University) and Prof. A. A. Balarabe (PRO, CULNU, Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto).

In addition to the issue of Severance Gratuity, the joint meeting of the Associations also discussed and recommended the following comprehensive conditions of service/welfare package for Principal Officers in Nigerian universities.

S/No	Benefit/ Allowance	Vice- Chancellor	Other Principal Officers	Remarks
1.	House Furniture	₦20,000,000.00 Grant	₦10,000,000.00 Grant	
2	Duty Tour Allowance (Local)	₦100,000.00	₦85,000.00()	
3.	Duty Tour Allowance (Foreign)	\$900	\$600	
4.	Air Fare/Sea Fare	Business Class	Business Class	
5.	Wardrobe Allowance	₦500,000.00 on assumption of duty and ₦200,000.00 per annum for the remaining four Years	₦350,000.00 on assumption of duty and ₦150,000.00 per annum for other years in office	
6.	Communication (Phone Call Credit) Fuel for Vehicles	₦100,000 per month ₦20,000 per month	₦80,000 per month ₦90,000 per month	
7.	Sitting Allowance for Council Committee Meetings	₦85,000.00	₦65,000.00	

8.	Official Car	1 Official Car 2 Utility Cars 1 Security Vehicle	1 Official Car 1 Utility Car	
9.	Retention of Official Car after Completion of Tenure	Retention of Official Car, 1 Utility Vehicle without payment	Retention of Official Car, 1 Utility Vehicle at 50% payment of book value	
10	Honorarium	As stated in circulated document from NUC	As stated in circulated document from NUC	
11	Sabbatical/Annual Leave	One year sabbatical leave and all accumulated leaves with full pay after completion of tenure	One year sabbatical leave and all accumulated leaves with full pay after completion of tenure	
12.	Housing allowance	Free accommodation and payment of rent subsidy in full during period of service	200% basic salary per annum and payment of rent subsidy in full	
13.	Drivers	4 Drivers for Vice-Chancellor	2 Drivers for other Principal Officers	
14.	Gardeners	2 Gardeners for Vice Chancellor	1 Gardener for other Principal Officers	Monitised
15.	Laundrymen	2 Laundry men for Vice Chancellor	1 Laundry man for other Principal Officers	Monitised
16.	Cooks/Stewards	3 Cooks/Stewards for Vice Chancellor	2 Cooks/Stewards for other Principal Officers	Monitised

17.	Security Guards	2 Security Guards for Vice Chancellor for both day and night in addition to a Police man on routine guard duty Note: The services of domestic staff (Gardeners, Laundry men, Stewards/Cooks) may be commuted to cash	1 Security Guard for day and 2 at night for other Principal Officers residence Note: The services of domestic staff (Gardeners, Laundry men, Stewards/Cooks) may be commuted to cash	
18.	Severance Gratuity	300% of Basic	300% of Basic	300% of Basic for those who successfully completed their tenure

8.5 Career Progression for Librarians and Para-Professionals in Nigerian Universities, 2016

Introduction

In order to ensure uniformity in appointment, promotion/progression of various categories of staff in all Nigerian Universities, CULNU, at its 95th meeting held at the University of Lagos from 7th-8th April, 2014, constituted a Committee on Career Progression for Librarians and Para-Professionals in Nigerian Universities. The Committee comprised Professor Felicia E. Etim (University of Uyo), Professor A. A. Balarabe (UDU Sokoto), Dr. A. D. Ugah (University of Agriculture, Makurdi), Dauda B. Adamu (Bauchi State University) and Mrs. Roselyn Subair (Afe Babalola University). The term of reference of the Committee was to propose a career structure and progression for Professional Librarians, Para-Professionals/Library Officers, Bindery Officers, Computer Operators and Porters. After extensive deliberations at the 96th -98th meetings, the report of the Committee was finally adopted at the 99th meeting of CULNU held at the American University of Nigeria, Yola on 24th May, 2016.

The report is divided into five different categories (A - E) as presented below:

A. Career Structure/Progression for Librarians Cadre

Position	Requirements for Appointment/ Promotion	Publication	Salary
1. Graduate Assistant (Library)	I. Bachelor's Degree in Library and Information Science with at least Second Class (Honours) Lower Division from a recognized University II. LRCN Certification	NIL	CONUASS 1
2. Assistant Librarian	I. Master Degree in Library and Information Science (MLIS) from a recognized University. II. Entry point for a non-Library and Information Science First Degree holder provided he/she has MLIS from a recognized University. III. LRCN Certification.	NIL	CONUASS 2
3. Librarian II	I. Master Degree in Library and Information Science (MLIS) from a recognized University with three years relevant working experience in an academic library. II. Entry point for a Ph.D. Holder in Library and Information Science from a recognized University. III. LRCN Certification	As required in individual universities for appointment / promotion to this rank	CONUASS 3
4. Librarian I	I. Master Degree in Library and Information Science (MLIS) from a recognized University with six years relevant working experience in an academic library. II. Ph.D. in Library and Information Science from a recognized University with three years relevant working experience in an academic library. III. LRCN Certification.	As required in individual universities for appointment/ promotion to this rank	CONUASS 4
5. Senior Librarian	I. Ph.D. in Library and Information Science from a recognized University with nine years post MLIS working experience in an academic library. II. Ph.D. in Library and Information Science from a recognized University with six years working experience in an academic library. III. LRCN Certification	As required in individual universities for appointment / promotion to this rank	CONUASS 5

6. Deputy University Librarian	I. Ph.D. in Library and Information Science from a recognized University with twelve years post-MLIS working experience in an academic library. II. Ph.D. in Library and Information Science with nine years working experience in an academic library. III. LRCN Certification	As required in Individual universities for appointment / promotion to this rank plus favourable external assessment	CONUASS 6
7. University Librarian	I. Ph.D. in Library and Information Science from a recognized University with fifteen years post MLIS working experience in an academic library. 11. Ph.D. in Library and Information Science with twelve years working experience in an academic library. III. LRCN Certification.	As required in Individual universities for appointment/ promotion to this rank plus favourable external assessment	CONUASS 7

B. Career Structure/Progression for Para-Professionals/Library Officers Cadre

Post	Qualification	Salary	Remarks
1. Library Officer	National Diploma in Library and Information Science plus at least 3 years equivalent Polytechnic Certificate or its equivalent.	CONUSSS 6	A suitable Assistant Library Officer with Diploma in Library and Information Science plus 3 years' experience in the post may be so promoted
2. Higher Library Officer	I. National Diploma in Library and Information Science plus at least 3 years' relevant experience. IT. Entry point for HND in Library and Information Science holder	CONUSSS 7	A suitable Library Officer with 3 years continuous productive service may be so promoted

3. Senior Library Officer	National Diploma in Library and Information Science plus at least 6 years relevant experience or HND in Library and Information Science plus at least 3 years relevant experience	CONUSSS 8	A suitable Library Officer with 3 years continuous productive service may be so promoted
4. Principal Library Officer II	National Diploma in Library and Information Science plus at least 9 years relevant experience or HND in Library and Information Science plus at least 6 years relevant experience	CONUSSS9	A suitable Library Officer with 3 years continuous productive service may be so promoted.
5. Principal Library Officer 1	National Diploma in Library and Information Science plus at least 12 years relevant experience or HND in Library and Information Science plus at least 9 years relevant experience	CONUSSS 1 1	A suitable Library Officer with 3 years continuous productive service may be so promoted. Limit for National Diploma holders
6. Assistant Chief Library Officer	HND in Library and Information Science plus at least 12 years relevant experience	CONUSSS 12	A suitable Principal Library Officer I with 3 years continuous productive service may be so promoted.
7. Deputy Chief Library Officer	HND in Library and Information Science plus at least 15 years relevant experience	CONUSSS 13	A suitable Assistant Chief Library Officer with 3 years continuous productive service may be so promoted.
8. Chief Library Officer	HND in Library and Information Science plus at least 18 years relevant experience	CONUSSS 14	A suitable Deputy Chief Library Officer with 3 years continuous productive service may be so promoted.

C. Career Structure for Porter Cadre

Post	Salary Scale	Basic Entry Qualification	Next Grade
1. Porter III	CONTISS 2	a. GCE/WAEC/SSCE with at least 4 Credits including English Language.	Porter II Promotion/ Upgrading avenue for Porter 11 with 3 years' experience
2. Porter II	CONTISS 3	GCE/WAEC/SSCE with 4 Credits including English Language	Porter I Promotion/ Upgrading avenue for Porter I with 3 years' experience
3. Porter I	CONTISS 4	Same as Porter II plus 3 years cognate experience	Senior Porter Promotion avenue for Senior Porter with 3 years' experience
4. Senior Porter	CONTISS 5	Same as Chief Porter with 3 years cognate experience	Assistant Supervisor Promotion avenue for Assistant Supervisor after a minimum of 3 years relevant experience and Head of Department's recommendation.

NB: A Porter with DLS qualification may be laterally converted to the Library Officer Cadre

D. Career Structure for Computer Operators Cadre

Post	Qualification	Salary	Remarks
1. Senior Computer Operator	WAEC/SSCE/'O'L 5 Credits, 2 of which must be English Language and Mathematics plus Diploma in Use and Operation of Computer/Data Processing Equipment with 4 years' experience	CONUSSS 6	A suitable Computer Operator 1 who has acquired a Diploma in Computer Operations plus 4 years professional experience in computer operations may be so promoted/upgraded
2. Chief Computer Operator	(i) WAEC/SSCE 'O'L with 5 Credits including English Language and Mathematics, (ii) Advanced Training with Diploma in Computer Operations plus 7 years professional experience	CONUSSS 7	A suitable Senior Computer Operator plus advanced Diploma in Computer Operations with 3 years productive service may be so promoted.

NB: A Computer Operator with DLS qualification may be laterally converted to the Library Officer Cadre.

D. Career Structure for Bindery Officers Cadre

Post	Qualification	Salary	Remarks
1. Bindery Officer/ Foreman Bindery Assistant Superintendent Bindery/ Technical Officer Bindery	I. OND in relevant field plus appropriate Trade Test qualification and 3 years' experience II. Satisfactory attendance at an approved Binding School plus success at the relevant City & Guilds examination or its equivalent	CONUSSS6	A suitable Assistant Bindery Officer plus OND or Trade Test or City and Guilds equivalent with 3 years working experience may be eligible.
(2) Higher Bindery Officer/ Superintendent of Bindery	I. Same as above with at least 6 years' experience, 6 of which must be in supervisory capacity. II. By direct appointment, City & Guilds Certificate in General Book Binding or equivalent Polytechnic Certificate in Craft Book Binding with at least 6 years' experience	CONUSSS7	A suitable Bindery Officer/Foreman Bindery/Assistant Superintendent Bindery/Technical Officer Bindery plus Certificate in Craft Book Bindery with years of working experience is qualified for the post
(3) Senior Bindery Officer/Higher Superintendent of Bindery	I. Same as (II) above with at least 9 years' experience of which must be in supervisory capacity. II. By direct appointment, Craft Book-Binding Certificate from any approved School of Printing City & Guilds Certificate in General Book Binding or equivalent Polytechnic Certificate in Craft Book-Binding with at least 9 years' experience.	CONUSSS8	A suitable Higher Bindery Officer/Superintendent of Bindery with years of continuous productive service may be so promoted.

Section Nine

GOODWILL MESSAGES/MEMOIRS

9.1 Mal. Inuwa Dikko

University Librarian. Ahmadu Bello University, Zaria (1992 - 2000)

"AULNU Should meet to share professional experiences worthy of emulation"

When men come together for a good cause, the aims and objectives of the union should be clearly stated, recorded for posterity and for keeping as a means of maintaining everyone on an even keel. Any changes should be reflected. The CULNU and its successor the AULNU consists of professional and academic Librarians in charge of the hubs of the universities of the country, the university libraries complexes. They should meet to share professional experiences worthy of emulation, discuss current developments especially the leaps and bounds of technology. The country's schools of library science should have easy access to the Librarians for information on the practices of the profession. It is gratifying to see that some of the AULNU members are already involved in teaching in these schools. No man is an island. The AULNU President should be nominated to attend the regular meetings of the Committee of Vice Chancellors of Nigerian Universities so as to keep tabs on the lines of thinking of these Principal Officers and report to AULNU, thereby keeping it abreast of the development.

Best wishes. May God continue to guide you. Ameen.

9.2 Prof. Sam E. Ifidon

"We must speak and act with one voice rather than at cross purpose"

On this auspicious and momentous occasion of the launching of a book on the Association of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (AULNU) (Formerly Committee of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities - CULNU), I heartily congratulate the founding fathers dead and alive, the retired members and the vibrant serving information practitioners to whom we have handed over the baton. Starting like a mustard seed in the 1972/73 session, the body has grown and blossomed into a fig tree. This tree with its branches has served as an umbrella to accommodate the basic triumvirate of librarianship. archival studies and information science. With the advent of information explosion and modern technology, these information-based organizations now include documentation centres, information services, media resource centres, data banks and industrial information systems. Added to these are the supportive services of computers, printing and binding technology, photo duplication, micro production machines and systems analysis. The schematic process is not yet completed and further specialization is likely.

Therefore, Librarians must brace up their sleeves and await the best in them, which is yet to come. Before the expected developments arrive, we must see modern technology as a tool in our hands, not as our master. The second piece of

advice I have for my professional colleagues is that we must speak and act with one voice rather than at cross purposes. It is for this reason that we have lost too many battles within the last half century. True, so much has been done but there is still so much to explore and accomplish. To record significant successes, AULNU must co-operate and not compete with the Nigerian Library Association (NLA); Librarians' Registration Council of Nigeria (LRCN), National Library of Nigeria (NLN) and Association of Vice-Chancellors of Nigerian Universities (AVCNU).

Long Live the Federal Republic of Nigeria!!!

Long Live AULNU!!!

Professor (Chief) Sam E. Ifidon, Ph.D., FNLA, MNIM

Former Pioneer University Librarian in two universities

Former Dean, Postgraduate School

Former Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences

Former Head, Department of Library and Information Science in two universities

9.3 Prof. Benki S. H. Womboh

University Librarian, Modibbo Adama University of Technology, Yola (2002 - 2012) and Chairman, CULNU (2011 - 2012)

"Whoever brought about the idea of a book by AULNU did well"

I am delighted and feel highly honoured to be nominated by AULNU to write the GOODWILL MESSAGE to her maiden book. Whoever brought about the idea of a book by AULNU did well and I hereby COMMEND him immensely. AULNU'S major preoccupation is the organization of knowledge in print (books and journals) in the university libraries. Having also been a member of AULNU for ten (10) years (2002-2012) culminating in being also the Chairman of the organization for two years (2011-2012), I know that books pose a lot of problems in the process of organizing them in libraries. The problems are usually caused by the authors and publishers, who might not keep to the ethics of publishing the books.

A standard book should be arranged in chapters, systematically paginated, with cover title, full title pages and all other physical characteristics of a good book. From the foregoing, I expect AULNU to come up with a standard book for other publishers to emulate. I therefore call upon all book publishers in Nigeria and the whole world to emulate the standard book published by AULNU.

9.4 Prof. Zakari Mohammcd, FNLA, FNIM

Former University Librarian,

Ahmadu Bello University. Zaria (2007-2013)

Coping with the Information Needs of the Emerging Digital Academic Community

It is of age that the University libraries in Nigeria are effectively exploring the potentials of cooperation and collaboration in information resources and services provision especially through a common ground formally known as 'Committee of University Librarians of Nigeria (CULNU)' now called 'Association of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (AULNU)'. It is with keen interest and admiration that the Association's efforts and milestones are succinctly documented and published in this very important publication.

It is a common knowledge that the mandate of any University Library is to support teaching, learning and research of the parent institution. It is therefore necessary for University Libraries to provide current and relevant information resources regardless of the format; as well as varieties of library and information services to meet the yearnings of their customers who mostly consist of the undergraduate and postgraduate students, researchers, academic and administrative staff members of the University. This is in addition to the researchers and students from other institutions in need of the services of the University libraries.

In the contemporary world of the digital age, University Libraries, like other types of academic and research libraries, are increasingly challenged to effectively provide for the needs of the numerous customers including those who may prefer not to be physically present to access the information resources and services of libraries especially on 24/7 services regime. It is no longer a news to state the obvious that the University libraries, like other types of academic libraries, are painfully faced with some compelling predicaments such as: increasing customer population, decaying infrastructure, declining financial position, mass turnover of specialist staff, over zealotness of domineering Chief Executive of the institution, compromising library administrators in dear need to conceal their administrative incompetence and managerial weaknesses, and the need to continuously cope with the dictates of the emerging digital technology and society.

In the light of the foregoing, one of the effective ways out of the perennial quagmire libraries and information centres have to contain with in this technology driven era, is to unequivocally embrace and key into the players of the Information

and Communication Technologies (ICTs) holistically in terms of library and information resources and services provision. They should be seen being systematically transformed into ICT-based varieties of easily adjustable and mobile inclined information resources and services provision commons to suit the intervening information needs and expectations of the customers within and outside the library premises on 24/7 service regime.

With Kind Regards and Best Wishes.

9.5 Dr. Stephen A. Osiobe

Former Director, Library Services

National Universities Commission &

Presently University Librarian

Edwin Clark University, Kaigbodo

"The Vicissitudes this Body (AULNU) and University Libraries in Nigeria have Experienced since Inception"

As the Association of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (AULNU) celebrates its centenary meeting. I wish to congratulate this illustrious body that has kept fate with its primary mandate of managing the collective wisdom of mankind over the ages, organising and making it available in a timely fashion to students, faculty staff and researchers in Nigerian universities. This congratulation will not be complete without a cursory look at the vicissitudes this body and university libraries in Nigeria have experienced since inception.

There was the Golden Era (1948-1977), when University Libraries in Nigeria were well funded. Collection development was vibrant and there was a constant stream of newly published books and journals from Western Europe and North America to our libraries. This was followed by the Growth Era (1978-1981), when several Federal and State Universities were established with adequate funding provision for libraries. The period (1982-1998), witnessed a decline in the fortunes of university libraries in Nigeria. The Federal Government of Nigeria made spirited efforts through a World Bank loan, managed by the National Universities Commission to inject a new lease of life into the then existing 24 Federal universities. The loan facility catered for books/journals acquisition, equipment procurement and staff development.

From 1999 to 2011, University Libraries in Nigeria went into a spiral decline with the introduction of two funding lines in universities budget, viz. capital and

recurrent expenditures. With this new policy, University libraries could only be funded from the recurrent expenditure. Funds for library acquisitions virtually dried up in most universities in Nigeria. The combination of inflation, unprecedented high forex rates and the introduction of import duty for books, led to a total melt down for university libraries in Nigeria. This melt down stage that started in 2012 is still running full steam.

The Rescue

AULNU in its travails through the ages has continuously taken bold steps to meet with the challenges of the time. In order to take advantage of collective bargaining in the face of dwindling resources, AULNU in 2005 formed NULIB CONSULTS NIGERIA LTD. NULIB in collaboration with eIFL.net has been able to provide electronic journals at a reduced cost to university libraries in Nigeria. AULNU is also championing automation in Nigerian university libraries, through awareness advocacy of KOHA, a web based open source software.

I heartily congratulate AULNU and I wish the current leadership greater achievements in the years to come. Happy centenary meeting.

9.6 Prof. Olu Olat Lawal

University Librarian,

University of Calabar (1997-2011) &

Chairman, CULNU (2007 - 2010)

Challenges of University Library Practice and Education in Nigeria: The Gathering Storm.

A Keynote Address Presented at the Bi-annual Meeting of the Committee of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (CULNU) at University of Benin on 11th May, 2015

Distinguished University Librarian colleagues, since we are academics, we fought for and attained recognition of the NUC for University Librarians who meet the academic rank assessment of their various institutions through appreciable

volumes of publications, teaching experience and supervision of Masters' and Ph.D. theses to gain Professorial Chair, it became mandatory for us to have library schools approved to operate in Faculty and with seedling of lecturers from the University and University Library. There are now more University Librarian Professors at ATBU Bauchi, UNIOYO, UNIJOS, UDU Sokoto, UNIABUJA and there would still be more through the special grace of God. So, try and have a viable library school with vision for the profession or prepare yourselves through alternative avenues for survival by gaining qualifications in Law, Religion (Clergy) or Politics, or as Library Consultants.

9.7 Prof. Rahamon Adisa Bello

The Vice Chancellor, University of Lagos

Welcome Address Delivered at the 95th Meeting of the Committee of University Librarians of Nigerian Universities (CULNU) held at Afe Babalola Auditorium, University of Lagos, Akoka Lagos on 7th April, 2010

The need for the existence of such forum as this (CULNU) cannot be overemphasized. Neither could it be conceived as a mere bi-annual ritual. As a matter of necessity, it is expedient that common issues be discussed and shared at a forum as this with the vision of giving a bearing to the cause of Library and Information Profession. Service and Delivery in the Nigerian University Environment.

Again, I wish to stress that the role that libraries play particularly in an academic and tertiary environment is very crucial. In fact, it is a common knowledge that no academic programme or endeavour can neither survive nor thrive without vibrant library services. This is corroborated by the fact that evaluation of library resources is a major index in the accreditation processes laid down by both the Nigerian Universities Commission (NUC) and other academic/ professional bodies.

To this end, it gives me an utmost pleasure as a university academic and administrator, to share in your vision of continual improvement and upgrading of Library and Information Services and Delivery. I also want to use this medium to express that cognizance is taken of the general trend in the library and information provision worldwide. The influence of Information and Communication Technology is overwhelming and all efforts should be made by the Practitioners. Government as well as University administrators to join this train.

May I also add at this juncture, that we are not all ignorant of the major challenge that is facing the achievement of the vision and mission of such a body as yours - funding remains the crux of the matter. We shall continue to support this

Section Ten

BRIEFS ON NIGERIAN UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

10.1 Federal University Libraries

10.1.1. Alex Ekwueme Federal Univesity, Ndufu-Alike, Ikwo, Ebonyi State

University Librarian:	Dr. Juliana Obiageri Akidi
Mobile Number:	08065882613
E-Mail Address:	obyakidij@yahoo.co.uk
Date of Appointment:	05/05/2021
Status:	Substantive

Brief

The Alex Ekwueme Federal University, Ndufu-Alike (AE-FUNAI), Ebonyi State, formerly, Federal University, Ndufu-Alike, Ikwo (FUNAI), Ebonyi State, was established on the 26th February, 2011 by the Federal Government of Nigeria, alongside eight other Federal Universities. The University commenced academic activities on 5th November, 2012. The Federal Government of Nigeria officially

renamed the University after the late civilian Vice-President of Nigeria, Dr Alex Ekwueme on 2nd February, 2018. The University has 11 Faculties, a College of Medical Sciences, a School of Postgraduate Studies and School of General Studies, as well as Directorates and Centres. The Faculties are made up of 42 conventional academic departments and 57 academic programmes.

The University Library was established in 2012 shortly after the inception of the University to provide support services to the three cardinal foci of the University, which involve teaching/learning, research and community services. The AE-FUNAI Library, however, suffered setback much later owing to windstorm that blew the permanent building in 2018, causing the Library to move into a temporary site. The university swiftly constructed a new library building (library annex), which is being occupied by the library in addition to the temporary site. This, in no small measure, has ameliorated the space problem faced by Library. In the course of bringing library services closer to users and in line with NUC benchmark, AE-FUNAI has seven functional Faculty Libraries, while other faculty libraries will soon be established.

Former University Librarians:

Dr. Okanlawon Oladipo Adediji:	2015-2020
Total Number of Staff in the Library:	49
Number of Academic or Professional Staff:	4
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	11
Number of Administrative or Support Staff:	28 Library Assistants
Other Categories of Staff:	6
Assistant Registrar:	1
Senior Accountant:	1
Senior Computer Operator:	1
Principal Library Porters:	2
Senior Clerical Officer:	1
Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:	
Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	1
BLS/BLIS:	14

MLS/MLIS:	7
Ph.D.:	3
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	Nil
Librarian II:	1
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	Nil
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Library Building and Facilities: Library is in a temporary building and Library Annex.

Size of the Library (in sqm):	465sqm
Total Seating Capacity:	596

Major Facilities Available: Books, Serials, ProQuest and Research4Life databases, shelves, reading carrels, executive tables, office tables, IT tables, chairs, couch, display racks, storage cabinets, steel cabinets, air-conditioners and fans, computer systems (laptops and desktops), printers, photocopying machine, refrigerator, among others.

Library Holdings

Number of Volumes of Books:	14,214 titles in 38,343 copies
Number of volumes of periodicals:	462 titles in 2,420 copies
Number of Theses:	Nil
Number of Dissertations:	Nil
Number of Undergraduate Projects:	532
Number of Audio-Visual Materials:	214 titles (CDs) in 592 volumes

ICT Facilities and Equipment Available: 31 Laptops, 200 Desktops, 7 Printers, 2 Stabilizers, 2 Scanners, UPS, Server, IT tables and chairs. Software (Windows and Microsoft office, Network/Internet). Website, Bandwidth: 66 nodes/workstations. ProQuest and Reseach4Life databases, and many open source e-resources.

The Library is partially Automated.

Areas/Aspects Automated:

Acquisition, Cataloguing and Classification functions; OPAC, though not yet fully populated.

Type of Management Software in Use: ADLIB

Major Services Provided: Loan, Book Reservation, Reference and Referral, Library instruction/orientation, Inter-library loan, Photocopying, e-library and database searches, SDI, CAS.

Major Challenges: Lack of adequate office space for staff, facilities and users, Inadequate staff, infrastructure and ICT facilities (computers, poor Internet connectivity and low bandwidth). Inadequate/irregular staff training, lack of transportation facility for library staff especially those on shift duties.

Future Plans: To improve on the library space, staff, infrastructure and ensure that the library is completely ICT driven in all its functions and activities. To improve on staff development and training so as to ensure that state-of-the-art services are provided and the staff motivated too. To make the Library a world class library that would compete favourably with libraries of the modern world. To facilitate provision of library bus to convey staff to and fro office and thereby ease the challenges faced mostly by staff on shift duties. To facilitate the establishment of Department of Library and Information Science in AE-FUNAI.

Other Relevant Information: The Library is optimistic that the main library building that became dilapidated owing to windstorm and other structural defects will soon be revamped to eradicate the present space challenge being experienced by staff and library users.

10.1.2. Federal University of Agriculture, Abeokuta, Ogun State

University Librarian: Prof. Fehintola Nike Onifade

Mobile Number: +234 8034010557

E-Mail Address: onifadefn@funaab.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 07/06/2018

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Dr. T. M. Salisu 1991-2001

Mr. A. T. Agboola 2001-2011

Dr. Mulikat O. Salaam 2012-2017

Total Staff in the Library: 90

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 22

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 25

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 43

Other Categories of Staff:

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank No.

DLS/HND 2

BLS/BLIS: 9

MLS/MLIS: 20

Ph.D.: 11

Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian: 1

Librarian II: 2

Librarian I: 9

Senior Librarian: 4

Principal Librarian:

Deputy University Librarian: 2

Professor: 3

Total Seating Capacity: 700

Major Facilities Available: Internet, Reprography, Self-check, SDI, Loan, Learning Common, Carrel, Bibliotherapy, E-resources/e-library

Other Relevant Information: Apart from the Main Library, there are 9 college libraries and an annex library. It also features a 24-hour reading room.

ICT Facilities and Equipment: Computers, Professional scanning machine, photocopy machines, electronic signage, projectors, interactive boards, bulletin boards

The Library is Partially Automated

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Loan, Readers' and Reference services, Photocopying, Information literacy

Major Challenges: Funding

Future Plans: To provide value-adding service real time for our users wherever they are.

10.1.3. Federal University of Health Sciences, Azare, Bauchi State

Federal University of Health Sciences Azare Bauchi State was established in 2021. The University so far have only the Principal Officers and is in the process of recruitment. The NUC and Medical and Dental Council of Nigeria have all given the University the go ahead to admit students. The University Library is about to employ its first set of staff. The pioneer University Librarian is Dr. Bappah Magaji Abubakar an Associate Professor.

10.1.4. Federal University of Health Sciences, Ila-Orangun, Osun State

University Librarian: Mrs. Asubiojo, Bukky Olufemi

Mobile Number: 08034088424

E-Mail Address: femibuk@yahoo.co.uk

Substantive Appointment: 02/02/2022

Former University Librarians: Nil

Total Staff in the Library: Yet to have staff.

Other Relevant Information: The Library is yet to take off. The university is just few months old. Only the Principal Officers have been appointed. Efforts are being put in place to get the structures in place and to engage staff.

ICT Facilities/Equipment: The library is about to commence.

Future Plans: To have a 21st Century library serving the information needs of all users

Other Relevant Information: The Library will start functioning very soon. Funds are being made available to build the library (physical and human resources). The library will take off soon.

10.1.5. Federal University of Health Sciences, Otukpo, Benue State

University Librarian: Dr. Kathryn J. Philip

Mobile Number: 0807154 4003

E-Mail Address: kathwiz2@gmail.com

Date of Appointment: 25/06/2020

Status: Substantive

Brief

Federal government granted the approval for the establishment of the Federal University of Health Sciences, Otukpo, (FUHSO) Benue State, in 2015 under President Goodluck Jonathan (GCFR). It was however suspended by the in-coming presidency and later restored in 2019. In 2020, the Principal Officers, Pro-Chancellor and members of the Governing Council were appointed. Its take-off and Permanent Campuses are located in Otada and Akwete-Akpa, respectively, in Otukpo Local Government Area of Benue State, Nigeria. The University Library, simply known as FUHSO Library, commenced operation in January 2021 with the Library being set up by the pioneer University Librarian, Dr. Kathryn Philip, at its take-off Campus in Otada.

Within same period, the installation of Internet and accompanying facilities were done with the support of the University Management. This earmarked the start of the Library's e-library services. Two staff were initially recruited for the Library during this period, while in October, 2021, it expanded in staff strength. The Library,

in the interim, occupies two major sections being the Readers' Services with adjoining processing room and the E-Library section, which is widely utilised by all categories of staff, and students. The Office of University Librarian is also within this section. So far, 29 systems have been installed for online services with several databases to support the mission of the University to serve specialised Health and Science-based information needs.

Former University Librarian:	Nil
Total Number of Staff in the Library:	22
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	4
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	12
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	4
Other Categories of Staff:	Cleaner/Clerk
Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:	
Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	1
BLS/BLIS:	Nil
MLS/MLIS:	4
Ph.D.:	2
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	2
Librarian II:	Nil
Librarian I:	1
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities	
Size of the Library (M ²):	230
Total Seating Capacity:	52
Major Facilities Available:	Desktops

Other Relevant Information: Library comprises basically E-library section (most used), reading area with combined Readers' services and processing unit with combined services for

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: Estimated at 1,200 (print copies) with over five million E-resources which is the core of the E-library in FUHSO

Books: 1,000 (in print)

Periodicals: 100

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: Nil

Audio-Visual Materials: Uncountable (in database)

Other/Special Materials: Speeches, conference materials, technical reports from fields

ICT Facilities/Equipment: CCTV: 2 in each main section MP3; 5 Printers/Copiers; 5 Desktop with accompanying facilities: 40

The Library is not Automated.

Major Services Provided: Composite Reader Services due to space factor.

Major Challenges: Space factor primarily, Capacity building for majority of staff being a recent institution, External security measures around neighborhood which affects closing hours.

Future Plans: Working towards the move to permanent site in the next three years and expansion structurally and facility-wise.

More capacity building for staff in order to meet up with the specialised nature of the institution, being the first Federal University of Health Sciences in Nigeria.

Other Relevant Information: FUHSO Library commenced operation in first quarter of 2021 while first set of students resumed in October, 2021.

10.1.6. Federal University of Petroleum Resources, Effurun. Delta State

Official Name of the Library: FUPRE Library

Year Established: 2007

University Librarian: Dr. Gloria O. Oyovwe-Tinuoye

Mobile No: 08053965355
 E-Mail Address: tinuoye.gloria@fupre.edu.ng
 Date of Appointment: 07/06/2021
 Status: Acting

Brief

The Federal University of Petroleum Resources, Effurun (FUPRE) Delta State, Nigeria was established in March 2007, under a Federal Government of Nigeria initiative. It is aimed at building a specialized University to produce a unique high-level manpower and relevant expertise for oil and gas sector in Nigeria and worldwide. The groundwork for the commencement of the University Library started with the assumption of duty by a Principal Librarian, Mr. Mathew I. Okoh on September 6th, 2010. However, the library became operational in October 2011 after the recruitment of staff. At the time of opening to users, the library had in stock the following titles: books- 3000, journals- 85 and an offline database of over 2000 electronic journal articles in Oil and Gas, General sciences, Engineering, ICT and Earth Science. Presently, the library serves its constituents Colleges of Science and College of Technology. Also, an e-library with functional Internet facilities that provides access to varieties of educational materials is in place. The first substantive University Librarian, Prof. Esharenana E. Adomi, assumed duty in May, 2015. Presently, the Acting University librarian is Dr. Gloria O. Oyowwe-Tinuoye.

Former University Librarian:

Prof. E.E. Adomi 2015-2021

College Libraries:

College of Science Library
 College of Technology Library

Total Number of Staff: 39
 Academic Staff: 13
 Para-Professional Staff: 14
 Administrative /Support Staff: 8
 Cleaners/Health Workers: 3

Driver: 1

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank No.
 BLS/BLIS: 13
 MLS/M.Sc.: 9
 Ph.D.: 5
 Assistant Librarian: 5
 Librarian II: 2
 Librarian I: 5
 Senior Librarian: 1

Library Location: Temporary building
 Size of Library: 677.687m
 Total Seating Capacity: 396

Major Facilities Available: Textbooks, journals, e-books, e-journals, reference materials, computers, A-Vs.

Library Management Software: KOHA

Library Automation: Partially Automated

Areas Automated: Data entry on-going (cataloguing and classification unit and readers service division)

Total Number of Library Collections: 21,260

Books: 12,400

Periodicals: 2800

Theses, Dissertation, UG Projects 217 Dissertations, 1,571 UG Projects

Offline e-books: 2,024

Offline e-journals: 2,248

ICT Facilities/Equipment available: Router, desktops, laptops, televisions, interactive board, rack, servers, projector, public address system, fans, carrels, tables, chairs, shelves, inverters, photocopiers, printers, work tables, Pressers, foiling machines, Giant Stapler, Random set containing title boards, fire extinguishers, scanners among others.

Major Services: Loan, Reference, e-library, User education, Referral, Bindery, Reprography, CAS, Reserve, SDI.

Divisions in the Library: Readers' Service, Technical and E-Library Divisions

Challenges: Inadequate fund, erratic power supply, bandwidth issue, utility bus, inadequate staff training.

Future Plans: Digitalization, implementation of IR, human capital development (training and retraining), expansion of current library services in the ongoing newly library under construction, supporting old and new departments through the provision of print and e-materials, implementation of LAN (for students to access the library offline database within and outside campus).

Other Relevant Information: To meet up with our motto 'Excellence and Relevance in Nigeria, Africa and the World'.

10.1.7. Federal University of Technology, Akure, Ondo State

University Librarian: Dr. Belau Gbadamosi

Mobile Number: 07067450976

E-Mail Address: oookere@futa.edu.ng

Substantive Appointment: 01/08/2016

Former University Librarians:

Mr. Festus A. Akinyotu 1982-1992

Mr. Kayode Adegbule Adesida 1993-2003

Mrs. Olufunke Oke (Ag.) 2003-2005

Dr. Emmanuel E. Adebayo 2006-2008

Mrs. Olufunke Oke (Ag.) 2009-2010

Dr. Zacchaeus F. Oguntuase 2010-2017

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 75

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 14

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 17

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 44

Other Categories of Staff: Nil

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank No.

DLS/HND: Nil

BLS/BLIS: Nil

MLS/MLIS: 14

Ph.D.: 6

Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian: Nil

Librarian II: Nil

Librarian I: Nil

Senior Librarian: 4

Principal Librarian: 5

Deputy University Librarian: 2

Professor: Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (m²)

Total Seating Capacity: 2000

Major Facilities Available: Furniture

Library Holdings

Size of Library Collections: 780,000

Books: 780,000

Periodicals: Nil

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: Nil

Audio-Visual Materials: Nil

Other/Special Materials: Nil

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 50

The Library is fully Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Reference, ICT
Major Challenges: Funds for subscription to databases
Future Plans: Expansion

Mobile Number: 08037658495
E-Mail Address: librarian@futo.edu.ng; justina.ekere@futo.edu.ng
Date of Appointment: 01/04/2021
Status: Substantive

10.1.8. Federal University of Technology, Ikot Abasi, Akwa Ibom State

University Librarian: Professor Philip U. Akor
Mobile Number: 08036880881
E-Mail Address: puakor@gmail.com
Date of Appointment: 02/02/2022
Status: Substantive

Former University Librarian: Nil

Total Number of Staff in the Library: No recruitment yet.

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
Ph.D.:	1
Professor:	1

ICT Facilities/Equipment: The library is about to commence.

Future Plans: To be the best University Library in Africa in terms of best global standard.

10.1.9. Federal University of Technology, Owerri, Imo State

Official Name of the Library: Federal University of Technology, Owerri Library
Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 1526, Owerri, Imo State.
Library Website Address: www.futo.edu.ng; library.futo.edu.ng
Year Established: 1980
University Librarian: Dr. (Mrs.) Justina Ngozi Ekere

Brief

FUTO Library was established on 3rd August, 1981, the same year the University was established. FUTO Library started its journey at Plot 196 Ikenegbu Layout, Owerri before moving to its temporary site at Lake Nwaebere on the 21st September, 1981, with the pioneer University Librarian, Mr. Joseph C. Anafula and five other library staff. The library opened to users on the 9th November, 1981 with approximately 2,500 volumes of books and accommodation for 80 readers at a time and with 5 professionals and 17 non-professionals/junior staff. On 17th May 1993, the Library relocated to its permanent site at Ihiagwa. The Library had 4 successive leaders before the current University Librarian, Dr. (Mrs.) Justina Ngozi Ekere took over on April 1st, 2021. The Library's stock stood at about 96,501 volumes, serving about 26,700 students and seating 1,932 students at a time.

Number of Number of Branch Libraries: 10

SAAT Library

Petroleum Library (SEET)

Institute of Erosion Library

SOES Library

PG Library

SOBS Library

SOPS Library

SOHT Library

SICT Library

SESET Library

Number of Faculties in the University: 10

Number of Research Centers in the University: 12

Number of Centre of Excellence:	3
Number of Staff in the University:	4,574
Academic Staff:	1,409
Senior Non-Academic Staff:	2,818
Junior Staff:	347
Total Student Population:	4,574

Former University Librarians:

Mr. J. C. Anafulu	1981-1998
Mr. M. S. Onye	1998-2003
Mr. J. E. Nwogu	2003-2013
Prof. (Mrs.) C.V. Anunobi	2014-2020

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	146
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	48
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	86
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	34
Other Categories of Staff:	
Library Assistants:	12
Bindery Staff:	Nil
Computer Operators:	Nil
Porters:	2
Artisans:	5
Drivers:	4
Cleaners:	5

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	8
BLS/BLIS:	7

MLS/MLIS:	36
Ph.D.:	19
Graduate Assistant:	17
Librarian II:	3
Senior Librarian:	9
Deputy University Librarians:	5
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M ²):	2217sqm
Total Seating Capacity:	800 at a time
User Sections and Seating Capacity:	
Postgraduate:	20
Undergraduate:	500
Multimedia:	30
ICT/E-Library:	120
Study Carrels:	500

Major Facilities Available: ICT equipment, gen sets, air-conditions, refrigerators, TV sets, fans.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections:	98,615
Books:	14,317
Periodicals:	2,555
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	6,021Dissertations, 30,876 UG Projects
Audio-Visual Materials:	45

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 86 computers, 88 computer carrels, 3 printers, 5 scanners, 19 Stabilizers, 52 UPS, 2 DVD burners/writers, 1 TV, 2 white board, 2 projector screen, 2 network servers, 9 laptops, 1 Nanostation antenna, 2 USB flash drive, 2 External drive, 2Multimedia projector,

2 Bar code readers, 2Bar code sheets, 12Wi-Fi, 3 Switch rack, 1 Mikrotic switch, 1Inverter, 1 wireless gateway, 1TEEAL hard drive

Other/Special Materials: The Library is Automated.

Management Software in Use: ALEXANDRIA & DSpace

Major Services Provided: Reference, Circulation/Users, Serials, Bibliographic, E-Library, Bindery and Reprography, Innovative (Games, Light Reading), Embedded Services, Plagiarism Assessment, IR.

Digitization Project Commenced: It has started digitalizing professional activities in the Library.

Major Challenges:Lack of constant electricity supply, Lack of robust technological infrastructure, Poor Internet facilities, Inadequate funds and computers.

Future Plans: To be a 21st Century compliant library providing cutting edge, value-adding services for all our users irrespective of their location.

Other Relevant Information: Provision of state-of-the-art facilities and cutting edge library services, Regular capacity building programs for staff, Aggressive marketing and advocacy programs for the library, Improved information literacy programme within the University community and the host communities (Town and Gown), To attain a full virtual environment for comprehensive virtual library services to all members of the university community.

10.1.10. Federal University, Birnin-Kebbi, Kebbi State

Official Name of the Library: Federal University Birnin Kebbi Library
 Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 1157, Birnin Kebbi, Kebbi State
 Library Website Address: www.fubk.edu.ng
 University Librarian: Prof. Ahmad Abdu Balarabe
 Mobile Number: 08035073556
 E-Mail Address: aabalarabe7@gmail.com
 Date of Appointment: 18/11/2022
 Status: Substantive

Brief

The Federal University Birnin Kebbi Library was established in 2014. Library services to the University community started on 18th January, 2015. Since then, the Library has continued to expand in terms of information resources, services and staffing.

Number of Faculties in the University: 4

Former University Librarian:

Dr. Sahabi Maidamma Jabo 2015 - 2022

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 22

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 6

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 3

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 13

DLS/HND: 3

BLS/BLIS: 3

MLS/MLIS: 2

Ph.D.: 1

Graduate Librarian: 5

Size of the Library (Temporary)

Total Seating Capacity: 250

User Section and Seating Capacity: 250 for undergraduates, 30 for E-library

Major Facilities Available: Photocopying

Sections of the Library: Readers Services, Processing, Collection Development, Serials Unit, ICT Unit

Total Size of the Library Collection: 7,300 Volumes

Volumes of Books: 7,050

Volumes of Periodicals: 250

ICT Facilities/Equipment Available: 50 computers, 1 external hard disk, 4 printers
 The Library is Automated in: Registration of Users, Borrowing and OPAC
 Library Management Software in Use: Software was developed by our UG 2 Student
 Date Deployed: 2015
 Major Services Provided: Borrowing, Reference, CAS, SDI, Internet and Intra-net services.

Major Challenges:

Funding

Future Plans:

To automate all the services of the Library and acquire relevant information resources irrespective of format and make them accessible to the users.

Other Relevant Information: The Library is just one-year old and had automated three of its services and also developed strong Intra-net and Internet connectivity.

10.1.11. Federal University, Dutse, Jigawa State

University Librarian: Dr. Ahmed Mohammed
 Mobile Number: 08035962323; 09020967550
 E-Mail Address: amkwaru4@yahoo.com
 Date of Appointment: 12/04/2021
 Status: Substantive

Former University Librarian:
 Professor Ghaji Abubakar Badawi 2015-2020

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 78
 Academic/Professional Staff: 32
 Number of Para-Professional Staff: 46
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 21

Other Categories of Staff: 25
 Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:
 Qualification/Rank No.
 DLS/HND: 23
 BLS/BLIS: 18
 MLS/MLIS: 8
 Ph.D.: 1
 Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian: 3
 Librarian II: 8
 Librarian I: 7
 Senior Librarian: 4
 Principal Librarian: 2
 Deputy University Librarian: 1
 Professor: 1

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 300sqm
 Total Seating Capacity: 750

Major Facilities Available: Tables, chairs, shelves, computers and accessories, cameras, Audio-visual materials, CCTV camera, FRID

Other Relevant Information: Aside of the main library there exists Faculty Libraries managed by professionals

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 21,000
 Books: 19,340
 Periodicals: 1660
 Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 341 Theses, 34 Dissertations, 631 UG Projects
 Audio-Visual Materials: 23

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: Computers, Printers, Television, CCTV, Photocopy machines, Databases, eBooks and Journals

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Circulation, Reference and information services, Reserves, Reprographic, Literature search, Referrals

Major Challenges: Inadequate Funding, Space; Shortages of staffing at Higher academic librarians and middle level staff with requisite Library qualifications; Capacity building for all staff categories

Future Plans: Building of bigger library; Full automation of the entire service points and to mount a state of the arts E-library

Other Relevant Information: Librarians to access more intervention from within and beyond the country from donors and other philanthropic individuals

10.1.12. Federal University, Dutsin-Ma, Katsina State

University Librarian: Dr. Hamza Ukashatu Musa

Mobile Number: 08065639006

E-Mail Address: hamzaukashat@gmail.com

Date of Appointment: 07/07/2021

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Mal. Misbahu Na'iya Katsina (Ag.) 2012-2014

Dr. Babangida Umar Dangani 2015-2021

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 226

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 11

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 190

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 11

Other Categories of Staff: Nil

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	101
BLS/BLIS:	90
MLS/MLIS:	8
Ph.D.:	2
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	6
Librarian II:	2
Librarian I:	1
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	1
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): Nil

Total Seating Capacity: 7,000

Major Facilities Available: Nil

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 800,000

Books: 500,000

Periodicals: Nil

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 3000 Theses, 5 Dissertations, 6500 UG Projects

ICT Facilities and Equipment The Library is Fully Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA, Flibray

Major Services Provided: User education, Reference, Research Clinic, Digital Library Support, Photocopy support, Plagiarism Supports, Resident Support, Reader Support.

Major Challenges: Funding

Future Plans: Blended library support service

10.1.13. Federal University Gusau, Zamfara State

University Librarian: Dr. Aliyu Gadanga Tsafe
Mobile Number: 08035978591
E-Mail Address: aliyutsafe@fugusau.edu.ng
Date of Appointment: 02/09/2019
Status: Substantive

Brief

The Library was established in 2014 but actual operations commenced in September, 2015 when academic activities started in the University. It was then located in a block of classroom with few shelves and reading tables capable of accommodating 50 readers at a time. The initial collection was just 350,000 volumes of books and journals donated by John Allen & Allen.

Other donors were spirited individuals within the catchment area of the University. The Library was then headed by an experienced professional Chief Library Officer in person of Mal. Dantani Ruwa Ambursa who came from Usmanu Danfodiyo University Library, Sokoto. The staff strength then was just 10 (Professionals, Para-Professionals and Administrative). In November, 2016, another academic and well experienced personality, Dr. Aliyu Gadanga Tsafe, assumed duty as the new Acting University Librarian. His coming brought monumental changes in collection size and staff strength. The Library got a large consignment of books and journals from Emeka Ofor Foundation, Gusau Institute and from some prominent personalities in the society. It also started enjoying the TETFund Library Intervention starting with the 2016 & 2017, respectively. With this development, the number of books and journals increased astronomically to about 298,000 volumes while the purchase of three titles of newspapers commenced.

The staff strength was pushed forward with the employment of academic, administrative and casual staff for the Library. Its reading capacity also increased from 50 to about 250. The e-library section was also established within the same period. In 2018, it was moved out from its initial location to a Multi-purpose Hall capable of accommodating 500 people at a time. While here, the Library witnessed another increase in collection, facilities, staffing and reading space. It expanded its e-library holding capacity with over 50 computers and other facilities. It also subscribed to EBSCO Host database with higher Internet accessibility. These facilities made the library to start Shifting services, Book loan

services and catalogued and classified all its resources and filed catalogue cards appropriately. This made the Library to assist the University in securing Full Accreditation status for about 13 academic programmes during the first ever accreditation of the University by NUC in 2018. Presently, the Library has grown in both collection and staffing. Its holdings now are over 299,687 volumes of books, over 356,000 volumes of journals and about 12,000 volumes of newspapers and other information materials. Main Library is the only one available but departments were encouraged to have Libraries/Reading Rooms in their departments to complement the Main Library. Hopefully, by the end of December, the permanent Library Complex being built by TETFund will be completed and be occupied

Former University Librarians

Mal. Dantani Ruwa Ambursa (Library Administrator)	2014-2015
Mal. Dantani Ruwa Ambursa (Ag.)	2015-2016
Dr. Aliyu Gadanga Tsafe (Ag.)	2016-2019

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	68
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	22
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	10
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	12

Other Categories of Staff:

Porters:	4
Cleaners:	6
Driver:	1
Security:	2

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	10
BLS/BLIS:	14
MLS/MLIS:	7
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	10

Librarian II:	2
Librarian I:	1
Senior Librarian:	Nil
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M ²):	126 sqm
Total Seating Capacity:	356

Major Facilities Available: Reading carrels, TVs, scanners, loan counter facilities, double-sided shelves, photocopiers, singled-sided shelves, Printers, reading chairs, Library of Congress Schemes, dictionary stands, journal display racks, book trolleys, catalogue cabinets, industrial standing fans, air-conditioners, refrigerators

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections:	290,000
Books:	244,000
Periodicals:	365,000
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	26 Theses, 12 Dissertations, 1,967 Projects; 300

Other/Special materials: Newspapers, 2,560 copies; Magazines 197 copies; Bulletins 246 copies; Others 340 copies

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 70 Desktop computers, 10 Laptop computers, 6 Scanners, 7 Photocopiers, 12 Printers, 4 D-Link switch, 2 Masts

The Library is not Automated.

Major Services Provided: Circulation, Book loan, Special overnight loan, Inter-library loan, Photocopying, User guide education,

Reference, Reserve and Internet Search services

Major Challenges: Space accommodation, Inadequate source of power, Lack of Internet services, Inadequate qualified staff, Mobility for staff (Vehicle), Lack of permanent structure, Inadequate funding

Future Plans: To move to permanent complex; Establish Faculty libraries, Employ more qualified personnel, Enhanced library services, Extension of hours of services to users.

Other Relevant Information: Envisaged that by the end of 2024, the Library should be able to match shoulders with its contemporaries and also reach its elders within the Region

10.1.14. Federal University of Kashere, Gombe State

University Librarian:	Prof. Jibril Attahiru Alhassan
Mobile Number:	08056537849
E-Mail Address:	jalhassan26@gmail.com
Date of Appointment:	01/12/2020
Status:	Substantive

Former University Librarian:	
Dr. Abu Yusuf	2015-2020

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	71
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	20
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	38
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	8

Other Categories of Staff:

Binder:	3
---------	---

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	8
BLS/BLIS:	15

MLS/MLIS:	3
Ph.D.:	2
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	2
Librarian II:	Nil
Librarian I:	3
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	1

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²):
Total Seating Capacity: 1,400

Major Facilities Available: e-library, bindery, printing press, and Internet connectivity

Other Relevant Information: The initial library is a prototype for all the federal universities established in 2011.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 26,155
Books: 19,000
Periodicals: 3,000

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 35 Theses, 120 Dissertations, 4,000 UG Projects

Audio-Visual Materials: Nil
Other/Special Materials: Nil

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: Network facilities, 110 computer terminals, and servers

The Library is partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA
Major Services Provided: Circulation, serials, reference, documents
Major Challenges: Poor Internet connectivity
Future Plans: Develop IR and Learning Commons Arena

Other Relevant Information: New Library Extension ready for handing over

10.1.15. Federal University Lafia, Nasarawa State

University Librarian: Dr. A.O. Iyoro
Mobile Number: 08037172522; 08055307522
E-Mail Address: abiyoro@yahoo.com
Date of Appointment: 01/07/2020
Status: Substantive

Former University Librarian:

Professor Rebecca Apeh 2015 - 2020

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 54
Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 9
Number of Para-Professional Staff: 20
Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 25

Other Categories of Staff:

Cleaners: 8

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	17
BLS/BLIS:	3
MLS/MLIS:	7
Ph.D.:	3
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	2
Librarian II:	2
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	1

Deputy University Librarian: Nil
 Professor: 1
 Library Building/Facilities
 Size of the Library (M²):
 Total Seating Capacity: 481
Major Facilities Available: Books, journals (local & international), Reference sources, Newspapers/Magazines, ProQuest and other databases (subscribed & free access).

Other Relevant Information: It is fast growing among its peers.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 11,297
 Books: 15,906
 Periodicals: 4,307
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 268 theses, 1,348 dissertations, 2,000+ UG projects

Audio-Visual Materials: 84

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: Computers, Internet connectivity, Server, Printers, Scanners

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Information provision in different formats

Major Challenges: Space, electricity supply and adequate manpower

Future Plans: To move the Library to greater heights

10.1.16. Federal University Lokoja, Kogi State

Official Name of the Library: Federal University Lokoja Library
 Library Website Address: www.library.fulokoja.edu.ng
 University Librarian: Dr. Sarah DaudaYani
 Mobile Number: 08029965258
 E-Mail Address: sarah.yani@fulokoja.edu.ng; sarahyani333@gmail.com
 Date of Appointment: 19/10/2020

Status: Substantive

Brief

The Federal University Lokoja (FUL) was established by the Federal Government of Nigeria in 2011 in order to expand access to quality tertiary education in Nigeria, especially to the catchment areas, the host community and other parts of North-Central Nigeria. The University previously offered eleven academic programmes, but recently introduced 36 new programmes-bringing the total number of programmes in the University to 47 and has just initiated a phased movement to permanent site at Felele. The University also offers diverse Postgraduate Programmes thereby attracting, a lot of officials from the FCT and neighbouring States to the University as well as the establishment of the Faculty of Engineering and College of Health Sciences. The University Library was established in same year with Dr. Adekunle Kareem Sanusi as the pioneer Ag. University Librarian. In May, 2015, a substantive University Librarian, Dr. Ezra Shiloba Gbaje was appointed. In October 2020, Dr. Sarah DaudaYani was appointed the second substantive University Librarian.

Former University Librarians:

Dr. Adekunle Kareem Sanusi (Ag.)	2011 - 2015
Dr. Ezra Shiloba Gbaje	2015 - 2020

Number of Faculties in the University:	7
Total Number of Staff in the Library:	36
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	14
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	13
Other Categories of Staff:	9

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	5
BLS/BLIS:	7
MLS/MLIS:	6
Ph.D. Holders:	4

Graduate Assistant: 3
 Graduate Librarian: 5
 Librarian I: 2
 Senior Librarian: 2
 Principal Librarian: 1

Total Seating Capacity of the Library:240

Library Management Software in Use: KOHA

The Digitization Software in Use: DSpace

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 8 Printers, 2 Photocopiers, 2 Scanners, 27 Desktop Computers, 6 Laptops, 1 Server

The Library is Partially Automated.

Major Services Provided: Lending, User education, Reference, Internet Access, Reserve, Printing, Bindery, Digital Literacy.

Divisions/Sections/Units: Customer Service, Resource Development, Resource Processing (Technical), Serials, Reference, Bindery, E-Library Divisions

Major Challenges: Epileptic power supply, Inadequate funding, Unreliable Internet connectivity; Inadequate manpower

Future Plans: Plans are on the way to relocate the main Library to the permanent site of the University. The University Library is making efforts to ensure full automation of its library resources. The library is upgrading its platform of service delivery to the university community. The library is planning to make its local contents accessible globally.

10.1.17. Federal University, Otuoke, Bayelsa State

Official Name of the Library: Central Library
 Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 126, Yenagoa, Bayelsa State, Nigeria.
 Library Website Address: www.fuotuoکه.edu.ng; <https://library.fuotuoکه.edu.ng>
 Year Established: 2011
 University Librarian: Prof. Felicia Edu-uwem Etim

Mobile Number: 08033598257
 E-Mail Address: etimfe@fuotuoکه.edu.ng;
 felietimprof@gmail.com
 Date of Appointment: 01/02/2019
 Status: Substantive

Brief

The Federal University Otuoke (FUO) is one of the Federal Universities established by the Federal Government of Nigeria in February 2011 in cognisance of the need to bridge the great divide between the educationally advantaged and disadvantaged sections of the country, especially areas where universities were lacking. Cited in the serene and secure Otuoke Community, at the heart of the oil-rich Niger-Delta region of Bayelsa State, the University which is 21 kilometres south of the state capital Yenagoa, occupies an expanse of 200 hectares (494 acres). The Central Library of the University was opened at the establishment of the Federal University Otuoke in 2012 through a decree of the Federal Republic of Nigeria. With currently over 50,000 volumes of print library collection housed within the Central Library. The Bruce Powell E-Library and Faculty Libraries currently have a Seating Capacity of about 1,500.

The Central Library is the hub of library services where the Technical Services (Acquisition, Cataloguing and Classification), the Reading Halls – Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences; Science and Technology; Reference and Serial Collection, Theses and Dissertation, and University and Government Documents. The building also houses the Library Bindery and University Bookshop. The Bruce Powell building is designated for the electronic library. This building houses the KOHA, e-Granary E-resource, and Information Literacy Laboratory with 100 computer workstations with over 50 Databases (Subscribed and OA) can be accessed. The Information Literacy Lab is a multimedia facility with equipment and software solutions for interdisciplinary study and research. All faculty libraries have a minimum Seating Capacity of 50 library users with internet connectivity and access to university wide e-resources. The Central Library, Bruce Powell e-Library and all faculty libraries are connected through a Local Area Network making the Federal University Otuoke Library an Integrated Information Network.

Number of Branch Libraries: 8
 Bruce Powell e-Library
 Post-Graduate School Library
 Faculty of Education Library

Faculty of Engineering Library
 Faculty of Humanities Library
 Faculty of Management Sciences Library
 Faculty of Science Library
 Faculty of Social Sciences Library

Number of Faculties in the University: 6
 Number of Staff in the University: 2,500
 Total Student Population: 12,000

Former University Librarians:
 Prof. Hudron Kingdom Kari (Ag.) 2012-2018

Total number of Staff in the Library: 62
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 12
 Number of Para-Professional Staff: 30
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 20

Other Categories of Staff:
 Library Assistants: 13
 Bindery Staff: 4
 Computer Operators: 4
 Porters: 16
 Artisans: 2
 Drivers: 2
 Cleaners: 17

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
SSCE:	28
DLS/HND:	7
BLS/BLIS:	3

MLS/MLIS:	8
Ph.D.:	4
Graduate Assistant/Librarian II:	5
Senior Librarian:	2
Principal Librarian:	3
Professor:	2

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²):
 Total Seating Capacity: 2,470

User Sections and Seating Capacity:

Postgraduate	570
Undergraduate	1,500
Multimedia:	600
ICT/E-Library:	600
Study Carrels:	58

Major Facilities Available: Internet, Information Literacy, Laboratory Multimedia, e-resources, photocopiers, Bindery, Car Park.

Organogram: University Library Administration, Resources Development Division, Technical Services Division, Readers' Services Division, Administrative Staff

Other Relevant Information: The Library is a modern building, equipped with modern facilities and equipment for effective and efficient services and operation. It is fully air conditioned and has a 500 KVA standby generator and solar power system. Other good physical attractions within and outside the Library include Balconies, Car park, Conveniences/toilets.

Library Holdings
 Size of the Library Collection: 52,295 Vols.
 Books: 50,000

Periodicals: 1,095 Vols.
 Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 1,732 UG Projects
 Audio-Visual Materials: 1,200
Other/Special Materials: Government publications, Abstracts, Bibliographies, Reports, Feasibility Studies, Industry documents, Statistical publications, treaties, fact sheets, opinions, order of courts, white papers and regulations
 ICT Facilities/Equipment Computer Systems: 65 Workstations, 1 Telepresence, 1 Projector, 3 Printers, 2 Photocopying Machines

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA (2020)

Digitization Project Commenced: Proposed

Major Services Provided: CAS, Bibliographic Information Services (BIS), Indexing and Abstracting, Reference, Referral, Library Orientation, Bindery, Technical, ICT, Online Information, Editorial and Reprographic Services.

Major Challenges: Funding for full automation and inadequate staffing

Future Plans: Deployment of Institutional Repository for the University.

10.1.18. Federal University, Oye-Ekiti, Ekiti State

University Librarian: Dr. Isaac Oluwadare Busayo
 Mobile Number: 08035226739
 E-Mail Address: isaac.busayo@fuoye.edu.ng
 Date of Appointment: 15/10/2020
 Status: Substantive

Brief

The Federal University Oye-Ekiti (FUOYE) Main Library took off at Phase 1 of the University premises at the inception of the institution in the year 2011. The building housed the main Library till August 2019 when the main Library was relocated to the present site/building in Phase 3, while the building now houses the present Law Library. The University Library, from inception to date, has had

three University Librarians. In the course of bringing library services closer to users and in line with NUC benchmark, FUOYE has four Faculty Libraries and one College of Medicine Library, while more faculty libraries will be established as soon as occasion demands, coupled with the employment of additional hands, particularly, professional librarians.

Former University Librarians:

Mr. Michael O. Afolabi 2011-2015
 Dr. Gboyega Adio 2015-2020

Total Staff in the Library: 37
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 7
 Number of Para-Professional Staff: 12
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 2
 Other Categories of Staff: 16

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND	1
BLS/BLIS:	4
MLS/MLIS:	5
Ph.D.:	2
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	Nil
Librarian II:	3
Librarian I:	1
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	1
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Total Seating Capacity: 500
 E-Library (Oye campus) 60

E-Library (Ikole campus)	30
Serials Section	20
Postgraduate section	15

Major Facilities Available: 45 Desktops, 15 Laptops, 2 Printers, 1 Stabilizers Internet services, Reprography, E-resources/e-library, 1 Scanners, 1UPS, ProQuest and Reseach4Life databases, and many open source e-resources.

The Library is partially Automated.

Areas/Aspects Automated: Acquisition, Cataloguing and Classification functions; OPAC, though not yet fully populated.

Other Relevant Information: Apart from the Main Library, there are 4 Faculty Libraries and 1 College of Medicine Library.

ICT Facilities and Equipment: Computers, Professional Scanning Machine, Projectors

The Library is Partially Automated

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Loan, Readers and Reference services, Information literacy

Major Challenges: Funding; inadequate staff (professional)

Future Plans: To improve on the library space, staff, infrastructure and ensure that the library is completely ICT driven in all its functions and activities. To improve on staff development and training so as to ensure effective library service delivery and the staff duly motivated too. To make the Library a world class library that would compete favourably with libraries of the modern world. To facilitate provision of library bus to convey staff to and fro office and thereby ease the challenges faced mostly by staff on shift duties.

Other Relevant Information: The University is multi-campus, with the main campus in Oye-Ekiti and the other campus at Ikole-Ekiti, and with e-library facilities at both campuses. Besides, in a way to create more conducive reading environment for the users, the University recently completed a Central Library for Ikole campus, which will accommodate not less than two hundred and fifty

readers at a time and with offices for staff, due to be commissioned for use, soonest.

10.1.19. Joseph Sarwuan Tarka University, Makurdi

Official Name of the Library:	Francis Sulemanu Idachaba Library
Library Officially Opened to Use:	09/04/1994
University Librarian:	Prof. Solomon A. Uganneya
Mobile Number:	08037729563; 09077801483
E-mail Number:	solomonachia@gmail.com
Date of Appointment:	2017
Status:	Substantive

Brief

The Library of Joseph Sarwaun Tarka University, Makurdi was established on 1st January, 1988. The Library metamorphosed into the University of Agriculture, Makurdi, from its precursors of University of Technology, Makurdi and the University of Jos, Makurdi campus libraries and thereafter named after the pioneer Vice-Chancellor, late Professor Francis Sulemanu Idachaba. Presently the Library has a total of 5 divisions and each division has units. The divisions are: Readers Services Division, Serials Division, Information and Communication Technology Division, Technical Services Division and Collection Development Division. Besides the Main Library, other library network includes: Colleges of Sciences and College of Veterinary Medicine Libraries located at the South Core of the University. The College of Engineering, Food Science and Technology and Forestry Libraries are located at the North Core of the University, while Colleges of Management Sciences and Veterinary Teaching Hospital Libraries are located at the Wurukum and North bank parts of Makurdi township. Presently, the Library has a total of 51,465 volumes of books and 10,301 volumes of journals.

Number of Branch Libraries:	7
College of Veterinary Library	
College of Sciences Library	
College of Engineering Library	
College of Food Sciences and Technology Library	

College of Management Sciences Library
 College of Forestry Library
 College of Veterinary Teaching Hospital Library

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 122
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 33
 Number Para-Professional Staff: 82
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 7

Number of Staff According to their Qualification/Rank:

Qualification/Rank	No.
Professors:	3
Ph.D.:	6
MLIS:	19
BLS/BLIS:	5

Former University Librarians:

J. Plumb	1987-1983
Mensah	1983-1986
Achema	1990-2001
V. N. Ozowa	2001-2006
Sugh Loho	2006-2011
N. Sule (Ag.)	Jan-Aug 2012
Prof. A. D. Ugah	2012-2017
Prof. S. A. Uganneya	2017-Date

Library Building and Facilities: The Library is in a Permanent Building

Total Seating Capacity: 1,200

Major Facilities Available: Photocopiers, printers, fire extinguishers, cutting machine binding machines, scanners, conference room,

car park.

Library Holdings

Total Number of Library Collection: 51,465

Number of Volumes of Periodicals: 10,301

ICT Facilities and Equipment: Internet, Reuters, Desktop computers, fully automated library in-house developed software

Organogram: University Administration Staff, College Development Division, Technical Services Division, Serials, ICT and College Libraries

Major Challenges: Increasing student population ratio to the Seating Capacity of the library.

Future Plans: Construction of the second phase of the library in addition of the existing College Libraries to accommodate the current student population.

10.1.20. Michael Okpara University of Agriculture, Umudike, Abia State

Official Name of the Library: Michael Okpara University of Agriculture, Umudike Library

Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 7267, Umuahia, Abia State, Nigeria

Year Established: 1994

Library Website Address: <https://mouau.edu.ng/university-library/>

University Librarian: Dr. Isaac M. Ogbonna

Mobile Number: 08036664223

E-Mail Address: ogbonna.isaac@mouau.edu.ng; librarian@mouau.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 2022

Brief

The Michael Okpara University of Agriculture, Umudike (MOUUAU) formerly named Federal University of Agriculture, Umudike is one of the three Universities of

Agriculture set up by the Federal Government of Nigeria under decree 48 of 1992 published in the official Gazette No.52, Volume 79 of 13th November, 1992. The institution is located at Umudike, Abia State along Umuahia-Ikot-Ekpene Road. The University Library took off in 1994 with the mandate to provide academic support to the University in the areas of teaching, learning, research, and community service. At its inception, the Library shared facilities, accommodation and library resources with the then Federal College of Agriculture, Umudike until the later was relocated to Ishiagu, Ebonyi State in 1995. The University Library commenced with a consultant University Librarian, who later became the first substantive University Librarian of MOUUAU.

However, prior to the appointment of the consultant University Librarian, the University Library had 7 core library staff, the highest ranking of which was a Senior Librarian. The library collection stands at over 100,000 volumes of books and 360 journal titles excluding e-books and e-Journal resources (TEEAL). The current Seating Capacity of the Library is 1,200 readers. The Library has 3 Divisions and 12 Departments. There are extension services (branch libraries) in the 11 Colleges and a Postgraduate School. The Library provides Internet access/services and also has databases, which users can access for their information needs: TEEAL, EBSCOHost, AGORA, OARE, and HINARI. The Library Repository website has been set up and fully functional. About 10,000 theses/projects have been digitized and available on the repository so far. Over 5,000 students (final years) have been on-boarded to the online repository so far. Continuation of the digitization and uploading of the massive volume of research works (theses, dissertations, projects) are on-going in the University Library.

Number of Branch Libraries: 11

- College of Agricultural Economics, Rural Sociology and Extension Library
- College of Animal Science and Animal Production Library
- College of Applied Food Science and Tourism Library
- College of Crop and Soil Science Library
- College of Education Library
- College of Engineering and Engineering Technology Library
- College of Management Sciences Library
- College of Natural and Applied Science Library
- College of Natural Resources and Environmental Management Library
- College of Physical and Applied Science Library

College of Veterinary Medicine Library

In addition, MOUUAU Library operates a PG School Library, Library and Information Science Departmental Library, Mechanical Engineering Departmental Library, Environmental Management and Toxicology Departmental Library, and Industrial Technology Education Departmental Library.

Number of Colleges in the University: 11

Number of Research Centres in the University: 2

Number of Staff in the University:

Academic Staff: 1,145

Senior Non-Academic Staff: 1,795

Junior Staff: 800

Total Student Population: 15,302

Former University Librarians:

Mr. Mgbечи Oji 1994-2000

Dr. & Prof. Raphael Unegbu Ononogbo 2001-2008

Dr. & Prof. Ahiaoma Ibegwam 2010-2015

Mr. Uche Arua 2016-2022

Total Number of staff in the Library: 118

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 26

Number of Para-Professionals: 17

Number of Administrative/Support staff: 6

Other Categories of Staff:

Library Assistants: 37

Bindery Staff: 2

Computers Operators: 1

Porters: 26

Artisans: Drivers 1, Cleaners 2 3

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank:	No.
DLS/HND:	2
BLS/BLIS:	16
MLS/MLIS:	17
Ph.D.:	10
Graduate Assistant:	Nil
Librarian II:	6
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	
Professor:	

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library(M²): 773.2 M²
Total Seating Capacity: 1,500

User Sections and Seating Capacity: 50 PG, 1,035 UG multimedia, 185 ICT/ Audio Visual, 230 College Libraries, 375 Study Carrels

Major Facilities Available: CCTV, Theft detection device, Internet, Multimedia, E-resources, Television, Newspaper Lounge, Staff Relaxation, Canteen, Photocopiers, Bindery, Library Garden, Car Park

Organogram: Extension, Collection Development, Processing (Cataloguing and Classification), Readers' Services, Reference, Serials, Research, Statistics and Bibliographic Services, Africana/ Documents, ICT/Audio -Visual, Special/Archival Collection, College Libraries, Technical Services, Training, Statistics, and Bibliographic Services, Indexing and Documentation

Other Relevant Information: The Library is an ultra-modern one story building, equipped with modern facilities and equipment for effective and efficient services and operation. It is fully

air-conditioned and has a 500 KVA sound proof standby generator.

Size of the Library Collection: Books 100,000+, Periodicals 360 Titles, Theses/dissertations/UG Projects 10,000+, Audio-visual materials 1,000+

ICT Facilities/Equipment Available: 120 Computers, 20 Printers, 2 Scanners, 1 V-Sat

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Internet, Reference, User education, Circulation, Indexing, Reprography, Resource sharing, CAS, Bibliographic, Literature search.

Major Challenges: Inadequate Funding, ICT facilities, Library-based ICT skills amongst the staff, Poor power provision, Automation

Future Plans: Subscription to more databases; Increase the volumes and enhance the quality/currency of the library resources, Enhanced staff training, create more visibility of the library in the cyberspace; Automation of the library; Digitization of the resources, Establish a standard bindery

10.1.21. Modibbo Adama University, Yola, Adamawa State

Official Name of the Library: Ibrahim Babangida Library (I.B. Library)
Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 2076, Yola, Adamawa State, Nigeria.
Library Website Address: www.mau.edu.ng
Year Established: 1981
Library Web Portal Address: www.mediaelibrarymauyola.com
University Librarian: Dr. Tukur Abba
Mobile Number: 08030899991; 08053462882
E-Mail Address: iblibrary@mau.edu.ng; tukurabba@mau.edu.ng;
Date of Appointment: 05/09/2018
Status: Substantive

Brief

Modibbo Adama University Yola, formerly known as Federal University of Technology Yola (FUTY), then Modibbo Adama University of Technology (MAUTECH) Yola, was one of the seven universities of technology established in 1981 by the then civilian administration of President Shehu Usman Aliyu Shagari, the then President of the Federal Republic of Nigeria. The University Library was named after the then former military president, General Ibrahim Badamasi Babangida in August, 1990. Presently, the Library occupies a one-storey edifice built by the Central Bank of Nigeria (CBN), commissioned on 14th August, 2015 by President Muhammadu Buhari, ably represented by the Executive Secretary, National Universities Commission (NUC) Prof. Julius Okojie, during the joint 18th, 19th and 20th Convocation Ceremonies of the institution.

Number of Branch Libraries: 5

Faculty of Agriculture (FA) Library

Faculty of Engineering (FE) Library

Faculty of Environmental Sciences (FES) Library

Faculty of Management Sciences (FMS) Library

Faculty of Medical Sciences (FMS) Library

Number of Faculties in the University: 7

Former University Librarians:

Dr. Victoria W. Udoh 1992-2000

Prof. Benki S.H. Womboh 2002-2008

Number of Staff in the University:

Academic Staff: 942

Senior Non Academic Staff: 735

Junior Staff: 460

Total Number of Staff in the Library 43

Number of Academic/Professional Staff 7

Number of Para-Professionals 8

Number of Non- Professional 10

Number of Administrative/Support Staff 18

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/ Rank:	No.
DLS/HND:	8
BLS/BLIS:	5
MLS/MLIS:	4
Ph.D.:	3
University Librarian:	1
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Senior Librarian:	1
Librarian I:	1
Librarian II:	2
Assistant Librarian:	1
Graduate Librarian:	1
Library Officer:	8
Chief Library Assistant:	3
Senior Library Assistant:	5
Library Attendant:	5
Technologist:	1
Secretary:	1
Executive Officer:	5
Caretaker:	1
Cleaner:	4
Driver:	2

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library: 773.2 m²

Total Seating Capacity: 302.93m×27.74

Useable Floor Area: 117.65m²

User Sections and Sitting Capacity:

Sitting Capacity: 304

Study Carrels: 186

Students Population Served: 17,000

Other Facilities Available: CCTV, Internet, Multimedia, Television, Bindery Facilities, a 500 KVA standby generator and Solar Inverters Power, Backup

Organogram: University Librarian, Deputy University Librarian, Collection Development, Technical Services, Readers' Services, Serials Services, Online Media/ Cyber Café and Bindery Services Divisions, Circulation, Reserve Book/Short Term, Reference, Special Collection, and Postgraduate Units, e-Reading Room.

Library Holdings:

Size of the Library Collections: 63,637 Vols.of Books

Current Journals (Open Access): 1,040 titles, 2,730 Vols.

Old Journals (Backset): 340 titles, 650 Vols.

E-Resources: 74,339 e-books, 46,702 e-journals, *ScienceDirect*, EBSCOhost, AJOL, Research4Life

UG Projects/Theses/Dissertations: 9,362

Periodicals (Newsletter, News Bulletin): 4,015

Audio-Visual Materials 186

Maps: 2

ICT Facilities/Equipment Available: 168 Computers, 8 Laptop computers, 13 Printers, 5 Photocopier, 3 Scanners, 4 Server, 1 V-sat, 4 e-Teaching & Learning Platforms, 6 OPAC Computers, 1 Modern Overhead Projector, 30 Solar Panels 7.5 KVA Inverter 30 Batteries

Management Software in use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Online databases, Internet, Reference, Information,

Reserve, User education/literacy, SDI, CAS, Circulation, Indexing, Reprography, Resource sharing, Bibliography, Binding and Inter-library services.

Major Challenges: Inadequate staffing, space, funding, power supply and ICT facilities, High cost of database subscription, Poor Internet connectivity

Future Plans: Full migration to automated and online service delivery. Digitization of resources (undergraduate projects, theses, and dissertations), Effective full take-off of the Bindery. Archiving of intellectual output to IR, Establish more faculty libraries.

10.1.22. Nigeria Maritime University, Okerenkoko, Delta State

Official Name of the Library: Nigeria Maritime University Library

Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 1005, Okerenkoko, Delta State.

Library Website Address: <http://nmulibrary.net>; www.nmu.edu.ng

Year Established: 2018

University Librarian: Dr. Bassil E. Posigha

Mobile Number: 08037792619

Email: basilpublication@gmail.com

Date of Appointment: 2020

Status: Acting

Brief

The Federal Ministry of Transport acting through the Nigerian Maritime Administration and Safety Agency (NIMASA) and in the execution of its mandate, proposed the establishment of Nigeria Maritime University, Okerenkoko, Warri South-West Local Government of Delta State, Nigeria. In February 2018, NUC gave approval to commence degree programmes in the University. To enable the university, commence academic activities in the 2017/2018 academic session, a well-developed temporary site located at Kurutie town with the permanent site being Okerenkoko was established. The Nigeria Maritime University Library was established with the commencement of the University in April 2018 with two pioneer staff members. The University Library is centrally located close to the administrative building and is accessible to staff and students; it is a one-storey building, equipped

with facilities and equipment for effective and efficient services delivery and it is fully air conditioned.

The building is designed to house information resources with the ground floor dedicated to Circulation Services, Reference and Serials, e-library and Information Service Units. The top floor has provision for the open collection and reading areas which provide a space for 80 – 100 readers at a time. The liberal acquisition policies adopted by the pioneer University Librarian of the University greatly facilitated an initial collection of about 2,543 volumes of books and 19 journal titles provided for the use of staff and students at the temporary site. The movement of the two pioneer faculties from the Kurutie Campus to Okerenkoko Campus in 2020/2021 Session also necessitated the Okerenkoko Campus Library. In the absence of a permanent Library at the Okerenkoko Campus, an auditorium was converted and has been serving as the Campus Library. Presently, the University Library is with over 3,164 volumes of books and journals, 19 staff and serving over 3,500 users across three faculties and twounits.

Branch Libraries	1
Okerenkoko Campus Library	
Number of Faculties in the University:	3
Number of Servicing Units in the University:	2
Number of staff in the University:	1,090
Academic Staff:	351
Senior Non Academic Staff:	551
Junior Staff:	188
Total Students Population:	2,100
Former University Librarians	
Dr. Baba S. Aduku	2015 – 2020
Total Number of Staff in the Library:	18
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	9
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	2

Number of Administrative/Support staff:	6
Other Categories of Staff:	1
Cleaners:	2
Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:	
Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	5
BLS/BLIS/B.Sc.:	8
MLS/MLIS:	3
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Assistant:	7
Librarian II:	1
Reader:	1

Library Building/Facilities

Total Seating Capacity: 140

User Sections and Seating Capacity: 90 Open Access, 35 ICT/E-Library, 20 Reference/Serials

Major Facilities Available: Internet, Multimedia, e-resources, Photocopiers, TV/ Newspaper Lounge, Bindery.

Organogram: General Administration, Collection Development, Technical Services (Cataloguing & Classification), Readers' Services, Reference, Serials, ICT/E-Library, Branch Library

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection: 4,364 Vols.

Books: 3,164 Vols.

Periodicals: 1,200 Vols.

ICT Facilities/Equipment 40 computer systems, 4 printers

The Library is partially Automated

Management Software in Use: KOHA 2019 till date, Dspace

Databases in Use: EBSCOHost, ProQuest, ScienceDirect, JSTOR

Major Services Provided: Registration, Clearance, Reference, User education/ orientation, Research guide, Internet services, Information literacy.

Major Challenges: Funding, Full automation, Rising students' enrolment, Creation of additional faculties/research centres/ academic programmes and subsequent creation of additional branch libraries, inadequate staff, building capacity, subscription to electronic information resources, and ensuring currency and adequacy of collection.

Future Plans: Provision of state-of-the-art library building, facilities/ equipment and services, Implementation of the 5-year Strategic Plan (2015-2020), improved funding, regular training and capacity building programmes. To be among the best and leading university libraries in Nigeria

10.1.23. Nigeria Police Academy, Wudil, Kano State

University Librarian: Aliyu Haidar Abubakar
Mobile Number: 08036691590
E-Mail Address: aliyuhydar@gmail.com
Date of Appointment: 02/06/2022
Status: Acting

Former University Librarian:
Sani Abdurraheem 2015-2021

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 26
Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 8
Number of Para-Professional Staff: 18
Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 5

Other Categories of Staff:

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	3
BLS/BLIS:	9
MLS/MLIS:	3
Ph.D.:	Nil
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	Nil
Librarian II:	4
Librarian I:	1
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor	

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (in square metres): 2020m²
Total Seating Capacity: 510

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 209,000
Books: 22,158
Periodicals: 16,644
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 2,050 UG Projects
Audio-Visual Materials: 27

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: The Library is not Automated.

Major Services Provided: User Education, Reference, Circulation, SDI, Binding, Reprography, Multi-media Services

Major Challenges: Funding, Inadequate Staff

10.1.24. Nnamdi Azikiwe University, Awka, Anambra State

University Librarian: Dr. Stella Ngozi Anasi
 Mobile Number: 08023414814
 E-Mail Address: ul@unizik.edu.ng
 Date of Appointment: 02/03/2021
 Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Dr. M. W. Anya 1995- 2005
 Mr. E.O. Onwuka Age 2005-2015
 Rev. Prof. Obiora Nwosu 2015-2020
 Mrs R. N. Obiozor- Ekeze Age 2020- 2021

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 183
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 30
 Number of Para-Professional Staff: 41
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 47
 Other Categories of Staff: 65

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	20
BLS/BLIS:	22
MLS/MLIS:	20
Ph.D.:	9
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	10
Librarian II:	8
Librarian I:	4
Senior Librarian:	4
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	3
Professor:	2

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (in square metres): Main Library 30,000sq meter Annex/
 Digital Library 10,000sq meter

Total Seating Capacity: 2,500

Major Facilities Available: 600 computers, 4 photocopiers, Bookeye Scanner
 WideTek Scanner Flat-bed scanner Generator

Other Relevant Information: The Library has a network work of about 15 Faculty
 libraries located in 4 campuses

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 153729
 Books: 138,605
 Periodicals: 15124
 Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: Nil
 Audio-Visual Materials: Nil

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: 600 computers 4 photocopiers 3 scanners 1 Generator

The Library is Partially automated

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Circulation, Loan, Library Orientation, Interlibrary Loan,
 Disability Support

Major Challenges: Power supply, Lack of ICT skilled staff

Future Plans: To fully automate all services; to be the knowledge hub
 of the university; to provide 24/7 library services

10.1.25. National Open University, Abuja, FCT

University Librarian: Dr. Angela Ebele Okpala
 Mobile Number: 08136260702; 08052495259
 E-Mail Address: aokpala@noun.edu.ng
 Date of Appointment: 23/06/2022
 Status: Substantive

The Brief

National Open University of Nigeria (NOUN) is the largest single mode tertiary institution in the West Africa sub-region. Its mandate is to provide highly accessible and enhanced quality education through a comprehensive reach that transcends all barriers. It has about 600,000 registered students and over 120,000 active students across the nation and beyond. The NOUN Library is a hybrid service delivery library with 27 Study Centre Libraries, including regional libraries and a Central Library (Gabriel Afolabi Ojo Central Library). In addition, it has eight Faculty Libraries, bringing the number to a total of 35.

Branches: 27

Gabriel Afolabi Ojo Central Library (Main Campus at Jabi, Abuja)

South-West Regional Library (Lagos Campus)

McCarthy Study Centre Library

Wuse II Study Centre Library

North-West Regional Library (Kaduna)

North-East Regional Library (Bauchi)

South-East Regional Library (Enugu)

Ibadan Study Centre Library

Katsina Study Centre Library

South-South Regional Library (Benin)

Jos Study Centre Library

Apapa Study Centre Library

Asaba Study Centre Library

Kano Study Centre Library

Yola Study Centre Library

Umudike Study Centre Library

Abeokuta Study Centre Library

Dutse Study Centre Library

Awka Study Centre Library

Damaturu Study Centre Library

Maiduguri Study Centre Library

Lokoja Study Centre Library

Minna Study Centre Library

Ilorin Study Centre Library

Gombe Study Centre Library

Community Study Centre Library (Sapele)

Akure Study Centre Library

Faculty Libraries: 8

Law Library (Lagos Campus)

Faculty of Science Library

Faculty of Arts Library

Faculty of Education Library

Faculty of Social Science Library

Faculty of Management Science Library

Faculty of Health Library

Faculty of Agriculture Library

Former University Librarians:

Dr. Ukoha Igwe 2007- 2016

Dr. Adams Gambo Saleh 2016- 2022

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 59

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 48

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 10

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 11

Other Categories of Staff: Nil

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank No.

DLS/HND: 10

BLS/BLIS: 25

MLS/MLIS:	21
Ph.D.:	2
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	25
Librarian II:	14
Librarian I:	3
Senior Librarian:	3
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M ²):	2000m ²
Total Seating Capacity:	650

Major Facilities Available: Computers, Internet, tables, chairs, shelves, air conditioners, photocopiers, printers, scanners, fire extinguishers, CCTV, Conference rooms

Other Relevant Information: The Library runs a hybrid system comprising a Central, 6 Zonal, 8 Faculty, 26 Study Centre Libraries

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections:	98,648
Books:	72,156
Periodicals:	1,214
Course Materials:	15,000

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:

4 Theses, 4,000 Dissertations, 6,000 UG Projects

Audio-Visual Materials:	Nil
Other/Special Materials:	Nil

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: Computers, Printers, Photocopiers, Scanners, Projectors, Internet, Routers, Servers, Labelling machines, Barcode readers, Server Racks, Local Area Network

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: NewGenLib about to migrate to KOHA

Major Services Provided: Circulation, Reference, Research Support & Digital Services, CAS, SDI, Information Literacy

Major Challenges: Epileptic Power Supply, Inadequate Manpower and Funding, Poor Internet Connectivity, Low Internet Bandwidth

Future Plans: About to install KOHA and staff training; deployment of cloud computing services, extending LAN to other libraries, collaborative research.

10.1.26. Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife, Osun State

University Librarian:	Dr. F. Z. Oguntuase
Mobile Number:	08036710445
E-Mail Address:	oguntus@gmail.com
Date of Appointment:	14/072017
Status:	Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Mr. R. S. Buckett	1965-1968
Mr. E. W. Brenan Jones	1968-1970
Mr. J.O. Dipeolu	1970-1990
Mr. M. A. Adelabu	1990-2000
Mr. M.O. Afolabi (Ag.)	2001
Mr. M.O Afolabi	2001-2011
Mrs. B. O Asubiojo	2011-2017
Mrs. C. M. T. Nweze (Ag.)	20 th Feb., -13 th July, 2017

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	176
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	24
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	20

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 132
Other Categories of Staff: 20

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	14
BLS/BLIS:	Nil
MLS/MLIS:	24
Ph.D.:	7

Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	Nil
Librarian II:	3
Librarian I:	3
Senior Librarian:	5
Principal Librarian:	7
Deputy University Librarian:	4
Professor:	1

Library Building/Facilities:

Size of the Library:	4152.40m ²
Total Seating Capacity:	2,500

Major Facilities Available: Juli Adelusi Adeluyi E- Library, OAU Publications, Research Commons, Multi-media unit

Other Relevant Information: Manage OAU IR Space, Antiplagiarism checker approval platform, University Archives, Scholarly Publications outlets authentication

Library Holdings:

Size of Library Collections:	
Books:	699,986
Periodicals:	222,196+ 1,200
Theses/Dissertations:	7,653

Audio-Visual/Multi-media Materials: Various other Special Materials, Africana Collection.

ICT Facilities / Equipment: 2 E- Libraries, Servers, Inverters and Batteries, Cloud hosting with University INTECU

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M ²):	4152.40m ²
Total Seating Capacity:	2,500

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections:

Books:	699,986
Periodicals:	223,396
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	7,653

ICT Facilities/Equipment: e-Library, Internet, Wi-Fi, Computer Systems

10.1.27. University of Abuja, FCT

Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 117, Main Campus, Airport Road, Abuja

Library Website Address: www.unianbuja.edu.ng

Year Established: 1988

University Librarian: Professor Ebele Nkiru Anyaoku

Mobile Number: 08036673022

E-Mail Address: ebele.anyaoku@uniabuja.edu.ng;
library@uniabuja.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 21/04/2021

Status: Substantive

Brief

University of Abuja was established in 1988 in Gwagwalada by the Federal Government as a public university in the Federal Capital Territory. The University Library was setup the same year to support learning, education and research in the University. The seating capacity of the library was 200. The collections were diverse, mainly related to the courses offered by the University including Law collection, education, social sciences, and management sciences. With the movement of the University to its permanent site (Main Campus) located at Iddo, along Airport Road, a world class library that matches the status of the Federal Government owned University located in the nation's capital city was commissioned in August 2014. The library was named after Dr. Samuel Osaigbovo Ogbemudia, the then Pro-Chancellor of the University. It has a seating capacity of about 7,200 for users. Samuel Osaigbovo Ogbemudia Library serves as the central library that coordinates information service in all the libraries in University of Abuja including the Gwagwalada Mini Campus Library. In addition to the regular information services to the faculty staff and students, the library also caters for the information and education needs of the staff and students of the various University Research centres, Centre for Distance Learning and Continuing Education (CDLE), Institute of Education, and the Kado Business School. The Central Library is automated. Also, vital grey literature in the collections are digitized and archived in the Library Repository.

Number of Branch Libraries:	7
The Mini Campus Library	
The Law Library	
Faculty of Engineering Library	
Medical Library, College of Health Sciences	
Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences Library	
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine Library	
The Kado Business School Library	

Former University Librarians:

Dr. J. A. Akhidime	1991-1998
Mr. O. M. Mommoh	1998-2000

Dr. A. A. Bello	2000-2005
Prof. Innocent I. Ekoja	2005-2015
Prof. R. I. Echezona	2016-2021
Dr. Ishaq F. Musa (Ag.)	2021-2021

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	70
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	9
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	15
Number of Administrative Staff:	5
Number of Junior Staff:	41

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
Ph.D.:	7
MLS/MLIS:	1
BLS/BLIS:	1
DLS/HND:	4
Professor:	1
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Senior Librarian:	4
Librarian I:	2

Library Building/Facilities

Year Officially Opened for Use:	2,014
Size of the Library (M ²):	9,312
Total Seating Capacity:	7,200

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection:	84,353 Volumes
Volumes of Books:	69,635

Volumes of Periodicals:	14,451
Audio-Visual Materials:	7
Other/Special Materials:	Projectors, scanners, printers, digital cameras, camcorders, CD-ROMs, DVDs
ICT Facilities/Equipment:	150 desktops, 3 Servers, Automation accessories
Type of Management Software in Use:	KOHA
Major Services Provided:	Readers services, Reference services, User education, Teaching of Use of Library as part of the General Studies programme for fresh students, Digitization Services, Repository and archiving Services, Bindery and photocopying services
Major Challenges:	Inadequate staff, low bandwidth and inadequate funding
Future Plans:	Provision of 24-hour services; Improved collection of information resources; Establishment of more faculty libraries; Interactive information literacy programmes, workshops and training for all categories of users in the University.

10.1.28. University of Benin, Ugbowo, Benin City, Edo State

Official Name of the Library:	John Harris Library
Correspondence Address:	P.M.B. 1154, Ugbowo, Benin City, Nigeria.
Library Website Address:	https://library.uniben.edu
Year of Establishment:	1970
University Librarian:	Prof. Luke Osamudiamen Obasuyi
Email Address:	librarian@uniben.edu
Date of Appointment:	02/11/2018
Status:	Substantive

Brief

The University of Benin Library system comprises John Harris Library (The Main Library) and Faculty Libraries. The Library has over 267,501 volumes of books in all the disciplines offered in the University as well as other areas of human knowledge. There is also a large collection of pamphlets, non-book materials, microforms, and audio-visual materials. The library has back-files of 2662 journal

titles and presently subscribes to 943 local titles. The Library is situated at Ugbowo Campus along the main drive between the students' complex and the students' Halls of Residence and opposite the new Clinical Students Hostel. This ultra-modern library building is fully air-conditioned. There is a stand-by 500KVA electricity generating set which acts as a back-up system to the Benin Electricity Distribution Company (BEDC) power supply. There is also the university Central Electricity Plant which generates power when the other two sources of power fail. The Library building has three levels namely: The Basement, The Ground Floor and The First Floor. The Basement houses the Bindery, Reprography, Audio-Visual and Archival Sections. Staff Canteen is also located here. The Ground Floor consist of the Entrance, Lobby, Reference Section, Circulation Section, Serials Section, the New Library Extension Building Section, the Institutional Repository Center, the Reader Conveniences, the Workroom (which is 'Out of Bounds' to readers) as well as the University Librarian's Office and other staff offices are all located at the Ground Floor while the main shelving area, Special Collections, the Textbook Collection are on the First Floor. The Main Library building has a sitting capacity for 900 readers at a time and about 60 carrels for Faculty teaching staff and research students.

The New Library Extension Building stands imposingly on the left wing of the Main Library building and linked by a work-way on the First Floor. It has a seating capacity for about 3,000 readers at a time. It also houses the DONALD PATRIDGE E-LEARNING CENTER donated by the Abubakar Tafawa Balewa Memorial Trust Fund. It is equipped with 100 computers with bandwidth Internet access. There is also the MTN Universities Connect Library, University of Benin, which has a world-class e-library also housed in the New Library Extension. It provides access to students and lecturers for research with vital information to excel. The e-library contains 128 networked computers, 3 servers, 2 high capacity printers, one sound proof 100KVA generator, equipment and optic fibre Internet connectivity. It is linked to world-class digital libraries across the world, with access to electronic books, journals and magazines in various subject areas.

Furthermore, a new 100 capacity e-library, the New Library Extension building also housed a new 100 capacity e-library. This brings to a total number of 328 capacity e-library facilities in the library. The library has been organized to cater for both under-graduate and post-graduate studies: Undergraduate Area: Books on the various disciplines taught in the University are shelved on open access. Reading desks are also arranged near the shelves to facilitate use of the books. The Textbook Collection unit has been reorganized to house current books. It is on closed access. However, access to the resources is through the normal way of consulting books on reserve. Multiple copies of books are purchased and at least one copy is placed in this unit. There is also the Research Area, which consists of:

Serials section, where current journals and back-files are shelved and Special Collection, collection of rare books, theses, dissertations, official documents of Federal and State Governments as well as publications of International Organizations such as UNO, WHO, ECA, AU, World Bank, as well as Textbook Collection.

It is pertinent to add that computerization of the Library is on-going. The computerization, which began in the year 2000 uses the Strategic Library Automation and Management (SLAM) software. Developed by Global Software Technologies Ltd. Benin City, SLAM 2,000 series, is an oracle based database Integrated Library Management Software with provision for all aspects of library operations. It has seven modules - Administration, Acquisition, Cataloguing and Classification, Circulation, Patron Management, Serials and OPAC. With SLAM the Library has successfully converted over 90% of her records. Users now have the opportunity to search the library on line through the (OPAC) Online Public Access Catalogue. The OPAC Module allows you to search the library using keywords search terms in the following fields- Author, Title, Subject and Journal Title. Any field that is keyword indexed can be searched in this module. With the ongoing local Area Network, it will be possible for lecturers to access the library collection from the confine of their offices without coming to the library. Recently, the Library adopted the New Gen-lib library management software side by side with SLAM.

The Library is divided into six departments, each with a sub-section headed by a Professional Librarian. The departments are: Administration, Readers Services, Technical Services, Research and Documentation, ICT System/e-Library and Branch Library. The University embarked on the establishment of Faculty Libraries to bring reading materials nearer to the students. These Faculty Libraries are located in their various Faculty buildings providing reading and photocopying services. All the faculty libraries have been networked with a minimum of 5 Computers with Internet access. Thus far, 14 faculty libraries are functional. These are: Ekehuan Campus Library mainly for Fine and Applied Arts and Institute of Public Administration and Extension Services.

The electronic resources in it consist of both closed and open access. These databases require a "Username" and "Password" for access their contents. However, to have access to the username and password of any of the databases, users are expected to make their request at the System Unit of the library, the digital library (MTNF e-Library), or at the Reference Desk. Databases in this category include: HINARI, AGORA, ARDI, GOALI, OARE, TEEAL, ScienceDirect, Springer, EBSCOHost, JSTOR, Legalpedia, Law Pavilion, HeinOnline, and the Nigerian Weekly Law Report. Those under Open Access include Eisevier, Taylor & Francis, JSTOR Open, Wiley, ScienceDirect, Science Open, Springer Open, MDPI, Theme Open, KARGER, LUND UNIVERSITY,DOAJ, HIGHWIRE, ERUDIT,

HINDAWI, Open Journals, Open Select, COGENT OA, Open Journals, Open Select, Dove Medical Press, F1000Research, Open Access Books, Oxford Academic, OA Library, BMC, Sabinet African Journals, and Dergi Park. These databases are configured with the University of Benin IP address, hence, users will have full access to resources therein ONLY when they are hooked to the University of Benin network (i.e., UNIBEN Internet). Other resources include Google Search, Online Encyclopedia services, Online Library Service, Online Reference for Business services, Reference Wiki Databases, Save Your Work and Your eBooks.

Number of Number of Branch Libraries: 13

Faculty of Arts Library

Faculty of Environmental Science Library

Faculty of Law Library

Faculty of Pharmacy Library

Faculty of Agriculture Library

Faculty of Education Library

Faculty of Engineering Library

College of Medical Sciences Library

Faculty of Physical Sciences Library

Faculty of Management Sciences Library

Faculty of Life Sciences Library

Faculty of Social Sciences Library

Medical Sub-Library (UBTH)

Former University Librarians:

Prof. John Harris 1970 – 1973

Mr. J. E. Esezobor (Ag.) 1973 – 1975

Mr. O. O. Ogundipe 1975 – 1990

Mr. S. A. Yamah 1990 – 2000

Mr. I. O. Igbninoso (Ag.) 2000 – 2003

Deacon S. A. Ogunrombi 2003 – 2013

Mrs. G. A. Sanni (Ag.) 10/02/2013-12/07/2013

Dr. (Mrs.) Evelyn Omoluabi Idiodi 2013 – 2018

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	172
Number of Academic /Professional Staff:	11
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	90
Number of Administrative/Support Staff	71

Major Challenges: Inadequate academic librarians and funding, Reduced TETFund, Interventions

Future Plans: Recruitment of academic librarians, more funding, IGR, regular staff capacity building, upgrading of e-library facilities to meet up with the current demands.

10.1.29. University of Calabar, Calabar, Cross River State

University Librarian:	Aniebiet Inyang Ntui
Mobile Number:	+2349121646357
E-Mail Address:	librarian@unical.edu.ng
Date of Appointment:	24/02/2022
Status:	Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Mr. Nduntei Ita	1975 - 2000
Prof. Olu O. Lawal (Ag.)	2001 - 2003
Prof. Olu O. Lawal	2001 - 2011
Ruth Simon Bassey	2011 - 2016
Nkoyo Bassey Edem	2016 - 2021

Total staff in the Library:	240
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	13
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	200
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	27
Other Categories of Staff:	Nil
Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:	
Qualification/Rank	No.

DLS/HND:	98
BLS/BLIS:	115
MLS/MLIS:	13
Ph.D.:	10
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	Nil
Librarian II:	5
Librarian I:	4
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	10
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	2

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (in square metres):	22,746 sqm
Total Seating Capacity:	3,000

Major Facilities Available: 1,000,000+ unique collections, e-library with 200+ Computer portals

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection:	1,200,000
Books:	529,400
Periodicals:	450,200
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	12,210 Theses, 8,100 Dissertations, 30,050 UG Projects
Audio-Visual Materials:	170,040
Other/Special Materials:	

ICT Facilities and Equipment: 250 Computer Stations, Internet Access

The Library is not Automated.

Major Services Provided: Providing access to books, magazines, databases and academic journals to students and Faculty.

Major Challenges: Collapsing Library building (Disaster Zone), Poor

Electricity Supply, Limited Funding
 Future Plans: Library Automation; Resources Digitalisation, Introduction of Robots to aid Operations, Introduction of Virtual Reality-based Library resources

MLS/MLIS: 9
 Ph.D.: 12
 Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian: Nil
 Librarian II: 2

10.1.30. University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Oyo State

University Librarian: Dr. Helen O. Komolafe-Opadeji
 Phone Number: 08023255743
 E-Mail Address: kofoopadeji2009@gmail.com
 Status: Substantive
 Date of Appointment: 13/09/2016
 Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Prof. W. J. Harris 1948–1968
 Mrs. T. Olabisi Odeinde 1972– 1987
 Mrs. Olufunmilayo G. Tamuno 1988–1998
 Mr. J. E. Ikem 2006–2016
 Dr. B. A. Oladele 2016–2021

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 95
 Number of Academic or Professional Staff: 28
 Number of Para-Professional Staff: 50
 Number of Administrative or Support Staff: 10
 Other Categories of Staff: 7
 DLS/HND: 16
 BLS/BLIS: 14

Librarian I: Nil
 Senior Librarian: 5
 Principal Librarian: 17
 Deputy University Librarian: 3
 Professor: 4

Library Building and Facilities: The Library is in a Permanent Building.
 Year Officially Opened for Use: 1953
 Size of the Library (in square metres): 9.48sqm
 Total Seating Capacity: 3,658
 List Major Facilities Available: All
 Other Relevant Information: Nil

Library Holdings
 Total Number of the Library Collections: 3,000,000

ICT Facilities and Equipment Available: JSTOR, ProQuest, SAGE, Z-Library, HINARI,

AGORA, IMF Library, ERIC, Royal Society
 Journal Collections, BMJ Publishing, AJOL

Library Automation: Yes

Areas/Aspects Automated: Acquisition, Cataloguing Circulation, Serials, OPAC, Patron activities

Management Software in Use: University of Ibadan ILS (UI-ILS),

Major Services Provided: Readers' & Reference services, User education, Teaching of *Use of Library*, Repository and archiving services, Bindery and photocopying services

Major Challenges: Inadequate staff and funding

Future Plans: Provision of 24-hour services, Improved collection of information resources, both print and electronics, Establishment of more Faculty Libraries, Interactive information literacy programmes, workshops and training for all categories of users in the University.

10.1.31. University of Ilorin, Ilorin, Kwara State

Official Name of the Library: University Library

Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 1518, Ilorin, Kwara State

Library Website Address: www.unilorinlibrary.edu.ng

Year Established: 1975

University Librarian: Professor Abdulwahab Olanrewaju Issa

Mobile Number: 08056362529; 08083805791

Email: drissa.ao@unilorin.edu.ng; lanrewajuwahab@gmail.com

Date of Appointment: 13/10/2017

Status: Substantive

Brief

The University of Ilorin Library is a second generation academic library established alongside its parent institution, the University of Ilorin, in 1975. The Main Library is a magnificent one-storey building with an underground (Basement) floor. It houses over 200,000 volumes of books, pamphlets, journals, theses, dissertations and government documents. It can seat about 1,500 users when fully utilized. The Library, a hybrid system, has collections developed mainly along programme consideration. Recently, it has a New Extension, with a rich stock of both physical and electronic resources, operating in Internet-accessed environments. Presently, the Library operates on five main divisions, namely: Technical Services; Electronic Support Services; College of Health Sciences Library; Law Library; and Reader's Services.

It has on its staff workforce, a total of 116 members: 23 professionals, 71 para-professionals, 22 non-professionals, across academic, library officer, library attendant, administrative, clerical and casual staff cadres. Its entire seating capacity presently stands at 4,688 comprising 2,392 in the Main Library and the remaining 1,512 across the College, Law, Veterinary and Branch Libraries; as presented

below:

1. Main Library	2,392
2. College Library	274
3. Electronic Library	838
4. Law Library	255
5. Branch Libraries	<u>929</u>
Total	<u>4,688</u>

The overall seating capacity for the e-libraries stands at 838 comprising the Main Library (738), Law Library (50), College Library (20) and Veterinary (Faculty and Hospital) Libraries (30). The Library Extension, which is about two-third of the present, was recently completed and handed over to the Library. The old E-Library in a distant facility away from the Main Library had since been relocated back to the New Library Extension, which was meant to provide a virtual environment for Learning Commons, towards a wider reach across all the segments of the user community, particularly the students and faculty. Using the KOHA software management system, the Library has over 20,000 of its resources, through retrospective conversion, on OPAC, thereby widening the accessibility range by removing physical barriers, to a large extent. The Library also explores and exploits the social media in its service provision drives, mainly *WhatsApp* and *Telegram*, superintended over a team of E-Reference staff.

The high point of the Library's electronic services is that it presently enjoys Subscription Access to three (3) main databases namely: *ProQuest*, *Emerald* and *LawScope Library* online databases, having recently exited *ScienceDirect* and *EBSCOHost* subscriptions. In addition, other non-subscribed databases available and accessible to the user community include *JSTOR*, *OARE*, *HINARI*, *AGORA*, *GOALI*, *ARDI* and *Open Access*, which include multi-discipline and discipline-specific online resources. The Library also has an ultra-modern equipment for the digital conversion of its physical resources, towards the advancement of its content-rich and highly functional Institutional Repository.

Presently, the Library's book collections numbered over 100,000 in volumes after extensive weeding exercises for relevance and currency. It also as an estimated number of periodicals of about 330 titles and over 6,000 theses and a total of 4,662 periodicals including Journals, Magazines and Newspapers. The Library presently subscribes to a maximum of 12 newspaper titles daily and there are 11,166 pieces of government publications, 2,707 rolls of microfilms, 18,895 sheets of microfiches, 75 gramophone records, 300 audio cassettes, 57 video cassettes and 799 slides. Its resources are in both hard and electronic formats in all the disciplines and programs offered in the University, and it also provides a wide

range of services including interlibrary loans and photocopying. Machines are available for consulting microfilm and audio-visual materials.

Number of Branch Libraries -	11
College of Health Sciences Library	
Centre for Open and Distance Learning Library	
Centre for Peace and Strategic Studies Library	
Institute of Education Library	
Faculty of Sciences Library	
Faculty of Agriculture Library	
Law Library	
Faculty of Veterinary Medicine Library	
Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences Library	
Veterinary Teaching Hospital Library	
School of Preliminary Studies Library	

Size of the Library (M ²):	4000sqm
Number of Faculties in the University:	15
Number of Research Centres in the University:	6
Total Number of Library Staff:	129
Academic Staff:	23
Senior/Non-Academic Staff:	39
Junior Staff:	41

Former University Librarians:	
Mr. B. A. Oni-Orisan	1975-1990
Mr. Dokun Fadiran (Ag.)	1990-1991
Mr. R.A. Ukoh (Ag.)	1992-1994
Mr. S. O. Fowowe	1994-2001
Prof. M. I. Ajibero	2002-2006

Mrs. Alice A. Adewoye (Ag.)	2007-2009
Mrs. Joyce A. Fadayomi (Ag.)	2009-2012
Dr. Joseph Olusegun Omoniyi	2012-2017

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	129
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	23
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	39
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	5
Other Categories of Staff:	
Library Assistants:	22
Porter:	8
Messenger/Cleaners:	22
Drivers:	1
DLS/HND:	16
BLS/BLIS:	9
MLS/MLIS:	5
Ph.D.:	3
Graduate Assistant:	4
Librarian 1:	2
Senior Librarian	3
Principal Librarian:	1
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	1

Total Seating Capacity: 4,688

Sections/Units of the Library: Acquisitions, Serials, Cataloguing and Classification; Circulation, Reference, Audio-Visual, Documents, and Electronic Services Sections

Number of Volumes of Books	150,000+
Number of Volumes of Periodicals	14,000+ titles

Number of Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects	37,000+
Number of Audio-Visual Materials	250+
ICT Facilities/Equipment Available:	Wi-Fi Internet, e-Signage Bulletin, ATIZ-Book digitisation Machines, OPAC, PCs, Scanners
State of Automation:	Access to databases (branch libraries); Full Automation for Cataloguing and Classification operations; Partial Automation for Circulation Routines; RFID/3M Anti-book theft Entrance and Exit System
Books with RFID Alarm Tags:	25,000+
Library Management Software in Use:	KOHA
Date Deployed:	2012
Digitization Software in Use:	DSpace
Institutional Repository:	Online with self-archiving facilities
Current Level of Digitization:	Retrospective conversion of catalogue about 60% done; archiving of research papers into the IR; digitisation of University academic transcript from inception
Major Services Provided:	Lending, Reference, User-education and Inter-library services
Major Challenges:	Inadequate top management personnel, Inadequate funding
Future Plans:	To attain a full virtual environment for comprehensive virtual library services to all members of the University community.

10.1.32. University of Jos, Jos, Plateau State

Official Name of the Library:	University of Jos Library
Correspondence Address:	P.M.B. 2084, Jos, Plateau State, 930001, Nigeria.
Library Website Address:	http://library.unijos.edu.ng
University Librarian:	Dr. Thomas Akinbayo Adigun
Mobile Number:	07067692238
E-Mail Address:	atadigun@hotmail.com
Date of Appointment:	14/02/2020

Status: Substantive

Brief

The University of Jos Library began as a Campus Library, servicing the newly created University of Ibadan, Jos Campus in 1972. The first Librarian, Mr. A.A. Ayodele, Acting Sub-Librarian was seconded to Jos. He arrived Jos on Tuesday January 11, 1972. He was assisted by Mr. Akhiromen and a Cleaner cum security staff, Mr. Emmanuel Olu. The first Librarian returned to Ibadan after handing over to Mrs. Audrey Bernice Ojode on Monday 17th July 1972. She was seconded to Jos from the University of Ibadan as Sub-Librarian in charge of the Campus Library. She served in this capacity, laying the foundation for effective Library services in the University of Jos until August 1976, when a substantive University Librarian was appointed for the newly established University of Jos (September 23 1975) in the person of Mr. Bartholomew Udemmadu Nwafor. He was before then, Deputy Librarian and Acting Librarian at Alvan Ikoku College of Education, Owerri, Nigeria (1975-1976). Services in the Library started in February 1972 with seating capacity for 56 users. This is more than 50% of the Campus reading community of 88 students and 12 Lecturers. The Campus Library was situated at the Gangare ward of Jos. It is today referred to as the Township Campus of the University of Jos. And the Library provides library services for Faculty of Medicine and allied sciences. The Township Campus also offered courses in the Basic Arts and Sciences. The initial Library collection as at June 1972 was 1,000 volumes of books and 40 journal titles which were on long term loan from the main Library of the University of Ibadan. Daily newspapers subscribed to were four, including one foreign newspaper, the London Times.

By 2015, the Library subscribed to 7,000 current journal titles, 10 daily newspapers and 3 weekly news magazines. The Library also have a collection of 177,165 volumes of books, 28,371 bound volumes of periodicals, and 23,743 documents in the University Archives, Government Publications and Special Collection. There are also 1004 documents in the Institutional Repository (irepos.unijos.edu.ng). The Library now offers services from four locations: Township Campus Library, which takes care of the Medical Sciences, Bauchi Road Campus Library, which has two main service points viz: The Law Library at the Faculty of Law and the main Science Library that services the Faculties of Agriculture, Basic Medical Sciences, Engineering, Natural Sciences, Nursing Sciences, Pharmaceutical Sciences, and the Veterinary Medicine. The Central Library is at Naraguta permanent Campus. It is the biggest and caters for the Faculties of Arts, Education, Environmental Sciences, Management Sciences and Social Sciences. From 1980, the Library has adopted a 'Teaching Library' concept in delivering its services. It hinges collection development on continuous interaction between Library staff, Lecturers and students. Librarians also engage in the

teaching of 'Use of Library' course in order to enhance efficient and effective use of Library resources. Presently, the University of Jos, has a modern Medical Library located at Lamingo, where it serves the College of Health Sciences. Today as well, the entire Unijos Library system has transformed from a manually operated Library to a complete digital environment. For instance, registration of Library users, browsing, booking, borrowing, circulation of books is serviced online. Also, Ordering, Acquisitions, Cataloguing and Indexing are done digitally. The Library uses the KOHA library integrated software for its operations. The Library's Creative Learning Space, a learner-centered physical organization of the Library, has significantly brought about change in attitude towards the use of the Library, with more students and staff making use of the Library.

Former University Librarians:

Mr. B. U. Nwafor	1976-1991
Mrs. A. B. Ojoade	1991-2001
Prof. A. Ochai	2001-2013
Dr. S. A. Akintunde	2014-2020

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	133
Number of Academic or Professional Staff:	33
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	68
Number of Administrative or Support Staff:	32
Other Categories of Staff:	
Cleaners:	100

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	68
BLS/BLIS:	13
MLS/MLIS:	15
Ph.D.:	5
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	21
Librarian II:	2
Librarian I:	6

Senior Librarian:	Nil
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	2
Professor:	1

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (m ²):	17,217 sqm
Total Seating Capacity:	4000

Major Facilities Available: CCTV, Electronic Library, Audio and Video Conferencing, Smart

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections:	97,054 Vols.
Books:	86,108
Periodicals:	10,946 Vols.
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	15,000
Audio-Visual Materials:	Nil
Other/Special Materials:	Nil

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 152 Computers, 9 Photocopiers, 14 Printers

The Library is Fully Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: General Reading, e-Library, Photocopying, IR Services

Major Challenges: Inadequate Funding

Future Plans: Greater connectivity between the central library and the branch libraries

10.1.33. University of Lagos, Lagos State

Official Name of the Library:	UNILAG Library
Correspondence Address:	P.M.B. 1012, Lagos State.
Website Address:	www.library.unilag.edu.ng ; www.unilag.edu.ng
Year Officially Opened for Use:	1965
University Librarian:	Prof. Yetunde A. Zaid

Mobile Number: 08097649036
 E-Mail Address: librarian@unilag.edu.ng
 Date of Appointment: 14/03/2019
 Status: Substantive

Brief

The University of Lagos Library was established soon after the University of Lagos Act was enacted in April, 1962. The library commenced its operations on the third floor of a former secondary school building at Idi - Araba where the university main campus was temporarily located, and was moved to its present building in August, 1965. Over the years, the library has built a fine and comprehensive collection of research and teaching materials in all fields of knowledge in support of teaching, learning, research and community services. This role has enabled the library to occupy its rightful place as an academic hub of the university.

Number of Faculties in the University 12
 Branch Libraries: 15
 Faculty of Arts Library
 Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences Library
 Faculty of Clinical Sciences Library
 Faculty of Dental Sciences Library
 Faculty of Education Library
 Faculty of Engineering Library
 Faculty of Environmental Library
 Faculty of Environmental Library
 Faculty of Law Library
 Faculty of Pharmacy Library
 Faculty of Social Sciences Library
 Faculty of Sciences Library
 Distance Learning Institute (DLI) Library
 JP Clark Library
 MBA Library

Former University Librarians:
 Miss. Elizabeth Mary Moys 1962 - 1965
 Mr. Ezekiel Bejide Bankole 1966 – 1983
 Mr. Stephen Ademola Orimoloye 1984 – 1996
 Mr. Adegoke Kolade Adeniji 1996 – 2001
 Dr. Simeon Olajire Olanlokun 2001 – 2006
 Dr. Okanlawon Oladipo Adediji 2007 – 2013
 Dr. (Mrs.) Olukemi Adebimpe Fadehan 2013 – 2019

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 147
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 18
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 86
 Other Categories of Staff: 43

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
Professor Librarian:	1
Reader Librarian:	5
Senior Librarian:	4
Librarian I:	1
Librarian II:	1
Museum Curator II:	1
Assistant Librarians:	5
Ph.D.:	13
BLS/BLIS:	16
MLS/MLIS:	16
M.Inf.Sc.	2
M.A. Visual Arts	1

Total Seating Capacity: 3,025

Major Facility Available in the Library: LMS, Internet facility with 120+ workstations, Tablets, Artificial Intelligence

Other Relevant Information: 25,000+ bibliographic records in OPAC, 560,768+ e-books, 1,700,000+ e-journals volumes

Number of Volumes of Books: 509,691+

Number of Volumes of Periodicals: 708,052+

Number of Ph.D. Theses 105,214+ copies (Does not keep UG Projects)

ICT Facilities/Equipment Available: 1 Roboscholar (Artificial Intelligence), 120+ Workstations, 4 Photocopiers, 2 Scanners, 1 Atiz Book Drive Scanner, Printers, Server System

Over 60% of Library Operations are Automated.

Library Management Software in Use: NewGenLib Software

Major Services Provided: Reference Services, Circulation Services, Inter-Library Loan, Bindery, Document Delivery, Library Education and Awareness, Reprography, Tablet Loan, Chat-a-Librarian, Services to Persons with Special Needs

Major Challenges: Low budget allocation, Shortage of staff, inadequate sitting capacity, Inadequate funding for staff development, Inflation variation.

Future Plans: Completion of the second phase of the Library building; Employment of more qualified Library staff; full automation of all library operations

10.1.34. University of Nigeria, Nsukka, Enugu State

Official Name of the Library: Nnamdi Azikiwe Library

University Librarian: Dr. (Mrs.) Promise Ifeoma Ilo

Mobile Number: 08132749547, 08056739608

E-Mail Address: promise.ilo@unn.edu.ng; universitylibrarian@unn.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 06/04/2021

Status: Substantive

Brief

Nnamdi Azikiwe Library was commissioned on the 5th of June 2009. It is an ultra-decent modern building, which provides both electronic and print resources for the purpose of teaching, learning and research. The library is partially automated, using KOHA Integrated Library Software. It boasts of a rich Institutional Repository accessible on www.repository.unn.edu.ng. The Special Needs Section of the library, which serves the Physically Challenged Students makes a whole lot of difference. There are Branch Libraries as well as campus libraries in Enugu and Ituku Ozalla Campuses.

Former University Librarians:

Dr. R.V. Athaide	1961-1962
Mr. S.C. Nwoye	1963-1991
Mr. E. Ikegbune	2000-2006
Prof. C.O. Omekwu	2007-2013
Prof. C. N. Ezeani	2014-2020

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	199
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	53
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	70
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	76

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	92
BLS/BLIS:	53
MLS/MLIS:	31
Ph.D.:	23
Assistant Librarian:	3
Librarian II:	2
Librarian I:	5
Senior Librarian:	24
Principal Librarian:	8

Deputy University Librarian: 12
Professor: 1

Library Building/Facilities The Library is in a Permanent Building.

Size of the Library (m²)

Total Seating Capacity: 7,500

Major Facilities Available: Computers (Desktop and Laptops), Photocopiers, Scanners, Servers, Printers, Public Address Systems, Brail Machines

Other Relevant Information: Branch Libraries are attached to Main Library.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections:

Books: 831,382

Periodicals: 7,710

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 18,715 theses,
44,529 dissertations,
58,715 projects

Audio-Visual Materials: Not Available

Other/Special Materials: 50 Bulletin, 157,000 e-books and journals

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 291 Computers (Desktop and Laptops), 16 Photocopiers, 28 Scanners, 5 Servers, 24 Printers, 12 Public Address Systems, 2 Brail Machines

The Library is Partially Automated (OPAC of Circulation Section).

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Takes charge of users' public relations needs; User education; Provision of readers' guide; Library orientation for new students and staff; Maintenance of shelves and appropriate loan records; Preparing damaged books for repairs; Provision of electronic library services; Keeping statistics of users and consulted materials.

Major Challenges: Inadequate work force, Low Internet bandwidth,

Incessant power outage, Inadequate training for staff, Poor work environment/incentives, Non-motivation of staff for proper services, Inadequate work tools, Lack of commitment by some staff.

Future Plans:

Full automation of the library, Staff training for effective participation in a digital work environment, Improved collection in terms of currency and number of materials, International exposure for the library staff, Improved mentorship activities for library staff.

10.1.35. University of Port Harcourt, Rivers State

Official Name of the Library: Donald E. U. Ekong Library

Correspondence Address: registrar@uniport.edu.ng

Year Established: 1975/76

Library Website Address: library.uniport.edu.ng

University Librarian: Dr. Helen U. Emasealu

Mobile Number: +2348035005756

E-Mail Address: helen.emasealu@uniport.edu.ng;
librarian@uniport.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 04/01/2022

Status: Substantive

Brief

The Donald E.U. Ekong Library started off as the University of Port Harcourt Library in 1975/1976 alongside the parent institution, University of Port Harcourt. However, normal activities did not start until 1977/1978 when the library was allocated a place of operation –a modest 3-block makeshift structure at Choba Park, the temporary site of the school. Thenceforth, fundamental library activities such as circulation and technical services –reference, lending and acquisition of materials started in earnest. The new library had a stock of 3000 volumes and 78 periodicals. At this time, the library had only the Administration, Circulation and Technical Units. It was not until 2006 that the activities of the Automation Unit commenced. Following its completion after the foundation stone was laid in April 1981, the library moved to the current permanent site –a tastefully furnished ultra-modern edifice, at the University Park on September 29th 2008. As against a

seating capacity of just 600 in the old facility, the current one boasts of 3000 with room for expansion; and as against the 3000 volumes and 78 periodicals in its early days, the library now has a collection of 130, 000 volumes. The new library edifice occupies a total area of 3,600 square meters.

Number of Branch Libraries:	6
College Library	
Law Library	
College of Continuing Education Library	
Ashgrove Library	
University Demonstration Secondary School Library	
Centre Libraries	
Number of Faculties in the University:	14
Number of Research Centres in the University:	73
Number of Staff in the University:	4,678
Academic Staff:	1,341
Senior Non-Academic Staff:	1,970
Junior Staff:	933
Total Student Population:	37,289
Former University Librarians:	
Mr. George B. Affia	1976-1997
Dr. N. P. Obokoh	1998-2007
Mr. Joseph O. Aina	2005-2010
Dr. C. O. Nwodo	2010-2015
Dr. Susan N. Umeozor	2016-2020
Total number of Staff in the Library:	101
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	17
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	6

Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	42
Other Categories of Staff:	9
Library Assistants:	16
Bindery Staff:	2
Computer Operators:	2
Porters:	3
Drivers:	3
Cleaners:	1

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	15
BLS/BLIS:	2
MLS/MLIS:	12
Ph.D.:	7
Graduate Assistant/	3
Assistant Librarians:	6
Senior Librarian:	6
Principal Librarian:	2
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M ²):	3,600M ²
Total Seating Capacity:	3,000

User Sections and Seating Capacity:

Postgraduate:	105
Undergraduate:	1,557
Multimedia:	40
ICT/E-Library:	40

Branches: 136

Major Facilities Available: KOHA, OPAC, American Corner Port Harcourt/audio-visual space, Bindery, Learning Commons/Elsevier, Inverter, Turnstile access point

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection: 146,659

Books: 116,000

Periodicals: 14,690

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 15,969

Audio-Visual Materials: Projectors, Reel to Reel Machine

Other/Special Materials: Film slides

ICT Facilities/Equipment Available

Computer Systems: 100

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Digitization Project Commenced: 2009

Major Services Provided: Academic / community - based library information & literacy services.

Major Challenges: Inadequate fund, number of staff, ICT-skill and ICT infrastructure

Future Plans: To reposition the Library to become a more effective and efficient research hub for staff, students and other library users.

10.1.36. Usmanu Fodiyo University, Sokoto, Sokoto State

Official Name of the Library: Abdullahi Fodiyo Library Complex

Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 2346, Sokoto. Sokoto State, Nigeria

Library Website Address: www.pg.udusok.edu.ng/elibrary

Year Established: 1975

University Librarian: Dr. Ahmed K. Nuhu

Mobile No.: 08030707012

E-Mail Address: abdullahifodiyo.library@udusok.edu.ng; ahmedknuhu@gmail.com

Date of Appointment: 22/03/2019

Status: Substantive

Brief

Abdullahi Fodiyo Library was established in October, 1977, which was temporarily started in a small building at the City Campus to the Main Campus in the 1981/1982 session. The ultra-modern two-storey central library complex was constructed and officially opened for use on 9th November, 2009. The library is officially named Abdullahi Fodiyo Library Complex. The Main Library and its branches. Abdullahi Fodiyo Library Complex is the University Library of Usmanu Danfodiyo University, Sokoto. The library operates as a complex system, hence its name Abdullahi Fodiyo Library Complex. It is made up of 9 divisions and 7 sections as operation and service points. Over the years, the collection of the library has steadily grown from less than 20,000 volumes at the initial stage to over 1,600,000 presently. The collection consists of books, periodicals, undergraduate projects, theses/dissertations, electronic resources/databases, archives and special collections, publications of government and non-governmental organizations, and numerous other information resources both in print and electronic formats. The library is part of NUC national open institutional repository, where staff and students' local contents like thesis, dissertation, books, conference presentations, journal articles, lecture notes, video lectures and other intellectual outputs are digitized and uploaded for global access. That can be accessed via: oer.udusok.edu.ng:8080/xmlui.

Number of Branch Libraries: 23

The branch libraries are located at the Main and City Campuses as well as the University Teaching Hospital viz: 11 Faculty Libraries and 12 Departmental Libraries.

Holdings:

Total Holdings: 1,600,000 volumes of books, journals, theses, dissertations and magazines

ICT Infrastructure/Virtual Library Project: Internet connectivity and services, 2000+ computer systems, Solar Inverter-power backup, Industrial UPS, Scanners, Printers, Webcams, External

hard disks, IP phones, Flash drives and CD-ROMs, Interactive white boards, Projectors, CCTV cameras, Library security detective device, Smart TVs. Digitization project of staff's scholarly works and publications, TEEAL, Subscription to, registered with databases such as Science Direct, EBSCO Host, ProQuest eBooks, Lexis-Nexis, Law Pavilion, UDUS Open Educational Resources Repository (UDUS-OER).

Integrated Library Management Software: KOHA, DSpace and Green Stone

Staffing, Training and Development

Total Number of staff:	175
Total Number of Senior staff:	84
Total Number of Junior staff:	61
Staff who benefitted from study fellowships:	
Academic Librarians and Professional:	7
Para-Professional Staff:	50
Administrative and other Supporting Staff:	95

Staff Qualification and Rank

Ph.D.:	1
MLIS:	5

Other Library Services: Services provided by the library include A provision of 4500 capacity reading spaces, OPAC and Internet, binding, Photocopying, Audio-Visual, Interlibrary Loan and Library Canteen

Challenges: Some serious challenges faced include shortage of staff, unstable power supply, Internet/signal supply, high cost of ICT facilities and e-resources subscription.

Future Plans: To establish computer laboratory: upgrade e-libraries, search terminals: Establish computer laboratories, deploy more databases for specialized, programmes and subjects. Also, for a more e-registration and e-subscription and completion of electronic conversion of our manual catalogue records. Staff training and content digitalization and uploading for global access:

Step-up IR development and join Nigerian Federated Institutional Repository.

10.2 STATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

10.2.1 Abia State University, Uturu

Official Name of the Library:	Abia State University Library
Correspondence Address:	P.M.B. 2000, Uturu, Abia State, Nigeria.
Library Website Address:	www.abiastateuniversity.edu.ng
Library E-Mail:	librarian@abiastateuniversity.edu.ng
University Librarian:	Professor Udo Nwokocha
Mobile Number:	08037771611
E-Mail Address:	udo.nwokocha@abiastateuniversity.edu.ng
Date of Appointment:	01/07/2017
Status:	Substantive

Brief

Abia State University Library was established along-side the University on 8th February, 1981 but commenced operation and services on 1st October, 1981 at Etiti and Aba Campuses known then as Imo State University. However, with the creation of Abia State in 1991 and the consequent ceding of the University to Abia State, the University was renamed Abia State University, Uturu with Campuses in Umuahia and Aba. The Uturu Main library building has a total of 744.5sqm (footprint) while the e-library is 1,472.1 sqm.

Number of Number of Branch Libraries: 7

Uturu Main Campus Library

E-Library,
 Uturu Law Library,
 Umuahia Campus
 Agricultural Library,
 Umuahia Campus
 E-Library,
 Umuahia Campus
 Medical Library, Aba Campus
 E-Library, Aba Campus

Former University Librarians:

Mr. K. K. Oyeoku	1982-2001
Mr. H. O. M. Iwuji (Ag.)	2001-2009
Mr. M. C. Onwubiko (Ag.)	2009-2015

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 39

Total Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 12

Total Number of Para-Professional Staff: 6

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	4
BLS/BLIS:	4
MLS/MLIS:	4
Ph.D.:	3
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	5
Librarian II:	3
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil

Professor: 1

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (in square metres): 744.5sqm

Total Seating Capacity: 1,050

Major Facilities Available: Computers, scanners, printers, projectors, conference hall

Other Relevant Information: A big newspaper reading place

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 195,177

Books: 4,623

Periodicals: 28,673

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 3,933 Theses, 12,651 Dissertations, 48,842 UG Projects

Audio-Visual Materials: 540

Other/Special Materials: 2,946

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: 650 Desktop computers, 4 printers, 650 UPS, 4 photocopiers, 1 projector, 2 scanners

The Library is Partially Automated.

Major Services Provided: Intra and inter lending, SDI, CAS, e-library, photocopying and bindery services

Major Challenges: Inadequate personnel and finance for digitization.

Future Plans: To fully computerize all the Library services and also digitize the theses and dissertations

10.2.2. Adamawa State University, Mubi

Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 25, Mubi, Adamawa State, Nigeria

Official Name of the Library: Abdulraham Ghaji Library

Library Website Address: www.adsu.edu.ng

E-Mail Address: musajoy37@gmail.com;

adsulibrary@gmail.com; info@adsu.edu.ng

Year Established: 2002
 University Librarian: Dr. Musa Dauda Bassi
 Mobile Number: 08036821258
 Date of Appointment: 01/03/2022
 Status: Substantive

Brief

Adamawa State University, Mubi was established in January, 2002 by the Adamawa State University Law No. 10 of 2001. The University is located in Mubi town. It is the first State Government owned University in the North East geo-political zone of Nigeria. The library started operations in 2003 to the university community and is still in temporary building. However, work on the permanent library has reached advanced stage of completion.

Number of Branch Libraries: 7
 Number of Faculties in the University: 7
 Number of Research Centres in the University: 1
 Number of Staff in the University: 728
 Academic Staff: 259
 Senior Non-Academic Staff: 339
 Junior Staff: 130
 Total Student Population: 17,002

Former University Librarians:

Mr. Pius Musa (Head) January – July, 2003
 Mal. Mohammed Solomsi (Head) 2003-2007
 Mal. Dahiru Y. Bello (Substantive) 2007-2014
 Mal Mohammed Solomsi(Ag.) 2014-2016
 Mr. Pius Musa (Overseer) 05/05/2016 – 01/11/2016
 Mr. Kauna L. Boniface (Overseer) 01/11/2016 – 07/12/2016
 Mal Sali Isa Song (Substantive) 07/12/2016 – 29/09/2020
 Mr. Kauna L. Boniface (Ag.) 29/09/2021 – 01/03/2022

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 45
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 10
 Number of Para-Professional Staff: 15
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 3
 Other Categories of Staff:
 Library Assistants: 7
 Bindery Staff: 3
 Computer Operators: 4
 Porters: Nil
 Artisans: Nil
 Drivers: 1
 Cleaners: 1

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	22
BLS/BLIS:	5
MLS/MLIS:	6
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Assistant:	3
Assistant Librarian:	2
Librarian II:	2
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	Nil
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²):

Total Seating Capacity: 606

User Sections and Seating Capacity:

Postgraduate: 40

Undergraduate: 256

Multimedia/ICT/E-Library: 150

Study Carrels: 114

Branches: 160

Major Facilities Available: Computers, printers, scanners, laminating machine, photocopiers, shelves, refrigerators, air conditioners, printing/ bindery machines

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection:

Books: 50,234

Periodicals: 7,978

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 2,473

Audio-Visual Materials: Nil

Other/Special Materials: 102

ICT Facilities/Equipment Available: 157 Computer Systems

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: Nil

Digitization Project Commenced: Nil

Major Services Provided: Loan, reprography, reference, laminating/printing/ bindery& CBT exams.

Major Challenges: Inadequate funding, staff & space for collections and users, Lack of Internet connectivity.

Future Plans: Move to permanent building, automate the services, digitalize our thesis and dissertation of PG students, provision of more services (creation of Adamawa State Corner for research needs about the State)

10.2.3. Adekunle Ajasin University Akungba, Ondo State

University Librarian: Dr. Doreen Yemisi Olorunfemi

Mobile Number: 07039404326

E-Mail Address: universitylibrarian@aaua.edu.ng;
doreenolorunfemi1@gmail.com

Date of Appointment: 01/11/2021

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Mr. Arikembi Abiodun 1999-2005

Mr. W. A. Akinfolarin 2005-2014

Dr. R.A. Egunjobi 2015-2020

Total Number Staff in the Library

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 5

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 14

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 5

Other Categories of Staff:

Porter: 4

Binder: 2

Driver: 2

DLS/HND: 14

BLS/BLIS: Nil

MLS/MLIS: 7

Ph.D.: 1

Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian: Nil

Librarian II: 1

Librarian I: Nil

Senior Librarian:	2
Principal Librarian:	1
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil
Library Building/Facilities	
Size of the Library (M ²)	
Total Seating Capacity:	1,500
Major Facilities Available:	e-Library, Reference, Bindery
Library Holdings	
Size of the Library Collections:	57,000
Books:	57,000
Periodicals:	3,591
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	41 Theses, 50 Dissertations, 3,500 UG Projects
Audio-Visual Materials:	Nil
Other/Special Materials:	Newspapers and Magazines
ICT Facilities/ Equipment:	120 Computer System, 1 Server, Internet, 5 Printers, 3 Photocopiers
The Library is not Automated.	
Major Services Provided:	Loan, reference, reprography, SDI, CAS, e-library services
Major Challenges:	Shortage of staff; lack of funding; low Internet bandwidth
Future Plans:	To develop the Library into world-wide acceptable standard

10.2.4. Akwa Ibom State University, Ikot Akpaden, Akwa Ibom

State

Official Name of the Library:	University Library
Correspondence Address:	P.M.B. 1167, Ikot Akpaden, Akwa Ibom State
Library Website Address:	https://www.aksu.edu.ng/
Official Email of AKSU:	info@aksu.edu.ng
Year Established:	2010
University Librarian:	Dr. Nse E. Akwang
Mobile Number:	08028425110
E-Mail Address:	nseakwang@aksu.edu.ng
Date of Appointment:	06/10/2021
Status:	Substantive

Brief

Akwa Ibom State University (AKSU) is a conventional university, operating a multi campus system. The Main Campus is located at Ikot Akpaden, Mkpato Enin Local Government Area, within the confluence of Ikot Akpaden-Eastern Obolo Road and Eket-Ikot Abasi federal highway. The other campus is located at Obio Akpa, Oruk Anam Local Government Area, along Abak-Ikot Okoro Road. The University was originally conceived as Akwa Ibom State University of Technology (AKUTECH) by the Arc. (Obong) Victor Attah led government of Akwa Ibom State in April 2003. However, in September 2010, the philosophy of establishing a conventional university, with multi-campus to meet the emerging realities and cater for greater majority of potential students in the state was initiated by the Obong (Dr.) Godswill Obot Akpabio led government. Consequently, the University commenced full academic activities in November 2010 under the pioneer Vice-Chancellor of Prof. Sunday Peters with 300 students during the 2010/2011 academic session. The pioneer faculties were: Faculties of Engineering, Natural and Applied Sciences, Oceanography and Naval Architecture, as well as Faculty of Agriculture.

Currently, the two campuses of the University play host to eight faculties. The Main Campus serves the faculties of: Education, Engineering, Biological Sciences and Physical Sciences; whereas Obio Akpa Campus serves the Faculties of: Agriculture, Arts, Management Sciences and Social Sciences. The eight faculties run undergraduates and postgraduates programmes. Moreover, the Akwa Ibom State University Library plays pivotal role of supporting the academic programmes of the university by enhancing teaching, learning, research and community services in the two campuses. This is achieved through provision of information resources

and services to members of the university community. The University Library also oversees faculty/departmental libraries/resource rooms to enhance information provision and accessibility.

Former University Librarians:

Dr. (Mrs.) Mfon E. Etuk	2011-2016
Prof. (Mrs.) Eno Joseph Ottong	2016-2021

Number of Staff

Total Number of Library Staff:	60
Number of Academic or Professional Staff:	23
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	1
Number of Administrative Staff	27
Other Categories of Staff:	
Library Assistants:	4
Library Attendants	1
Porters	3
Bindery Staff	1

Qualifications	No.
DLS/HND:	1
BLS/BLIS:	16
MLS/MLIS:	4
Ph.D.:	2

Designation:

Graduate Assistant:	1
Assistant Librarian:	2
Librarian II:	6
Librarian I:	1
Senior Librarian:	1

Assoc. Prof./Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	Nil

Library Building and Facilities

Year Officially opened for use:	2010
Total Size of the Library (in sqm):	2673sqm
Ikot Akapden Campus:	2034sqm
Obio Akpa Campus:	639sqm
Total Seating Capacity:	678
Ikot Akpaden Campus:	445
Obio Akpa Campus:	233

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 6 Laptops, 119 Desktop computers, 3 Router, 2 Servers, 5 External Hard Disks, 4 Projectors and Projector Stands, 1 DSTV Dish, 2 LED TV, 2 Scanners, 8 Photocopiers, Internet

Other Equipment: Shelves, carrels, chairs, catalogue cabinets

Other Relevant Information: In the process of full automation.

Library Holdings

Total Number of the Library Collections:	86,765,066
Number of Volumes of Books:	39,610
Number of Volumes of Periodicals:	5,855
Number of Undergraduate Projects:	1,487
Number of Government Publications:	2,105
Number of Reference Resources:	2,002
Number of Theses:	82
Number of Dissertations:	NA
Number of e-resources plus Real-time Databases:	86,714,
Number of Audio-Visual Materials:	Many

Services Provided: Circulation, Reference, User education, CAS, SDI, Literature search, Reprography, Internet search, Indexing and Abstracting, Cataloguing and Classification, Reserved and Advisory services.

Challenges: Poor Internet connectivity; Lack of LMS like KOHA; Inadequate professional staff, electricity supply, staff training and development and funding; Lack of dedicated alternative power source.

Future Plans: Commitment to ensure full automation, improved Internet connectivity; marshal e-learning platform and activities in the university; Striving harder to effectively support the actualization of the university's vision and mission; become the best academic library in Africa

10.2.5. Bamidele Olumilua University of Education, Science and Technology, Ikere-Ekiti

University Librarian: Mr. Omoloye Oyegbaju
 Mobile Number: 08133570174
 E-Mail Address: oyegbaju.omoloye@bouesti.edu.ng
 Date of Appointment: 06/01/2021
 Status: Substantive
 Former University Librarians: Nil

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 31
 Academic/Professional Staff: 80
 Para-Professional Staff: 12
 Administrative/Support Staff: 7
 Other Categories of Staff:
 Porters: 4

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:
 Qualification/Rank No.
 DLS/HND: 12

BLS/BLIS: 10
 MLS/MLIS: 7
 Ph.D.: 4 (In-view)
 Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian: 2
 Librarian II: 2
 Librarian I: 1
 Senior Librarian: 1
 Principal Librarian: 1
 Deputy University Librarian: Nil
 Professor: Nil

Library Building/ Facilities
 Size of the Library (in square metres): 226.56m²
 Total Seating Capacity: 1000

Major Facilities Available: 80-seater e-library, Reprographic facilities, Bindery facilities, KOHA, 38 Double-sided metal shelves, Audiovisual facilities, Over 55 thousand books, journals & reference materials, Internet facilities, 60 & 40 KVA generators, Solar cum inverter electricity facility, ProQuest database.

Other Relevant Information: The Library was automated in 2011. It provides an efficient e-resources to its clientele.

Library Holdings
 Size of the Library Collection: 66,782
 Books: 51,436
 Periodicals: 6,879
 Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 135 Theses, 7,826 UG Projects
 Audio-Visual Materials: 506
 Other Special Materials: Nil

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 125 Desktop computers, 10 Laptop computers, 2 Projectors, 6 Photocopiers, 3 Modems & Server facilities, 3 Digital Cameras, 2 Video Recorders, 1 ID Card Printer, 18 Printers, Audiovisual facilities, Internet & Networking accessories

The Library is Fully Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Library Orientation/User Education, Lending, Reference, Bindery, CAS, SDI, Reservation, e-library, OPAC, Readers' Advisory, Reprography, Newspaper Indexing & Abstracting, Display & Exhibition, and Translation Services.

Major Challenges: Inadequate staff; Poor budgetary allocation; Incessant power outages; High cost of books and other library materials; High cost of database.

Future Plans: To create better visibility on the cyberspace for the library; increase the ratio of books to a user; establish College/Faculty libraries; subscribe to more databases; deploy AI (Robots) into library process and services; procure more books and other library materials

10.2.6. Bayelsa Medical University, Yenagoa, Bayelsa State

University Librarian: Dr. (Barr.) Victor Okeoghene Idiedo

Mobile Number: 08038753529

E-Mail Address: evergreenvictor@yahoo.com

Date of Appointment: 27/09/2019

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians: Nil

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 18

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 4

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 5

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 9

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
--------------------	-----

DLS/HND:	2
----------	---

BLS/BLIS:	4
-----------	---

MLS/MLIS:	Nil
-----------	-----

Ph.D.:	1
--------	---

Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	4
--	---

Librarian II:	Nil
---------------	-----

Librarian I:	Nil
--------------	-----

Senior Librarian:	Nil
-------------------	-----

Principal Librarian:	Nil
----------------------	-----

Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
------------------------------	-----

Professor:	Nil
------------	-----

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (in square metres): Over 100f by 100f

Total Seating Capacity: 100

Major Facilities Available: Furniture, Carrels, Computers, Servers

Other Relevant Information: There is on-going purpose build library by TETFUND, of 500 Seating Capacity to be completed before the end of the year.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library collections:	150
----------------------------------	-----

Books:	900
--------	-----

Periodicals:	250
--------------	-----

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	Nil
-----------------------------------	-----

Audio-Visual Materials:	Nil
-------------------------	-----

Other/Special Materials:	Reference materials
--------------------------	---------------------

ICT Facilities/Equipment: Computers, software, Internet, servers

The Library is not Automated.

Major Services Provided: Readers' Services, reprography, borrowing, reference and referral services

Major Challenges: Poor funding, lack of manpower and facility

Future Plans: Automation of the library

10.2.7. Benue State University Makurdi, Benue State

Official Name of the Library: University Library and Information Services (ULIS)

Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 102119, Makurdi, Benue State, Nigeria

Website: <https://library.bsum.edu.ng>

E-Mail Address: bsuulis@bsum.edu.ng

Year Established: 1992

University Librarian: Professor Innocent I. Ekoja

Mobile Number: 08033218031; 08076669378

E-Mail Address: ekojai2@yahoo.com; innocent.ekoja@bsum.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 02/08/2021

Brief

The University Library and Information Services is located centrally on the University Campus along Makurdi-Gboko Road. It started operations with the inception of the University in 1992 in a temporary accommodation of just one room in a bungalow apartment and a book collection of only fifty (50) volumes. It had a Higher Library Officer superintending its operations. From the initial temporary accommodation, the Library again moved to a much bigger temporary accommodation with a floor space of 454 square metres before finally moving to its present permanent accommodation on 29th August 2016. The permanent Library building has a total floor space of 3200 square metres with a Seating Capacity for 3,800 readers. The total book holding presently is 68,000 volumes and 524 journal titles with about 20,000 volumes. The Library currently has a total of 78 staff out of which 22 are Academic Librarians. The first substantive University Librarian was the late Mr. Dominic Gbakighir, who was succeeded by Mr. Akatu Agada also of blessed memory. Professor John Agada was the third substantive University Librarian after whose tenure Dr. Umbur Demekaa acted as University Librarian from

2019 until 2nd August, 2022, when Professor Innocent I. Ekoja, was appointed as substantive University Librarian. Virtual Library with 112 Internet connected desktop computers; IR Section with four high-end scanners with which over 500 theses and dissertations have been digitized and uploaded to DSpace hosted in servers in the ICT Directorate. There is plan to migrate to the cloud environment. The digitization exercise is ongoing but from 2022, graduating students are required to submit both soft and hard copies of their theses and dissertations.

Number of Faculties in the University: 10

Total Number of Staff in the University: 1,926

Academic Staff: 695

Non-Teaching Staff: 1,231

Total Number of Students: 35,953

Number Undergraduate Students: 32,381

Number of Postgraduate Students: 3,572

Administrative Units of the Library: Office of the University Librarian; Readers' Services Division consisting of the following sections: Circulation, Virtual Library, Reserve, Reference and Information Literacy, Serials and Documents, and Benuana; Technical Services Division, (Cataloguing and Classification, Collection Development, and Bindery Sections); Faculty and Departmental Libraries Division; Postgraduate and Research Library Division; American Space, which is currently being put in place with a Director already appointed.

Number of Branch Libraries: 13

Virtual Library

College of Health Sciences Library

Faculty of Arts Library

Faculty of Education Library

Faculty of Environmental Sciences Library

Faculty of Law Library

Faculty of Management Sciences Library
 Faculty of Science Library
 Faculty of Social Science Library
 Department of Chemistry Library
 Department Library and Information Science Library
 Department of Mass Communications Library
 Department of Mathematics and Computer Science Library

University Library Staffing

Total Number of Library Staff: 78
 Number of Academic Librarians: 22
 Number of Para-Professionals: 23
 Number of Administrative/ Support Staff: 33

The Library is in its Permanent Building

Seating Capacity: 3,800
 Usable Floor Space: 3,200 sqm

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 4 Laptop Computers, 6 Printers (1 online printer, 1 Router with 12 access points), 3 Servers, 4 Projectors, 7 Television Sets, 6 Scanners, 1 DSTV (Satellite), 3 Photocopiers, Internet access; Research4Life, OPAC, CCTV, Intercom and 2 Inverters.

Other Equipment: Shelves, reading carrels, journal display racks, catalogue cabinets, air-conditioners, power generating plant

Services Offered by the Library: Circulation, Reference and Information Literacy, Plagiarism checking, Binding, Photocopying, Online Printing, Digitization, Library Orientation, Consultancy

10.2.8. Confluence University of Science and Technology, Osara, Kogi State

University Librarian: Mr. Jeremiah E. Salifu
 Mobile Number: 08061261040

E-Mail Address: jerrysalifu69@gmail.com
 Date of Appointment: 17/12/2020
 Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians: Nil

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 10
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 5
 Para-Professional Staff: 3
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 2
 Other Categories of Staff: Nil

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	5
BLS/BLIS:	2
MLS/MLIS:	3
Ph.D.:	Nil
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	2
Librarian II:	1
Librarian I:	Nil
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (in square metres): 350sqm
 Total Seating Capacity: 80

Major Facilities Available: Internet, photocopier, car park, bag racks, television, catalogue cabinets, computers

Other Relevant Information: The Library was established in 2021 with a few staff. It is presently at the take-off site but the permanent structure is currently under construction.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection: 1,875
Books: 1,845
Periodicals: 30
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: Nil
Audio-Visual Materials: Nil
Other/Special Materials: Nil

ICT Facilities and Equipment: Internet, Computers

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Internet, Library Education, Reference, Orientation, Reading and consultation

Major Challenges: Full automation, Subscription to *ScienceDirect* and other e-resources.

Future Plans: Capacity building, Improved ICT utilization in the library, Adequate library resources for all the program of the University to meet up with the global best practices.

Other Relevant Information: As a science and technology institution, it needs a *ScienceDirect* link to enable user access relevant materials and welcomes donations from established institutions on science and technology materials.

10.2.9. Delta State University Library, Abraka

Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 1, Abraka, Nigeria

Official Website: www.delsu.edu.ng

University Librarian: Professor Stephen O. Uwaifo

Mobile Number: 07038643499

E-Mail Address: souwaifo@delsu.edu.ng;
souwaifo@gmail.com

Status: Substantive

Brief

The origin, growth and development of the Delta State University Library is from the defunct College of Education, Abraka, Delta State. The College, established in February 1969, metamorphosed into the Abraka Campus of the defunct Bendel State University, in 1985. The defunct Bendel State was split into Edo and Delta States on the 29th of August, 1991. On the 30th April, 1992, the Abraka Campus of the defunct Bendel State University became the Delta State University, Abraka. The Library, being an integral part of the University, has been growing along with it. In fact, it has grown and developed to become what it is today, serving 12 Faculties. The Delta State University Library, which was domiciled in Site 2 of the University, relocated to its present (permanent) Site 3 as an Ultra-modern mega Library, in March, 2022. It is important to note at this juncture that its building in Site 2 now serves as a Branch Library. Other branches are located in three campuses: Oleh, Warri and Oghara. Under the leadership of Prof. Stephen O. Uwaifo, the Library has among other things, been restructured into the following divisions (with each division having units) rendering a wide range of services.

Former University Librarians:

Mr. E. Ejiko	1995-2005
Dr. R.B. Okiy	2005-2015
Dr. D. Emojorho (Ag.)	2015-2017

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 98

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 16

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 42

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 32

Other Categories of Staff: (Please specify)

Ad-Hoc Staff: 8

Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks No.

DLS/HND:	8
BLS/BLIS:	23
MLS/MLIS:	18
Ph.D.:	13
Graduate Assistant:	Nil
Graduate Librarian:	Nil
Assistant Librarian:	Nil
Librarian II:	1
Librarian I:	7
Senior Librarian:	4
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	3
Professor:	1

Library Building/Facilities: The Library is in a Permanent Building.

Year Officially Opened for Use: 1981

Total Seating Capacity: 2,500 (Site 2) +4,500 (Site 3) = 7,000

Major Facilities Available: Internet, KOHA, Computer Systems and Accessories

Other Relevant Information: The Library depicts what a 21st Century library should be. Efforts are being made to improve on its services

Library Holdings

Physical Holdings:	138,841+
Electronic Holdings:	20,000,000
Number of Volumes of Textbooks:	110,042
Number of volumes of Journals/Periodicals:	20,040
Number of Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	8,750
Number of Audio-Visual Materials:	1,224

ICT Facilities/Equipment provided by the Library: Computers, Printers, Scanners, Inverters and Solar Panels, Laptops, Projectors, Servers, Router, DSTV Dish, LED TV,

Photocopiers; Internet Connectivity.

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA. Deployed but not fully operational.

Major Services Provided: Reserve, References, e-library, Referral and Information Services, SDI, CAS, Inter-library Cooperation, Library Workshop and Seminars

Major Challenges: Power problem, inadequate finance, staffing, Low bandwidth

Future Plans: Full automation; Wi-Fi-enabled library services; Partnership with foreign libraries; Development and deployment of IR on major areas of needs: ongoing

10.2.10. Ebonyi State University, Abakaliki

Official Name of University Library: Ebonyi State University Library

Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 53, Abakaliki, Ebonyi State.

University Librarian: Mrs. Victoria C. Nwali

Mobile Number: 08037437567

E-Mail Address: unversitylibrarian@gmail.com

Date of Appointment: 09/02/2022

Status: Acting

Brief

Following the creation of Ebonyi State from Enugu and Abia States on 1st October 1996, the Abakaliki Campus of Enugu State University of Science and Technology (ESUT) became Ebonyi State University College (EBSUC). The College was established by Ebonyi State of Nigeria (Edict No. 5 of 1998 and still affiliated to ESUT with Prof. Fidelis Ogah as the first Rector. In 1999 Ebonyi State government announced the upgrading of the University College to a full-fledged multi-disciplinary university. On 14th January, 2000 the first Vice-Chancellor, Prof. Fidelis Ogah was appointed. While serving as a mere Campus of ASUTECH previously and later ESUT, the Abakaliki Campus had always had a library to support the teaching, learning and research activities of the academic community. Subsequently, the formerly Abakaliki Campus Library (which was pioneered by Mr. Emeka Ugwuoke who was employed by ASUTECH in 1988) metamorphosed into Ebonyi State University Library comprising five libraries serving five different blocks

of the university. These include the Main Library at Water Works Road, Teaching Hospital Library, Ishieke Campus Library, Faculty of Applied and Natural Sciences Library, Basic Medical Sciences Library and Law Library. The first appointed University Librarian was Mr. Livinus Otuh Nwali (2008 - 2016).

Number of Faculties: 10

Branches: 6

Faculty of Social Science and Humanities Library

Faculty of Management Science Library

Faculty of Science Library

Faculty of Law Library

Faculty of Agriculture Library

Faculty of Health Sciences Library

Former University Librarians:

Mr. L. O. Nwali 2005-2007

F. U. Ibiam 2008-2017

Dr. Chima Jonathan 2018-2021

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 108

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 9

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 3

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 92

Other Categories of Staff: Bindery staff, computer operators, ICT staff

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank No.

DLS/HND: 4

BLS/BLIS: 1

MLS/MLIS: 19

Ph.D.: 2

Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian: Nil

Librarian II: 1

Librarian I: 3

Senior Librarian: 2

Principal Librarian: 1

Deputy University Librarian: 1

Professor: Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 80 by 24 sqm

Total Seating Capacity: 100

List Major Facilities Available: Light, Air conditioners, stand fans, Generator,

Other Relevant Information: Good bindery section. Print materials in the Library include general encyclopedia, directories, subject encyclopedias, biographies, pamphlets, handbooks, dissertations, theses, serials, journals, newspapers, pamphlets, instructional manuals, code of practices and government publications

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 12,586

Books: 16,497

Periodicals: 125,220

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 1,317 Theses, 6,957 Dissertations, 159,680 UG Projects

Audio-Visual Materials: 9

E-Resources Available: EBSCOHost, Research4life, Agri knowledge, Association for Computer Machinery (ACM) Digital Library

ICT Facilities/Equipment: e-Libraries, Desktop and Table top computers,

The Library is not Automated.

Major Services Provided: Readers' Public, Circulation, Bindery/Reprography, Reference, User education and Serial services.

Major Challenges: Funding, Poor reading habits, Marginalisation of Librarians, Lack of urge by new generation in becoming Librarians

Future Plans: Continuous orientation and improvement in services and Persuasion to institutions to fund libraries and librarians

10.2.11. Ekiti State University, Ado-Ekiti

Official Name of the Library: Ifedayo Oladapo Library

Year Established: 1982

Library Website Address: library.eksu.edu.ng

E-Mail Address: francis.fabunmi@eksu.edu.ng

University Librarian: Dr. Francis Adesoji Fabunmi

Mobile Number: 08032115725

Date of Appointment: 16/05/2019

Status: Substantive

Brief

Ekiti State University Library was established with the foundation of the University in March, 1982. The pioneer University Librarian, Mr. Jacob Biodun Arikenbi assumed office in October, 1982 and left in 1999. Mr. Ogunleye G.O. took over from 2002 till 2012. Mr. Nathaniel A. Ajayi took over in May, 2014 and left in May, 2019. Dr. F.A. Fabunmi assumed office in May 16, 2019 and will end the tenure in May 16, 2024. Ekiti State University Library was renamed Prof. (Engr.) Ifedayo Oladapo Library at the 265th Regular Meeting of Senate held on Wednesday, 27 January, 2021.

Number of Branch Libraries: 13

Medical Library

Law Library

College of Postgraduate Library

Directory of Continuing Education Programme Library

Faculty of Science Library

Faculty of Agric. Science Library

Faculty of the Social Sciences Library

Faculty of Arts Library

Faculty of Education Library

Faculty of Engineering Library

Faculty of Management Science Library

Centre for Gender Library

Ifaki Campus Library

Number of Faculties in the University: 11

No. of Research Centres in the University: 1

Number of Staff in the University: 2,124

Academic Staff: 638

Senior Non-Academic Staff: 1,180

Junior Staff: 306

Total Student Population: 37,079

Former University Librarians:

Mr. Jacob Biodun Arikenbi 1982-1999

Mr. G.O. Ogunleye 2002-2012

Mr. Nathaniel A. Ajayi 2014-2019

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 17

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 15

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 17

Number of Administrative Staff: 4

Library Assistants: 16

Bindery Staff: 2

Computer Operators: 2

Porters: 12

Security:	1
Drivers:	2
Cleaners:	5
Other Categories of Staff: (Ad Hoc):	9

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²) 3,586 sqm

Total Seating Capacity 2,154

Major Databases in Use: KOHA, EBSCOHost, Reserach4life, Elsevier *ScienceDirect*, Law Pavilion, LexisNexis, Legalpedia, OA databases (JSTOR, HINDAWI, DOAJ, Genesis Library)

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection: 111,336

Books: 107,659

Periodicals: 3,677

Audio-Visual Materials: Projectors

ICT Facilities/Equipment Available: 311 Computer Systems

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Academic and community-based library information and literacy services.

Major Challenges: Inadequate fundand number of staff, Inadequate power supply

Future Plans: To reposition the Library to become a more effective and efficient research hub for staff, students and other library users.

10.2.12. Enugu State University of Science and Technology, Agbani

University Librarian: Dr. Ifeanyi J. Ezema

Mobile Number:	08033555811
E-Mail Address:	ifeanyi.ezema@esut.edu.ng
Date of Appointment:	01/11/2017
Status:	Substantive

Brief

The Enugu State University of Science and Technology Library was established in 1982 for the then Anambra State University of Technology (ASUTECH) which later devolved into the present Enugu State University of Science and Technology, Chukwuemeka Odumegwu Ojukwu University and Ebonyi State University owing to state creations. The University Library is located in the main campus at Agbani and maintains branch libraries in all the faculties of the university. In addition to this, the Medical Library is located in the College of Medicine at Enugu. It operates a hybrid library system – a combination of both print and electronic resources. The Digital library is at the main library at Agbani, but each faculty also has a Digital library that serves it. Through its current efforts in integrating new technologies in information service delivery, the University Library strives to deliver world-class physical and digital content and services critical to teaching, learning and research to its immediate and surrounding communities.

The Library thinks locally and acts globally to key into the objectives of the University and advances partnership both within and outside the University for the promotion of research and scholarship. Its greatest investments are its staff, print and electronic collections, and physical and virtual libraries that drive information access and scholarly communication. The vision of the Library is to be a leading University Library that propels research and learning community rooted in excellent expertise with cutting-edge technology, innovative services delivery, and outstanding information resources sustained by strategic partnerships. Its mission isto encourage scientific inquiry and support the University's mission to promote scholarship, especially in the areas of Science, Management and Technology, thereby ensuring the development of quality manpower that will utilize technology for the service of society.

Former University Librarians:

Mr. C.C. Akpata	1981 - 1982
Dr. Ngozi Ene	1982 - 2005
Mr. C. C. Akpata (Overseer)	2005 - 2006
Mr. George Igwebuikwe (Acting)	2006 - 2010

Mr. George Igwebuiké 2010- 2015
 Mr. George Asogwa 2015 - 2017

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 80
 Number of Academic or Professional Staff: 17
 Number of Para-Professional Staff: 13
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 10
 Other Categories of Staff: 40

No. of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND	13
BLS/BLIS:	4
MLS/MLIS:	11
Ph.D.:	2
Graduate Librarian:	4
Assistant Librarian:	10
Librarian II:	1
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (in square metres): 2342.42 square meters
 Total Seating Capacity: 2,500

Major Facilities Available: Internet Wi-Fi computers and laptops, Scanners, Photocopiers, OPAC, e-databases, Carrels, books, journals, Smart board, Projectors with accessories

Library Holdings

Size of The Library Collections: 37,856 Titles
 Total Number of the Library Collections: 125,000
 Number of Volumes of Books: 72,000
 Number of Volumes of Periodicals: 18,000
 Number of Theses: 1,200
 Number of Dissertations: 4,500
 Number of Undergraduate Projects: 56,150
 Number of Audio-Visual Materials: 230
 Other Special Materials: 12,790 CDs

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: 150 computer work stations with Internet access, 6 photocopiers, 1 smart board, 2 projectors, 8 printers, 1 flatbed scanner, 1 projector for multimedia presentation, 1 television

The Library is Partially Automated (Cataloguing, Collection Development)

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Readers, Reference, User education, Teaching of *Use of Library*, Repository and archiving, Bindery and photocopying, Regular digital literacy for university staff, and SDI

Major Challenges: Inadequate staffing and Internet bandwidth; Poor funding and reading culture; Epileptic power supply; Lack perimeter fencing of the Library

Future Plans: Full automation; Improving ICT infrastructure, Establishing IR; Creation of 1000 capacity e-learning centre; Recruiting more professional librarians; Providing 24-hour services; Improved collection of resources; Establishing more Faculty libraries; Interactive information literacy programmes, workshops and training for users

10.2.13. First Technical University, Ibadan, Oyo State

University Librarian: Dr. Rahmon Onaolapo Akinbode
 Mobile Number: 08056431762
 E-Mail Address: rahmonakin@yahoo.co.uk;
rahmon.akinbode@tech-u.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 21/11/2018
Status: Acting

Former University Librarians:

Mrs. Bukky Olufemi Asubiojo (Ag.) January-October, 2018

Total number of Staff in the Library: 4
Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 3
Number of Para-Professional Staff: Nil
Number of Administrative or Support Staff: 1
Other Categories of Staff: Nil

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	Nil
BLS/BLIS:	1
MLS/MLIS:	1
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	1
Librarian II:	Nil
Librarian I:	1
Senior Librarian:	Nil
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (m²): 3114m²
Total Seating Capacity: 500

Major Facilities Available: Physical books and journals, ProQuest and Science Direct, KOHA, e-Prints, computers, printer, UPS, reading tables and chairs, bookshelves, journal and magazine display racks, clock cabinet, metal book end, pamphlet boxes, photocopier, offices, staff tables and chairs, fans, air-conditioners, toilets, lights, refrigerators, water dispenser, television, smart board.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 100,000,000+ electronic resources
Books: 1,500+ volumes (Physical)
Periodicals: 180+ volumes (Physical)
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: Nil
Audio-visual materials: Nil
Other/Special Materials: Television and Smart board
ICT Facilities/Equipment: 100 Computers, 2 Printers

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Registration of users, Loan, Photocopying, Inter-library cooperation, Reference and Readers' Advisory, Orientation, Teaching 'Use of Library'.

Major Challenges: Inadequacy of space, fund, personnel

Future Plans: To develop the Library to meet the world standard

Other Relevant Information: The University currently invests in ICT facilities. With this, the future is bright. The Library is young and developing. It was opened to users in 2018.

10.2.14. Gombe State University, Gombe

Official Name of the Library: Main Library, GSU, Gombe
Correspondence: P.M.B. 127, Gombe State University
Library Website Address: <https://gsu.edu.ng/home/university-librarian/>
Year Established: 2004
University Librarian: Dr. Henry Maina Abareh
Mobile Number: 08087685856
E-Mail Address: librarian@gsu.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 04/04/2022
 Status: Substantive

Brief

The Gombe State University, Gombe was established by the former Executive Governor, His Excellency Alhaji (Dr.) Danjuma Goje in 2004. The University took-off on the premises of the former Government Teachers College, Gombe, which was later renamed Government Arts Secondary School, Gombe to date. Most of the structures inherited had been demolished and upgraded with state-of-the-art buildings courtesy of the various TETFund interventions over the years. The landscaping and green environment within the University arena is ranked one of the best among Nigerian Universities. The University that commenced with only three Faculties at inception; now have seven Faculties; College of Medical Sciences; and a Postgraduate School. There are nine Directorates and two Research Centers in the University as at today. The University Main Library operates a decentralized system with branches attached to the Faculties/Departments. These libraries are supervised by designated Coordinators appointed by the University Librarian and are responsible for the day-to-day manning of the libraries. Book resources are processed centrally in the Main Library and distributed to the branches for access.

Number of Branch Libraries: 8
 Faculty of Arts & Social Science Library
 Faculty of Education Library
 Faculty of Science Library
 Clinical Science Library
 Basic Clinical Science Library
 Pharmaceutical Science Library
 Law Library
 School of Basic and Remedial Studies Library

Number of Faculties in the University: 8
 Number of Research Centres: 2
 Number of Staff in the University:

Academic Staff: 601
 Senior Non-Academic Staff: 591
 Junior Staff: 367
 Total Student Population: 14,384

Former University Librarians:
 Mr. L.B. Mela 2005-2012
 Mr. David Danladi (Acting) 2014-2019
 Mal. Umar Muhammad Modibbo (Ag.) 2020-2022

Total Number of Staff in the Library:
 Number of Academic/ Professionals: 16
 Number of Para-Professionals: 17
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff 3
 Other Categories of Staff:
 Library Assistants: 14
 Bindery Staff: 2
 Computer Operators: 1
 System Analyst: 1
 Porters: Nil
 Artisans: Nil
 Drivers: 1
 Cleaners: 11

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/ Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	21
BLS/BLIS:	7
MLS/MLIS:	7
Ph.D.:	2

Assistant Librarian:	7
Librarian II:	1
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	4
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/ Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 507.64m²

Total Seating Capacity:

User Section and Seating Capacity:

Postgraduate: 105

Undergraduate: 1,848

Multimedia: 50

ICT/ E-Library: 255

Study Carrels: 600

Branches: 9

Sections/Units in the Library: Circulation, Serials, Technical Services (Acquisition, Cataloguing), University Archives, Reference & Information Service, Reserve, Audio-Visual, Administration

Major Facilities Available: Reading Carrels, Bookshelves, Fans, Air Conditioners, Modern Bindery Equipment, Group Discussion Space, Seminar Room, Audio-visual Room, Reading Rooms, Fire Extinguishers, Catalogue Cabinets, Water Dispenser, Refrigerators, Book Trolleys, Photocopiers, Printers, Assorted file cabinets

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection: 73,125

Books: 54,560

Periodicals: 12,000

Theses/ Dissertations/ UG Projects: 5,564

Audio-Visual Materials: Projector, Screen, TV, Public Address System

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: 255 Computer Systems

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: Nil

Digitization Project has Commenced.

E-Resources Available: E-Granary, Rexzor Books (Off-Line), EBSCOHost (Online)

Major Services Provided: Lending, Reprography, Printing, Referral, Spiral Binding, Book/Project Binding, Printing, References and Information, Lamination, Scanning of documents, Spiral Binding, book/project, Discussion Lobby, Newspapers Lobby

Major Challenges: Inadequate funding, Insufficient Internet Bandwidth, Inadequate staffing (Junior cadre), Inadequate staff offices

Future Plans: Establishment of a Department of Library and Information Science, Digitization of students' projects, dissertations and theses, Library Automation

10.2.15. Ibrahim Badamasi Babangida University, Lapai, Niger State

Official Name of the Library: Abubakar Gimba Library

University Librarian: Dr. Abubakar N. Usman

Mobile Number: 08036061629

E-Mail Address: abubakar4usman@gmail.com

Date of Appointment: 23/02/2021

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Alh. M. B. Suleman 2005-2007

Prof. Abubakar Tijjani 2007- 2009

Alh. M. B. Suleman 2009-2017

Dr. Abubakar N. Usman (Ag.) 2017-2020

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	72
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	18
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	45
No. of Administrative or Support Staff:	6
Other Categories of Staff:	Nil
Library Assistants:	Nil
Bindery Staff:	Nil
Computer Operators:	Nil
Porters:	Nil
Artisans:	Nil
Drivers:	Nil
Cleaners:	10

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	14
BLS/BLIS:	7
MLS/MLIS:	8
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	5
Librarian II:	4
Librarian I:	3
Senior Librarian:	3
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	1

Library Building/Facilities	
Size of the Library (M ²):	Nil

Total Seating Capacity: 250

Major Facilities Available: Internet, photography

Other Relevant Information: The Library was named after one Alhaji Abubakar Gimba, who happens to be the Chairman of the pioneer Governing Council of the University, hence the name of the Library Abubakar Gimba Library, IBB University Lapai

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection:	20,000+
Books:	About 18,000
Periodicals:	6,000
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	12,000 Theses, 9,000 Dissertations, 11,000 UG Projects
Audio-Visual Materials:	10
Other/Special Materials:	Nil
ICT Facilities/Equipment:	The Library is not Automated.

Major Services Provided: Lending of books, Photocopy, Orientation

Major Challenges: Inadequate finance and manpower

Future Plans: To have a robust library with up to date library services for students and staff

10.2.16. Ignatius Ajuru University of Education, Rumuolumeni, Port Harcourt, Rivers State

Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 5047, Rumuolumeni Port Harcourt, Nigeria

Official Name of the Library: Dame Patience Goodluck Jonathan Automated Library

Library Website Address: www.iaue.edu.ng

Year Established: 1971

University Librarian: Prof. Anthonia E. Omehia

Mobile No.: 09069283277

E-Mail Address: aomehia@gmail.com;
 librarian@iaue.edu.ng; library@iaue.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 05/07/2022

Status: Acting

Brief

The history of the library could be traced to the establishment of a college of education in 1971 at Stella Maris College with a total number of 412 volumes of books. The college grew and now a university, Ignatius Ajuru University of Education (IAUE) has built up its stock to 39,900 volumes of books, 657 Journal titles and 1880 special publications. Subscribed databases are: ProQuest Central Academic Complete, EBSCOHost, Research4life, JSTOR, E-grenary. The main purpose of the Library is to support members of the University Community in learning, teaching and research. The Library also operates and coordinates the activities of faculty and departmental libraries. IAUE was set up as a conventional and multi-campus university. It has three campuses, Rumuolumeni Main Campus, St. Johns Diobu Campus and Ndele Campus.

Faculty Libraries: 8

- Faculty of Education Library
- Faculty of Humanities Library
- Faculty of Management Sciences Library
- Faculty of Social Sciences Library
- Faculty of Vocational and Technical Education Library
- Faculty of Natural and applied Sciences Library
- St. Johns Diobu Campus Library
- Ndele Campus Library

Number of Faculties in the University: 6

Number of Research Centres in the University: 4

Number of Staff in the University: 904

Academic Staff: 396

Senior Non Academic Staff and Junior Staff: 508

Total Student Population: 23,309

Former University Librarians:

Mrs. Minjiba Felicia Ateli (College Librarian)	1978-1998
Dr. Kingsley W. Olumati (College Librarian)	1998-2009
Dr. Kingsley W. Olumati (University Librarian)	2009-2012
Prof. Boma B. Obi (Acting)	2013-2018
Prof. Boma B. Obi (Substantive)	2018-2022

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	63
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	8
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	12
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	4

Other Categories of Staff:

Library Assistants:	15
Bindery Staff:	2
Computer Operators:	2
Porters:	4
Artisans:	2
Drivers:	2
Cleaners:	12

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
SSCE:	22
DLS/HND:	3
BLS/BLIS:	4
MLS/MLIS:	2
Ph.D.:	3
Graduate Assistant:	3

Librarian II:	1
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	1
Professor:	1

Library Building/Facilities
 Size of the Library (M²):
 Total Seating Capacity: 2,012

User Sections and Seating Capacity:

Postgraduate:	350
Undergraduate:	1,200
Multimedia:	100
ICT/E-Library:	100
Study Carrels:	10
Serial/Reference:	60
Africana:	30
Branches:	162

Major Facilities Available: Internet, Multimedia, e-resources, Photocopiers, Television/Newspaper Lounge Staff Relaxation, Canteen, Bindery, Car Park, Library Garden.

Organogram: University Library Administration, Resources Development Section, Technical /Bindery Section, Readers' Section, Reference/Serials Section, Africana Section, ICT/E-Library, Campus Libraries.

Other Relevant Information: The Library is an ultra-modern two-storey building, equipped with modern facilities and equipment for effective and efficient services and operation. It is fully air conditioned and has a 100 KVA standby generator. Other good physical attractions within and outside the Library include: Landscaping/garden, Car park, Conference Room, Conveniences/toilets.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection:	52,256
Books:	39,900 Vols.
Periodicals:	2,457
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	3,887 UG Projects
Audio-Visual Materials:	1,200

Other/Special Materials: Documents/Documentaries on university activities, Africana/Government publications, Abstracts, Bibliographies, Reports, Feasibility Studies, Industry documents, Statistical publications, treaties, fact sheets, opinions, white papers and regulations

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 65 computer systems, 7 workstations, 1 Printer, 1 Scanner, 3 Photocopiers, 3 projectors, 1 VSat

Management Software in Use: KOHA (Installation in progress)

Digitization of Project: Yet to commence.

Major Services Provided: Registration and clearance, reference, library education and orientation, research guide to students, CAS, Bindery, ICT, online information, editorial, reprography, Intra and inter library loans, Internet and information literacy service

Major Challenges: Funding, full automation, rising students' enrolment, creation of additional branch libraries at the appropriate time, inadequate staff, capacity building, subscription to e-resources, ensuring currency and adequacy of collection

Future Plans: Provision of state-of-the-art facilities/equipment and services; Implementation of the 5-year Strategic Plan (2022-2027); Improved funding; Regular capacity building; Green Library Initiative; Deployment of IR; Be among the best and leading university libraries in Nigeria

10.2.17. Imo State University, Owerri, Imo State

Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 2000, Owerri, Imo State.

Official Name of the Library: Imo State University Owerri

Library Website Address: www@imsu.edu.ng; elibrary@imsu.edu.ng

Year Established: 1992
 University Librarian: Dr. (Mrs.) Blessing Solomon Uwakwe
 Mobile Number: 08063905005
 E-Mail Address: imsuonline.edu.ng;
librarian@imsuonline.edu.ng; ihechi.bless@gmail.com
 Date of Appointment: 27/06/2022
 Status: Acting

Brief

Imo State University was established in 1981 by the law no 4 of Imo State House of Assembly, Owerri, which was later, amended by edict no 27 of 1985 and 1988 respectively. It commenced academic activities in its temporary site at the then Madonna High School Ihitte. However, with the creation of Abia State in 1991 out of the former Imo State, the entire physical facilities and even human resources of Imo State University were ceded to Abia State. The then government of Imo State, quickly re-established and relocated Imo State University in Owerri by the law no 2 of 1992 of Imo State House of Assembly. The law establishing Imo State University also conferred on it, the responsibility to establish and maintain a library in order to help in facilitating the achievement of the tripod function of Imo State University which is teaching, learning and research. Consequently, the Imo State University library was established in 1992 and charged with the duty of acquiring, processing, organizing, preserving, retrieving and disseminating all information materials in the university. The library is strategically located in the heart of the university, and consists of one relatively large building. It has other extensions within the school which serve as faculty and departmental libraries.

The library is presently organized into five sections, these are the University Librarian's Office, the Technical Services section made up of the acquisition, cataloguing and classification unit, the Readers Services section made up of the circulation, reference, serials, archives and documentation unit as well as the branch libraries, Reprographic section made up of the bindery and photocopy unit and the Electronic & Audio-Visual Resources' Section made up of e-Library and Audio-Visual Materials Unit. The collection of the Library is both in print and non-printed formats. Its opening hours span from 8.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m. from Monday to Friday.

Branch Libraries:	50
Faculty Libraries	10
Departmental Libraries	40
Number of Staff in the University:	1,663
Academic Staff Number:	668
Senior/Non-Academic Staff:	544
Junior Staff Number:	551
Total Student Population:	31,296
Former University Librarians:	
Prof. R.U. Ononogbo	1998 -2001
Prof. Okey Okoro	2007-2017
Dr. Emeka Martin Uchendu	2017-2022
Total Number of Library Staff:	29
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	8
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	5
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	10
Other Categories of Staff:	
Driver & Cleaner	2
Library Assistants:	Nil
Library Porters:	Nil
Bindery Staff:	4
Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:	
Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	5
BLS/BLIS:	5
MLS/MLIS:	Nil

Ph.D.:	8
Assistant Librarian:	Nil
Librarian II:	Nil
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	5
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professors:	Nil
University Librarian:	1

Library Building/Facilities:

Year Officially Opened for Use:	1992
Size of the Library (M ²):	1,084 sqm
Total Seating Capacity:	400

Major Facilities Available: Book shelves (wooden and metal), reading tables and chairs, catalogue cabinets, newspaper display racks, photocopy machines, bindery equipment, trolleys, computers, laptops, fridges, air-conditioners, televisions, printers, shelf guides, car park, power generating sets, water boreholes.

Organogram: General Administration, Readers' Services (Circulation, Serials, Reference, Branch Libraries), Technical Services (Acquisition, Cataloguing and Classification), E-library, Reprographic (Bindery, Photocopy Audio-Visual)

Library Holdings:

Total Size of the Library Collection:	206, 390
Number of Volumes of Books:	190, 540
Number of Volumes of Periodicals:	5,150
Number of Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	6,000
Books in the Work Room	4,000

Number of Audio-Visual Materials:	Many
Government Publications:	1,200
Other Special Materials:	500 UNESCO Collections

ICT Facilities/Equipment: Monitors, servers, scanners, desktop computers, Internet, printers, photocopy machines

Management Software in Use: Nil

Major Services Provided: Lending, Reference, Library orientation/User education, CAS, Photocopying, Referral and Bindery services

Major Challenges: Inadequate funding and staffing, Lack of automation, Space constraints, Lack of constant power supply.

Future Plans: Full automation of the library, Improved infrastructural facilities and service delivery, Increased staffing, training and development, Establishment and maintenance of IR.

10.2.18. Kano State University of Science and Technology, Wudil, Kano

University Librarian:	Mal. Danladi Bala
Mobile Number:	08037019160
E-Mail Address:	bdanladi23@yahoo.com
Date of Appointment:	18/01/2022
Status:	Acting

Former University Librarians:

Danladi Garba T/Dankade	2001-2013
Danladi Bala	2013-2014
Dr Binta L. Farouk	2014-2018
Dr. Abdullahi Muhammad D/Kudu	2018-2022

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	51
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	5
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	22

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 25
 Other Categories of Staff: Nil

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	11
BLS/BLIS:	12
MLS/MLIS:	1
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	2
Librarian II:	Nil
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	Nil
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 2020m²
 Total Seating Capacity: 510
 Major Facilities Available: Computers, Internet, e-learning center, Multimedia, Bindery
 Other Relevant Information: The e-library also serves as CBT center of the university.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 30,700 Volumes
 Books: 22,158
 Periodicals: 16,644
 Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 5,600 Theses, 207 Dissertations, 2050 UG Projects

Audio-Visual Materials: 207

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 300 computers, 1 Internet Interactive Board,4 Television,22 Intercom,1 Public Address System,2 Photocopiers,10 Printers,2 Scanners

The Library is partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: NewGenLib

Major Services Provided: Information literacy; User education, Circulation, SDI, Binding, Reprography, Reference, Internet, Information provision of resources in hard and soft copies, Multi-media and e-learning services

Major Challenges: Understaffing

Future Plans: To fully automate all the services.

10.2.19. Kebbi State University of Science and Technology, Aliero

University Librarian: Dr. Salisu Adamu Aliero
 Mobile Number: 08165017175
 E-Mail Address: salisualiero@gmail.com
 Date of Appointment: 18/07/2018
 Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians: Nil

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 80
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 8
 Number of Para-professional Staff: 56
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 8
 Other Categories of Staff: 11

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	56
BLS/BLIS:	6

MLS/MLIS:	3
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	3
Librarian II:	1
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	Nil
Principal Librarian	1
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M ²):	1990m ²
Total Seating Capacity:	1,376

Major Facilities Available: Textbooks, journals, reference materials, computers & ICT facilities, eresources.

Other Relevant Information: The library organizes annual orientation programme for new students.

The Library succeeded in giving all programmes their requirements for accreditation as a result of which the University scored 100 percent.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library collections:	15,171
Books:	13,981
Periodicals:	1,190
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	341 Theses, 228 Dissertations, 7,791 UG projects
Audio-Visual Materials:	351

Other/Special Materials: CCTV Camera, Public address system, Turnstile gate

ICT Facilities and Equipment 243 Desktop computers, 4 photocopies, 15 printers, 2 Turnstile gates, 3 server computers

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA, DSpace

Major Services Provided: Membership registration, Library orientation, Provision of Library Guide, Technical services, Book loan, Inter-library loan, Reference services, Printing and photocopying, e-resources, Internet services. CBT, Hosting of trainings, and workshops

Major Challenges: Inadequate funding, office, accommodation, staffing, power and carrying capacity.

Future Plans: Expansion of the library carrying capacity, Recruitment of additional staff, sustainable power supply, full automation of the library operations, Staff training and development.

10.2.20. Kwara State University Library, Malete, Kwara State

Official Name of the Library:	Muhammadu Buhari Library
Correspondence Address:	P.M.B. 1530, Malete, Kwara State.
Library Website Address:	library@kwasu.edu.ng ; www.kwasu.edu.ng/library
E-Mail Address:	abdulsalam.salman@kwasu.edu.ng
Year Established:	2009
University Librarian:	Dr. Abdulsalam A. Salman
Mobile No.:	08132950071
Date of Appointment:	01/032022
Status:	Substantive

Brief

The Kwara State University (KWASU) Main Library named after President Muhammad Buhari was founded in 2009. It is an iconic piece of architecture that comprise indoor & outdoor reading and study spaces, seminar rooms, staff offices, Centre for innovative Teaching & research and the Centre for documentation and archiving. It houses a museum and art gallery, where various arts and crafts are being displayed for exhibitions. The library's mission is to support the University's teaching, research and community development activities through the provision of high-quality resources and services.

From its inception in 2009 to the last quarter of 2012, the Main Library was housed in one of the Large Rooms (LR) in the College of Pure & Applied Science Building. In 2012, the Main Library moved to a twin building along the College of

Agriculture & Veterinary building. On 6th July 2019, the new library complex named after President Mohammed Buhari was commissioned and was put into full operations in January 2020. Currently, the Library System consists of the Main Library at Malete and a Reading Room each at the Centre for Ecological & Environmental Research Management Studies and the Centre for Pre-Degree and Remedial Studies. The e-Library building was built through the ETF 2010 Intervention since year 2012. In 2018, the Law Library also came on board.

The Main Library has a capacity for over 80,000 volumes of books and journals. The Seating Capacity is 2,100. The outdoor reading space (enclosed and open-air) provided for 24 hours reading have a capacity for 170 students. To achieve its stated objectives, the library is presently organized into five divisions. These are the University Librarian's Office; the Collection Development Division; the Technical Services Division; the Users' Services Division; and the Electronic & Audio-Visual Resources Division. The Library was automated using KOHA and with this, patrons were able to search for the library holdings via the OPAC as opposed to the traditional card catalogue formerly in use. Online cataloguing and book lending are also made possible.

Number of Branch Libraries:	3
The Law Library	
The Centre for Ecological & Environmental Research Management Studies Library	
The Centre for Pre-Degree and Remedial Studies library	
Number of Faculties:	7
Number of Research Centres:	6
Number of Staff in the University:	1,006
Academic Staff:	438
Senior/Non-Academic Staff:	285
Junior Staff:	283
Total Student Population:	20,000+
Staffing of University Library:	
Former University Librarians:	
Mr. Isiaka Alao	2009-2018
Dr. (Mrs.) Florence Ajani (Coordinator)	2018-2022

Total Number of Library Staff:	24
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	10
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	1
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	2
Other Categories of Staff:	
Library Assistants:	5
Library Porters:	5
Bindery Staff:	1

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks

DLS/HND:	1
BLS/BLIS:	3
MLS/MLIS:	6
Ph.D.:	2
Assistant Librarian:	1
Librarian II:	2
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	2
Principal Librarian:	1
Deputy University Librarian:	1
University Librarian:	1

Library Building/Facilities:

Year Officially Opened for Use:	2009/2019
Size of the Library (M ²):	16,430.7
Total Seating Capacity:	2,100

Major Facilities Available: Theft detection machines, OPAC, Internet, Journal display racks, photocopy machines, bindery, shelves kick stands, trolleys, computers, laptops, fridges, air conditioners, televisions, printers, scanners, projectors,

book guides, car park, archive and documentation.

Organogram: General Administration, Collection Development, Technical (Cataloguing and Classification), User Services, E-Library, Reference, Serials, Bindery, Branch Libraries.

Library Holdings:

Total Size of the Library Collection: 51,998
Number of Volumes of Books: 42,078
Number of Volumes of Periodicals: 5,603
No. of Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 1,734
Number of Audio-Visual Materials: 706
Government Publications: 1,877

Other Special Materials: Afro-Brazilian collection, publishing books and reading in sub-Saharan Africa (PB&RSSA), Abiolalrele Collection

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 172 thin-client devices, 172 monitors, 3 servers, 1 book drive scanner, 3-in-1 computer, 21 desktop computers, projectors, projector stand, scanners, DSTV dish, LED TV

The Library is Automated in Acquisition, Cataloguing, Circulation and Inquiry

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Lending, Reference, Library orientation/User education, CAS, SDI, Photocopying, Referral services, Provision of e-database

Major Challenges: Funding, Staffing, constant power and training

Future Plans: Application of AI and Robotics to library services;

Capacity building for the staff and improved library services.

10.2.21. Ladoke Akintola University of Technology, Ogbomoso, Oyo State

Official Name of the Library: Olusegun Oke Library

University Librarian: Dr. Aboyade Modupe Aduke

Mobile Number: 08038306406

E-Mail Address: maaboyade@lautech.edu.ng; librarian@lautech.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 01/05/2019

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Dr. J. O. Fasanya 1990-1997
Dr. Gboyega Adio (Ag.) 1997-2006
Dr. Gboyega Adio 2006-2011
Mr. Ajala O. Isaac (Ag.) 2011-2014
Mr. Ajala O. Isaac 2014-2019

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 65

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 20

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 25

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 15

Other Categories of Staff: ICT staff, SIWES students and Youth Corpers

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	25
BLS/BLIS:	20
MLS/MLIS:	20
Ph.D.:	7
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	2
Librarian II:	2
Librarian I:	4
Senior Librarian:	5
Principal Librarian:	2
Deputy University Librarian:	4

Professor: Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 3,819.62m²

Total Seating Capacity: 2400 (PG, 350, UG, 1950, e-resources, 200)

Major Facilities Available: Multi-media, Audios, Visuals, Audio-Visuals, ICT gadgets, Shelves, Cubicles, Tables, Chairs, CCTV, RFID, KOHA, Dimension Software, OPAC

Other Relevant Information: Under the current leadership, a Department of Library and Information Science has just been approved to commence academic activities starting from the 2021/2022 Session by the NUC. Furthermore, it has been and is still moving towards becoming the library of the 21st century through the provision of adequate and up-to-date resources and reliable proactive services to its community. Therefore, the Library has become a frontbencher in the comity of academic libraries; hence, the academic library has been living up to expectations since its inception.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 56,000+ books and journals

Books: 45,650 books

Periodicals: 10,350

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 9,000 Theses, 5,067 Dissertations, 33,000 UG Projects

Audio-Visual Materials: 675

Other/Special Materials: Special Multimedia resources

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 260 Laptops and Desktops, with internet access, 6 Projectors, 3M Security System, Xerox copiers, Rizzo copier, Telecommunication facilities, RFID, KOHA, OPAC

The Library is not fully Automated.

Major Services Provided: Library Administration, Resources Management, Circulation, Loans Management, Reference, Reserve and Information, A-V, Media and Public Relations,

Serials Management, Referral, Retrieval, Reprographic, Archival, CAS, SDI, Library of Things, Bindery, Conservation and Preservation, Reprography, Research and Bibliographic, Information, CD-ROM search assistance, Newspaper captions and clippings, Library Orientation and Tour, Training of Interns, SIWES and students on IT.

Major Challenges: Insufficient funds, Constant technological change, Bad library image

Future Plans: To set up a full option bindery section that will generate funds for the University, develop all areas that can generate revenue for the library, get the library fully automated, improve staff welfare, invest in capacity building of staff and improve staff welfare, encourage librarians to access more intervention from Nigeria and overseas.

Other Relevant Information: It would be highly appreciated if AULNU can harmonize all the Librarians and their professional status to reduce the level of stagnation amongst librarians. It is absurd and highly devastating for any University Librarian who has served meritoriously for at least 5 years as a Principal Officer to get *demoted* to Deputy University Librarian after leaving office.

10.2.22. Lagos State University, Ojo

University Librarian: Dr. Emmanuel Layi Adebayo

Mobile Number: 08037247826

E-Mail Address: el.adebayo@gmail.com

Date of Appointment: 02/12/2019

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Mr. T. A. B. Seriki 1984-2006

Dr. A. O. Idowu 2007-2014

Dr. A. A. Oduwale 2014-2018

Mrs. A. S. Bello (Ag.) 2018-2019

Total No. of Staff in the Library: 100
Academic/Professional Staff: 25
Para-Professional Staff: 20
Administrative/Support Staff: 10
Other Categories of Staff: 45

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	20
BLS/BLIS:	4
MLS/MLIS:	14
Ph.D.:	6
Graduate Librarian/Assist. Librarian:	5
Librarian II:	6
Librarian I:	3
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	10
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	None

Library Building/ Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 300 sqm
Total Seating Capacity: 500
Major Facilities Available: Laptops, Desktop computers, Scanners, Photocopiers, Shelves, Internet
Other Relevant Information: In the course of full automation

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection: 120,000 volumes
Books: 107,000
Periodicals: 13,000 volumes
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 570
Audio-Visual Materials: Many
ICT Facilities/Equipment: Many

The Library is Partially Automated

Areas/Aspects Automated: Cataloging, Classification, Acquisition, Circulation

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: All services expected in an academic library

Major Challenges: Internet supply is to be improved. Since we still operate in a temporary building, there is space constraints but may likely operate from the new building by January 2023 since its 85% completed.

Future Plans: Improved services after full automation; to be the best academic library in West Africa; To support the university, achieve her vision.

10.2.23. Nasarawa State University, Keffi

University Librarian: Dr. Aliyu Abdulkadir
Mobile Number: 08028434572;08097021049
E-Mail Address: abdulaliyu74@gmail.com
Year of Establishment: 2002
Year of Appointment: 27/03/2017
Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Prof. V. W. Udoh 2002-2008
Mrs. Naomi G. Bot (Ag.) 2010-2011
Mrs. Leah I. Tashi (Ag.) 2011-2012

Dr. Stephen A. Osiobe (Ag.) 2013-2014
 Mallam Isa Magaji(Ag.) 2014-2015
 Dr. Musa F. Ishaq (Ag.) 2015-3017

Seater Relaxation Area, 2 Smart Boards, 5 Photocopiers, 1 Café, 4 Computer Servers, 2 Address Systems, CCTV System, 2 Projectors, 2 Computerised Gate, 1 Binder, 3 TV.

Total Number Staff in the Library: 70
 Academic or Professional Staff: 14
 Para-Professional Staff: 52
 Administrative or Support Staff: 3
 Other Categories of Staff: 1

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	52
BLS/BLIS:	8
MLS/MLIS:	4
Ph.D.:	2

Graduate Librarian/Assist. Librarian:	5
Librarian II:	6
Librarian I:	Nil
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	2
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	1

Library Building/ Facilities:

Permanent Site

Size of the Library (M²): 1,251m² (books) 6,728m²(reading)

Total Seating Capacity: 2,643

Major Facilities Available: 300 Computers, 86 Seater Conference Room, 18

Library Holdings:

Size of the Library Collection:

Books: 64,807 volumes

Periodicals: 44,562

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: Lots

Audio-Visual Materials: Lots

Other/Special Materials: 11,037 Journals

284 Monographs

32,166 Newspapers

ICT Facilities/Equipment Available: 300 computer systems, 6 printers, 1 bindery machine, 4 servers

The Library is partially Automated. Retrospective conversion ongoing.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Customer, Reference, Bindery, Serials, Media,IR, Study Carrels, Reprography, Information Literacy, Snacks Bar

Other Relevant Information: 1 Cafeteria, 4 Servers, 2 Address Systems, CCTV system, 2 Projectors, Computerised Gate, 1 Binding Machine, 3 TV

Major Challenges: Funding, Internet connectivity, Staffing, Power, Database subscription

Future Plans: To be a 21st Century compliant library & information centre in term of resources and services provision; Library services for physically challenged e.g Braille, Sara CE Scanners

10.2.24. Niger Delta University, Wilberforce Island, Bayelsa State

University Librarian: Dr. Biokuromoye Fyneman

Mobile Number: 08034361107

E-Mail Address: biofyneman@gmail.com;

biofyneman@ndu.edu

Date of Appointment: 28/04/2021
Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Chief Edison George Otuturu 2000 - 2011
Dr. Esbra Ft. Blakes, 2011 - 2016
Dr. (Mrs.) Joyce C. Oyadonghan 2016- 2021

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 95
Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 9
Number of Para-Professional Staff: 34
Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 12
Other Categories of Staff: 50

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	6
BLS/BLIS:	28
MLS/MLIS:	2
Ph.D.:	2
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	5
Librarian II:	Nil
Librarian I:	1
Senior Librarian:	2
Principal Librarian:	1
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (in square metres): 1,470 square metres

Total Seating Capacity: 1,895

Major Facilities Available: Projectors, e-board, plasma televisions, computers, photocopiers, printers, fire extinguishers, fire hose, drilling machine, cutting machine, binding machine, foil machine, conference rooms.

Other Relevant Information: A modern e-library that will be fully furnished is under construction.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 133,546

Books: 99,569

Periodicals: 12,762

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 58 Theses, 150 Dissertations, 21,000 UG Projects

Audio-Visual Materials: 7

Other/Special Materials: Nil

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: Computers, photocopiers, printers, scanners

The Library is not Automated.

Major Services Provided: 24-hour library services during examinations; Readers' Advisory, binding of student projects, Theses and Dissertations, Interlibrary loan, User education, e-library; Reference, CAS, SDI, lending of resources.

Major Challenges: Poor funding, Automation of the Library, Utility bus, Insufficient staff

Future Plans: Automation of the library and staff development programs.

10.2.25. Olabisi Onabanjo University, Ago-Iwoye, Ogun State

Correspondence Address: Olabisi Onabanjo University Library, Ago-Iwoye

Official Name of the Library: Olabisi Onabanjo University Library

University Librarian: Dr. Adebambo A. Oduwole

E-Mail Address: ul@oouagoiwoye.edu.ng; bambose26@yahoo.com

Year Established: 1982
 Date of Appointment: 01/08/2018
 Status: Substantive

Brief

The Olabisi Onabanjo University Library began at the takeoff of the University in 1983 but was opened to users on the June 11, 1984. The University Library which began as a single Library is now a complex of libraries made up of the Main Library and faculty libraries at the Main Campus of the University and branch/college libraries in the various locations of the University campuses. Presently, the University Main Library is housed in its permanent building of a beautiful architectural design, tastefully furnished with an attractive landscape that is conducive to studying. It is situated within a walking distance from the Central Administrative Building, ICT Building and the Faculty of Education. The Main Library comprises the under listed departments and units:

- Library Administration Unit
- Collection Development Department
- Acquisitions Unit
- Gifts and Exchanges Unit
- Technical Services Department
- Cataloguing and Classification Unit
- Card Production and Catalogue Maintenance Unit
- Readers' Services Department
- Circulation Unit
- Reprographic & Bindery Unit
- Reference & Bibliographic Unit
- Serials Department
- Multimedia Resources Department
- Audio-Visual Unit
- E-Library Section
- Number of Number of Branch Libraries: 10
- Obafemi Awolowo College of Health Sciences Library, Sagamu

- College of Engineering and Environmental Studies Library, Ibogun
- College of Agricultural Sciences Library, Ayetoro
- Faculty of Law Library, Main Campus, Ago-Iwoye
- Faculty of Administration and Management Sciences Library, Ago-Iwoye
- Faculty of Arts Library, Main Campus, Ago-Iwoye
- Faculty of Education Library, Main Campus, Ago-Iwoye
- Faculty of Science Library, Main Campus, Ago-Iwoye
- Faculty of Social Sciences Library, Main Campus, Ago-Iwoye
- Centre for Continuing Education Library, Mini Campus, Ago-Iwoye

Former University Librarians:

Chief (Mrs.) Olaide O. Soyinka	1981-2003
Late Mr. O. K. Odusanya	2001-2007
Mrs. Fausatina O. Oyesiku	2007-2015
Dr. Lolade F. Osinulu (Ag.)	2015-2017
Dr. Rahmon O. Akinbode (Ag.)	2017-2018

Total Number of Staff:	90
Ph.D.:	7
MLS/MLIS:	8
B.ALS/BLIS:	1
DLS/DN:	19
Library Assistant:	21
Administrative Staff	11
Others:	23
Total Seating Capacity:	2,000
Total Number of Books:	119,873 volumes of books
Total Number of Journals:	21,854 volumes of journals
Total Number of Subscribed Databases:	26 (ProQuest Central, E-book

Central, Taylor & Francis, Emerald, AJOL, Bioline International, DOAJ, OOU Pdfdrive for e-books, OOU ZLibrary, Law Pavilion, OECD iLibrary, IMF e-library, The American Physical Society (APS), The British Institute of Radiology (Bir) Publications, The Royal Society, JSTOR, Lyell Collections, SPIE, AGORA, HINARI, OARE, ARDI, GOALI, National Virtual Library Project, SCC Online, ERIC

Library ICT Facilities include: 3 Laptops, 200 Desktops, 13 Printers, 2 Scanners, 4 Photocopiers, 22 CCTV Camera, 3 CCTV Monitors, 2 Servers, functional Broadband Internet, Connectivity throughout the year

Library Automation: Automated

Library Management Software: KOHA

Services provided: Book lending, Reference, Bibliographic and documentation, Bindery and Reprography, Inter-library Loan, Document delivery, CAS, SDI, E-Library, E-databases, Subscription, User education/Information literacy training.

Major Challenges: Inadequate funding, Inadequate staff

10.2.26. Olusegun Agagu University of Science and Technology, Okitipupa, Ondo State

Official Name of the Library: Akinbo Adesomoju Library
 Correspondence Address: Olusegun Agagu University of Sc. & Technology, Okitipupa
 Library Website Address: www.osustech.edu.ng
 Year Established: 2007
 University Librarian: Prof. Fredrick Olatunji Ajegbomogun
 Mobile Number: 07030339997
 E-Mail Address: ajegbomogunfred@gmail.com; info@osustech.edu.ng
 Date of Appointment: 01/10/2019
 Status: Substantive

Brief

This Library started at the mini-campus on March 1, 2011 with a holding of over 850 volumes of current books, and moved to its permanent site along Igbokoda road in 2017. Presently, the library collection has grown to 47,965 volumes of books with other relevant information materials, courtesy of Philanthropic donors and UK charity organization that donated 40,000 volumes of books to Olusegun Agagu University of Science and Technology, Okitipupa, Ondo State. The acquisition policy of the library permits the purchase of at least four copies of a title for the central library and the school libraries. Donations and bequests are reviewed before they are accepted (see organizational chart). In our collections we have current books, journals, monographs, reference works, annual reports, and electronic resources, etc. Our primary audience is the staff and students of the university. The library also serves as a reference point for information acquisition for other sister institutions around us and the community in general. All bonafide users of the library are expected to register with the library and present their library pass on demand.

The library is using KOHA Library Management Software (the best practice in world knowledge management) for its operational services. Its relevance is based on system purposes, processing, workflow, and resource management that allow smooth operation. Thee-library has 125 workstations, plus two servers, three projectors, two printers and public address system. We subscribe to printed and e-academic journals, while users can access e-databases and other e-journals services like AJOL, and other aggregated databases that provide links and access to full-text articles and abstracts. Recently, the University was granted online free access by Research4Life till 2025 (AGORA, GOALI), HINARI, OARE, e-databases (ARDI), academic journals, boabab e-book catalogue, offline database including TEEAL or on CD-ROM format; and Calibre e-book resources are all available for use. The section maintains the library's technology resources, such as servers, OPACs, scanners, and other electronic devices. You can access some of these resources via the library website at <http://library.ouastech.edu.ng> by clicking on the appropriate link.

Number of Branch Libraries: 3
 School of Agriculture Library
 School of Engineering Technology, Library
 Schools in the University: 3
 Number of Staff in the University: 450

Academic Staff: 116
 Senior/Non Academic Staff: 162
 Junior Staff: 172

Former University Librarian:

Mr. Josiah Ifedayo Adeyomoye 2010-2015

Total Seating Capacity: 814

Major Facilities Available: Textbooks, periodicals, journals, reference materials, computers, Audio-Visual materials, e-books and e-journals

Library Management Software in Use: KOHA

Sections/Units of the Library:

Office of the University Librarian: Readers' Services, Acquisitions, Serials, e-Library, A-V, Faculty Libraries

Size of the Library collection: 47,845+

Volumes of Books: 45,569

Volumes of Periodicals: 500

Theses/Dissertations/UG Project: 150

Audio-Visual Materials: 150

ICT Facilities/Equipment Available:

Computers: 125

Televisions: 2

Projector: 3

Public Address System: 1

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 17

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 4

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 10

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 3

Other Categories of Staff:

Cleaners/Gardeners: 2

Porters: 1
 Driver: 1
 System Analyst: 1

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	6
BLS/BLIS:	3
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Assistant:	1
Librarian II:	2
Principal Librarian:	1

Year Officially Opened for Use: 2011

Size of Library (M²): 5,654.39m²

User Services: Reference, Referral and Internet services

Challenges: Erratic power supply, Unqualified and inexperienced staff, Inadequate funding

Future Plans: Expanding the existing structure; Fully automating the library operations; Subscription to major e-databases and involving constant staff training and recruitment. The Library has proposed digitization of PG theses, dissertations and produced A/V learning centers and bindery units to take care of torn off materials in the library soonest.

Other Relevant Information: Stand out for the university community by sustaining the supply of resources and services that foster research and facilitate the learning process among scholars.

10.2.27. Plateau State University, Bokokos

University Librarian: Dr. Victor Chukwuka Nwokedi

Year Officially Opened for Use: 2017
 Mobile Number: 08036123508
 E-Mail Address: victorchuksnwokedi@yahoo.com
 Date of Appointment: 31/08/2021
 Status: Substantive

Former University Librarian:
 Dr. Alfred Michael Obaje: 2016 - 2021

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 29
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 4
 Number of Para-Professional Staff: 13
 Number of Administrative or Support Staff: 10
 Other Categories of Staff:
 Computer Analyst: 1
 Drivers: 1

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	3
BLS/BLIS:	4
MLS/MLIS:	Nil
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	3
Librarian II:	Nil
Librarian I:	Nil
Senior Librarian:	Nil
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (in square metres): 2 phases: Phase 1 completed: 540sqm

Total Seating Capacity: 1,200 for the completed phase 1

Major Facilities Available: Book forms, maps, globe, e-books, database, computers, servers, air-conditioners, fans, shelves, furniture

Other Relevant Information: It is in two storey building. University management will soon commence the construction of the second phase. The Library building has an inbuilt lifter with CCTV camera and also houses the university IR.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections : 34,500

Books: 69,231

Periodicals (Journals) 4,560

Theses/Dissertations: Nil

UG Projects: 1,330

Audio-Visual Materials: Nil

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 250 Computer workstations, Internet server, 3 Printers

The Library is not Automated.

Major Services Provided: Inter-library loan, SDI, CAS, Reference, Circulation/ borrowing, Information literacy, Technical services, Internet use instructions, Reprography, Binding, Printing of documents.

Major Challenges: Lack of funds, Insufficient manpower, Insufficient books, No current books, Irregular Internet connectivity, Irregular power supply, Insufficient computers.

Future Plans: To develop a world class library with enough, current and relevant books to the university programmes; To develop a world class e-library, fully connected to the Internet with relevant databases and to empower users on how to access these resources in the library

10.2.28. Rivers State University, Port Harcourt

University Librarian: Dr. Jennifer Ngozi Igwela
Mobile Number: 08063948870
E-Mail Address: igwelaj@gmail.com
Date of Appointment: 21/05/2019
Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Mr. Jigekuma Ombu 1980-2003
Prof. Blessing E. Ahiauzu 2003-2017
Dr. Jennifer Ngozi Igwela (Ag.) 2017-2019

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 51
Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 10
Number of Para-Professional Staff: 24
Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 11
Other Categories of Staff (Cleaners): 6
Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	10
BLS/BLIS	9
MLS/MLIS:	8
Ph.D.:	2
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	6
Librarian II:	3
Librarian I:	1
Senior Librarian:	2
Principal Librarian:	2
Deputy University Librarian:	1

Professor: 2

Library Building/Facilities
Size of the Library (M²): 41,700m²
Total Seating Capacity: 4000

Major Facilities Available: e-Library, e-Resources and databases, online catalog web based, bindery, Internet, regular power supply, air conditioners, relaxation area

Other Relevant Information: It is a Hybrid Library, provides access free Internet services, subscribes to e-Brary, ProQuest, HINARI etc. Organizes regular trainings and workshops for academic, non-academic staff and students.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library collections: 38, 383
Books: 26, 401
Periodicals: 7, 070
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 4,912 theses, 4,913 dissertations, 4,913 UG projects
Audio-Visual Materials: 10+ Million
Other special materials: Animal species of Niger Delta Region of Nigeria
ICT Facilities/Equipment: 150 computer workstations, 3 digital projectors, 15 printers, 1 digital smartboard, 2 photocopiers.
The Library is Fully Automated
Management Software in Use: READEABLE
Major Services Provided: Readers, Electronic, Reprography, User education

Major Challenges: Inadequate funding and staffing; Flooding: the basement of the Library building is always flooded during rainy seasons.

Future Plans: To install CCTV cameras in and around the library; install electronic doors and build 2/47 reading hall in the university; Plans to increase the financial base of the

library through IGR by providing more commercial photocopiers; Flooding problem reported to University Management is receiving attention.

10.2.29. Sokoto State University, Sokoto, Sokoto State

Official Name: Inuwa Abdul-Kadir Library
 Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 2134, Birnin Kebbi Road, Sokoto, Nigeria.
 Library Website Address: <https://library.ssu.edu.ng>
 Year Officially Opened for Use: 2013
 University Librarian: Dr. Ibrahim M. M. Furfuri
 Mobile Number: 08065980801
 E-Mail Address: immfurfuri@yahoo.co.uk; library@ssu.edu.ng ,
 Date of Appointment: 04/05/2018
 Status: Substantive

Brief:

The law for establishment of Sokoto State University was signed in 2009, and academic programmes took up in August 2013 with three faculties. The philosophy of the University is geared towards the satisfaction of society’s demand for knowledge through teaching and research. The university therefore, is committed to pursuance of excellence in research, teaching and community service. To support the university in realizing its philosophy and objectives as well as vision and mission, the Library was established in 2012, and it commenced operations in a temporary location in October, 2013, to aid teaching, learning and research activities through the provision of variety of information resources in different formats. However, an ultra-modern library complex was constructed by Sokoto State Government. The construction commenced in early 2017, and it was completed and occupied in October, 2019. It is a two-storey building situated at the center of the University. All together, the library complex has a useable floor area of 2,217.94m² with a seating capacity of 1,211 users.

Number of Number of Branch Libraries: 3

Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Library

Faculty of Education Library

Faculty of Science Library

Number of Faculties: 3

Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Faculty of Education

Faculty of Science

Former University Librarians:

Dr. Shehu Umar Mabera 2012-2016
 Suleiman Idris (Ag.): 2016-2017
 Dr. Ibrahim M. M. Furfuri 2017-2018

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 36

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 7

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 8

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 21

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
BLS/BLIS:	3
MLS/MLIS:	3
Ph.D.	1
Graduate Assistant:	1
Assistant Librarian:	2
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	1
The University Librarian	1

Total Seating Capacity: 1,211

User Section and Seating Capacity:

E-library Section:	209
Undergraduate Section:	842
Postgraduate Section:	104
Reference Section:	16
Documents and Reserve Section:	28
Serials Section:	12

Major Facilities Available: Computers, servers, Printers, Internet, Scanners, Photocopiers, Shelves, Reading carrels, Solar power backup, 200KVA standby generator

Total Size of the Library Collection:

Books:	21,010
Journals:	2,213
Documents and other Periodicals:	4,940

Other Special Materials: Offline database of filtered collection of e-resources on all the programmes offered in the University

ICT Facilities/Equipment Available: Automation facilities; Trained staff on acquisition and cataloguing modules; Data entry is ongoing; Serials, circulation and other documents modules will be fully implemented soon; KOHA was deployed for the automation project; Digital printer for producing user customized ID card; Production of digital ID cards; Book labelling with digital tags for security and ease of borrowing transactions; 220Computers (Desktops and Laptops), 2 Servers, Anti-theft RFID System, Tripod Barrier Turnstile Access Control Security System, Dual side RFID Patron ID Cards printer with editing software, HD camera, Rugged tablet scanner/reader, UHF RFID Books Tags, and Desktop RFID card encoder and reader

Major Services Provided: General Circulation, Book loans/lending, Reference and Information, Teaching *Use of Library* course, User Orientation programme, Information literacy programme, CAS, Inter-library loans/document delivery, Books reservation, Bibliographic/literature Search, Research support for proposal writing, referencing,

plagiarism and publishing, Referral, Television viewing, printing, photocopying, documents scanning, spiral binding

Major Challenges: Professional competences in ICT related tasks, inadequate staffing and funds for specialized training/short courses

Future Plan: Expanding services by constructing phase II of the library building to accommodate the postgraduate students; Establish a Medical Library for the take-off of the College of Medical Science; e-learning support services; Large scale digitization to make local contents accessible globally

Other Relevant Information: The University has constituted a Committee for the establishment of a Department of Library and Information Science.

10.2.30. Sule Lamido University, Kafin Hausa, Jigawa State

University Librarian: Dr. Abdulkadir Ahmed Idris
 Mobile Number: 08060016237; 07087131759
 E-Mail Address: librarian@slu.edu.ng; aaidr06@yahoo.com
 Date of Appointment: 03/10/2017
 Status: Substantive

Former University Librarian:
 Dr. Musa Abdu Auyo 2014-2017

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 30
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 10
 Number of Para-Professional Staff: 15
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 5
 Other Categories of Staff:

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	5
BLS/BLIS:	5
MLS/MLIS:	5
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	2
Librarian II:	2
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	Nil
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil
Library Building/Facilities	
Size of the Library (in square metres):	Nil
Total Seating Capacity:	870
Major Facilities Available:	
Library Holdings	
Total the Library Collection:	30,000
Books:	26,500
Periodicals:	3,500
Thesis/Dissertation/UG Projects:	200 theses, 154 dissertations, 2,000 UG projects
Audio-Visual Materials:	Nil
Other/Special Materials:	Nil
ICT Facilities/Equipment:	Computers, Printers, Scanners, Internet, Switches, Routers, Photocopiers,
The Library is partially Automated.	
Management Software in Use:	Newgenlib (Open Source)
Major Services Provided: Circulation, Reference, SDI, CAS, Document, Photocopying, Inter library loan	

Major Challenges:	Lack of space and staffing
Future Plans:	To have a standalone library.

10.2.31. Tai Solarin University of Education, Ijebu-Ode, Ogun State

Official Name of the Library:	Gbenga Daniel Library
Correspondence Address:	P.M.B. 2118, Ijebu-Ode, Ogun State.
Library Website Address:	www.tasued.edu.ng
Year Officially Opened for Use:	2005
University Librarian:	Mrs. Faustina Adesola Oyesiku
Mobile Number:	08033530459
E-Mail Address:	librarian@tasued.edu.ng
Date of Appointment:	01/08/2018
Status:	Substantive

Brief

Gbenga Daniel Library is an integral part of the University and was established to fulfill the learning, teaching and research activities within the University. The Library which was formerly a College Library metamorphosed into a University Library when the Institution became an autonomous degree awarding Institution in 2005. The vision of the Library is to be a "world class" educational resource centre, which will provide adequate and current information in print and non-print, as well as electronic formats, in support of teaching, learning and research with personnel capable of adapting to new trends in information packaging and delivery.

Number of Branch Libraries:	6
College of Science and Information Technology Library	
College of Vocational and Technology Education Library	
College of Specialized and Professional Education Library	
College of Humanities Library	
College of Social and Management Sciences Library	
Distance Learning Institute Library, Ososa	

Number of Colleges in the University: 5

Former University Librarian:
Alhaji Jasiliu Kadiri 2006-2016

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 36

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 10

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 26

Other Categories of Staff:

Security: 4

Ph.D.: 1

BLS/BLIS: 1

MLS/MLIS: 10

Assistant Librarian: 1

Librarian II: 1

Librarian I: 2

Senior Librarian: 4

Principal Librarian: 2

Deputy University Librarian: 1

Total Seating Capacity: 760

Major Facility Available in the Library: KOHA, Server, Internet for 96+ workstations

Other Relevant Information: 5,000+ books on OPAC, 560,768+ e-books, 2,000+ open access books

Number of Volumes of Books: 38,634+

Number of Volumes of Periodicals: 16,985+

No. of Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 58,214+ copies

ICT Facilities/Equipment Available: 96 workstations, 4 photocopiers, 2 scanners, 5 printers, server

The Library is Automated.

Library Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Reference, Bindery, CAS, Library education and awareness, Reprography

Major Challenges: Shortage of staff, Epileptic power supply, Inadequate funding, Security personnel, Gadgets

Future Plans: Completion of the second phase of the library; Employment of more qualified library staff

10.2.32. Taraba State University, Jalingo

University Librarian: Dr. Israel Habibu Idris

Mobile Number: 09080099776

E-Mail Address: israelidris@gmail.com;
israel.h@tsuniversity.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 25/02/2022

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarian:
Mr. Sale Aji Bauka 2008-2022

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 56

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 8

Para-Professional Staff: 8

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 40

Other Categories of Staff:

Bindery Staff: 1

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	7

BLS/BLIS:	8
MLS/MLIS:	1
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	1
Librarian II:	Nil
Librarian I:	Nil
Senior Librarian:	Nil
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (in square metres):

Total Seating Capacity: 700

Major Facilities Available: Book shelves, reading carrels, reading chairs, computers, air conditioners, catalogue cabinet, guilotine, lettering machines (composer), trolley

Other Relevant Information: Availability of AV/OER unit, electronic room and e-library services

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection: 31,637

Books: 28,619

Periodicals: 1,107

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 204 theses, 602 dissertations, 1,105 projects

Audio-Visual Materials: 53 Desktop computers, 1 Electronic board, 3 Television, 3 Photocopier

Other/Special Materials: 2 Server

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA (proposed)

Major Services Provided: Circulation, Reference, SDI, CAS, Exhibition and

display, Serials, Binding and reprographic, and Research services

Major Challenges: Inadequacy in funding, Internet connectivity, ICT facilities, professional staff, high cost of acquiring ICT facilities, lack of basic training for the staff, epileptic power supply

Future Plans: Full automation, robust e-library services, increased training, programs for library staff, 24/7 services, seeking for library support from international donors, introduction of fee-based services.

10.2.33. Umaru Musa Yar'adua University, Katsina

University Librarian: Dr. Sani Abdu Fari

Mobile Number: 08030000000

E-Mail Address: sani.fari@umyu.edu.ng

Substantive Appointment: 01/032022

Former University Librarians:

Edmund Cabutey Adodaji 2008-2014

Misbahu Naiya 2014-2020

Total Staff in the Library: 33

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 20

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 13

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 4

Other Categories of Staff:

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank No.

DLS/HND: 13

BLS/BLIS: 12

MLS/MLIS:	4
Ph.D.:	4
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	10
Librarian II:	5
Librarian I:	10
Senior Librarian:	5
Principal Librarian:	3
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M ²):	35
Total Seating Capacity:	2,500
Major Facilities Available:	E-library, Data center, Technical section
Other Relevant Information:	Decentralised system consisting of 13 other faculties and schools' libraries

Library Holdings

Size of Library Collections:	100,000
Books:	200,000
Periodicals:	10,000
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	1,600 theses, 400 dissertations, 39,000 UG projects
Audio-Visual Materials:	1,000
Other/Special Materials:	Special education collections for PWD
ICT Facilities/Equipment:	The Library is Partially Automated.
Management Software in Use:	KOHA
Major Services Provided:	CAS, SDI, DDS, Consultancy, Reprography, Technical services
Major Challenges:	Power shortage and space
Future Plans:	Improve power supply, Full

automation, Consultancy

Other Relevant Information: The Library are growing and it is promising.

10.3.34. University of Africa, Toru-Orua, Bayelsa State

University Librarian:	Dr. (Mrs.) Rose Bini Okiy
Mobile Number:	08035729868
E-Mail Address:	rosebiniokiy@gmail.com ; librarian@uat.edu.ng
Date of Appointment:	01/10/2017
Status:	Substantive

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	10
Academic/Professional Staff:	6
Para-Professional Staff:	1
Administrative/Support Staff:	1
Other Categories of Staff:	Nil

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	1
BLS/BLIS:	2
MLS/MIM:	3
Ph.D.:	1

Number of Staff According to Ranks

Graduate Assistant:	2
Assistant Librarian:	2
Librarian 11:	1
Librarian 1:	Nil
Senior Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil

Professor: Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Library building is in a Temporary structure

Size of the Library: 509.38m²

Total Seating Capacity: 810

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collection: 4,347

Books: 3,884

Periodicals: 463

ICT Facilities/Equipment: E-library attached to the main library, well equipped with 30 desktop computers, scanners/printers, projectors and projector screens, routers, Internet, OPAC, e-databases (JSTOR, Research4life)

Other Facilities: Carrels, chairs, catalogue cabinets, comfortable reading spaces, newspapers lounge, bookshelves, conference room, journals display racks, air-conditioners, photocopiers, book trolleys, fire extinguishers, and steel lockers for bags.

Major Services Provided: Orientation lectures, e-library services, readers support services, book loans, OPAC, information literacy skills.

Challenges: Inadequate current print books, qualified manpower, budgetary allocation, space, Lack of dedicated power supply, Library Internet, More proprietary databases

Future Plans: To have an ultra-modern Library Complex

10.3.35. University of Delta, Agbor, Delta State

Official Name of the library: University of Delta Library

Correspondence Address: P.M.B 2090, Agbor, Delta State

Library Website Address: <https://www.unidel.edu.ng>

Year Established: 2021

University Librarian: Dr. (Mrs.) Vera N. Okonoko

Mobile Number: 08033194790

E-Mail Address: vera.okonoko@unidel.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 17/08/2022

Brief

The University library is strategically located along the new Agbor-Warri Road; it is in the functioning site of the university. The library opened with the inception of the College in 1980, in one of the classroom now housing the medical unit. Later it was transferred to its present site, at its inception. It had an initial take-off stock of about 500 volumes of books and some titles of journals. Today, the stock of the library has risen to about 27,655 volumes of books, journals and magazines. The Seating Capacity is 277. Size of the library – Old site = 150 x 85sqm, New site (i) 100 x 80 sqm (ii) 160 x 85 sqm (iii) 100 x 80 sqm.

Number of Branch Libraries: 2

Law Library

Law e-Library

No. of Faculty Libraries in the University: 8

Number of Staff in the University: 1,058

Academic Staff: 349

Non-Academic Staff: 709

Total Students Population: 2,112

Total Staff: 1,058

Staffing:

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 22

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 6

Number of Para Professional Staff: 3

Number of Administrative /Support Staff: 9

Cleaner: 4

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Rank:

Qualification/Rank:	No.
DLS/HND:	2
BLS/BLIS:	6
MLS/MLIS:	6
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Assistant:	1
Librarian II:	1
Others:	5
Total Staff in the Library:	22
Library Building:	Temporal building (old and new sites)
Total Seating Capacity:	277
Size of the Library:	
Old site	150 x 86 sqm
New site (i)	100 x 80 sqm
(ii)	160 x 85 sqm
(iii)	100 x 80 sqm
ICT Facilities/Equipment:	32 desktops, 3 laptops, 2 routers, 2 servers, 1 projector, 2 DSTV dish, 4 televisions, 1 scanner, 3 photocopiers, Internet
Other Equipment:	Shelves, carrels, chairs, catalogue cabinet, air-conditioners
Other Relevant Information:	In the process of full automation.
Library Holdings:	27,655 books, 4,588 journals, 25,200 projects
Organogram:	Administrative Unit, Readers', Technical, Serials, Reserve, Reference Collection development, Reprographic unit and Bindery
Major Services:	Lending, Bindery, Photocopying, Reference, Access to e-library
Major Challenges:	Inadequate funding, ICT facilities, library-based ICT skills among the staff, poor power supply, incomplete automation

Future Plan: Subscription to more databases, increase in recent books and journals, regular staff training, create more library visibility in the cyber space, full automation, establishing a standard Bindery Unit.

10.2.36. Yobe State University, Damaturu

University Librarian:	Dr. Hamsatu Kadala Ali
Mobile Number:	08031831983
E-Mail Address:	hafsatkali1@gmail.com
Date of Appointment:	18/04/2018
Status:	Acting
Former University Librarians:	
Hajiya Adama Sani Dahiru	2010-2018
Total Staff in the Library:	64
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	9
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	7
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	7
Other Categories of Staff:	
Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:	
Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	14
BLS/BLIS:	12
MLS/MLIS:	1
Ph.D.:	2
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	4
Librarian II:	Nil
Librarian I:	2
Senior Librarian:	2

Principal Librarian: 1
 Deputy University Librarian: Nil
 Professor: Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 4,500
 Total Seating Capacity: 920

Major Facilities Available: Prints (books, periodicals, reference, manuscripts); Non-prints (computers, printers, photocopiers, scanners, servers, CCTV, TV, play station, projectors, laminating machine, binding machines, DVI)

Other Relevant Information: Offline/Online Materials, CBT, Workshop and training

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 30,721
 Books: 27,172
 Periodicals: 27,142
 Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 420 theses, 4,182 UG projects
 Audio-Visual Materials: 15
 Other/Special Materials: Nil

ICT Facilities/Equipment: 230 computers, 5 printers, 4 photocopiers, 2 scanners, 20 Webcam, 20 Thumb print machine, 4 Servers, 10 Switches, 2 Routers

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Charging, discharging, rendering assistance to clienteles, Shelving, re-shelving, assisting users on their research

Assisting users on accessing online and offline materials

Major Challenges: Inadequate power supply, Lack of funds, Lack of library dedicated Internet

Shortage of qualified library staff, Lack of training.

Future Plans: Employ adequate staff to maintain the library effectively and get the library digitalized, Full automation of the library activities, Provision of solar energy to power up the entire library complex

10.2.37. Yusuf Maitama Sule University, Kano

University Librarian: Dr. Binta Ladan Farouk
 Mobile Number: 08067770594
 E-Mail Address: bfladan@yahoo.com; librarian@yumsuk.edu.ng
 Date of Appointment: 05/08/2019
 Status: Substantive

Former University Librarian:

Alh. Sunusi Abdullahi Nassarawa	2012-2018
Karimat Isa Maisango (Ag.)	2018-2019

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 75
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 68
 Number of Para-Professional Staff: 44
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 6
 Other Categories of Staff: 5

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	12
BLS/BLIS:	26
MLS/MLIS:	7
Ph.D.:	2
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	2
Librarian II:	3

Librarian I:	3
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	1
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	1

Library Building/Facilities	
Size of the Library (M ²):	3119.2m ²
Total Seating Capacity:	2,765
Major Facilities Available:	150 Computers; Bindery equipment
Other Relevant Information:	11 branches across the campuses of the university

Library Holdings	
Size of the Library Collections:	30,576 volumes
Books:	11,764
Periodicals:	3,936
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	3,044
Audio-Visual Materials:	None
Other/Special Materials:	1,0787 e-resources
ICT Facilities/ Equipment:	150 Computers, Internet access

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Circulation, reference and information, acquisition, cataloguing, classification and indexing, user education/information literacy, reprography, e-library, lending, library orientation, SDI

Major Challenges: Inadequate/erratic power supply; Poor ICT skills of staff; Poor patronage, and implementation of library automation;

Future Plans: Reinforcement focus on the library automation; Building staff capacity in ICT; Improved access to information

resources in print and electronic forms; Enhanced use of social media platforms for reaching out and publicizing the library and its information resources; A robust and responsive library website.

10.3 PRIVATE UNIVERSITIES LIBRARIES

10.3.1. Adeleke University, Ede, Osun State

Official Name of Library:	Adeleke University
Year Established:	2011
University Librarian:	Prof. Uloma Doris Onuoha
Mobile Phone:	08134899878
Email:	librarian@adelekeuniversity.edu.ng

Former University Librarian:

Dr. Bola C. Atulomah 2011-2016

Brief

Adeleke University is a privately owned institution established by Dr. Adedeji Adeleke in 2011 through the Springtime Development Foundation (SDF), a philanthropic, non-profit organization. It is a faith-based institution aligned with the Seventh-day Adventist Church and its' philosophy of Christian education. The University library, which is hybrid, aims to empower staff and students to become lifelong learners and productive citizens in a dynamic global society. To achieve this goal, the library provides bibliographic advice through user orientation, library instructions, information literacy classes, and one-on-one instruction while providing formal and informal learning spaces to accommodate different reading habits. The main University Library occupies a two-story permanent building

Number of Branch Libraries: 9

Faculty of Arts Library

Faculty of Basic Medical Science Library

Faculty of Basic Social Science Library

Faculty of Engineering Library

Faculty of Law Library	
Faculty of Science Library	
Accounting Library	
Nursing Library	
Medical Laboratory Science Library	
Number of Faculties in the University:	6
Number of Staff in the University:	837
Academic Staff:	185
Non-Academic Staff:	652
Students:	3,905

Staffing

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	23
Academic Staff:	8
Para-Professional:	10
Admin/Support Staff:	1
Porters:	2
Other Categories:	2

Staff According to Ranks/Qualifications	No.
Prof.	1
Ph.D.:	3
MLS/MLIS:	4
BLS/BLIS:	2
DLS/HND:	11
B.Sc.:	1
Others:	2
Librarian I:	1

Librarian II:	3
Assistant Librarian:	4
Higher Library Officer:	3
Senior Library Assistant:	1
Library Assistant:	3
Chief Porter:	2
Assistant Library Porter:	1
Binder:	1
Assistant Binder:	1
Secretary:	1
Driver:	1

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Main Library:	1,960.3m ²
Seating Capacity:	517
Total Volume of Books:	22,975
Total journal Titles:	3,200

ICT Facilities and Equipment: 167 computer systems,5 printers,3 photocopiers, 2 barcode scanners,1 scanner,1 TV,1 projector

Services at the Library: Bindery, CAS, literature search, reference,user education, reprography

Major Challenges: Rate of inflation, high cost of library materials

Future Plans: Establish more departmental libraries; Develop and deploy IR

10.3.2. Admiralty University of Nigeria, Delta State

University Librarian:	Dr. (Mrs.) Gladys Ngozi Onyia
Mobile Number:	08037114414
E-Mail Address:	ngozionyia2057@gmail.com
Date of Appointment:	01/06/2021
Status:	Substantive

Former University Librarians: Nil

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 11

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 6

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 2

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 3

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	2
BLS/BLIS:	6
MLS/MLIS:	Nil
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	Nil
Librarian II:	Nil
Librarian I:	Nil
Senior Librarian:	Nil
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 600

Total Seating Capacity: 232

Major Facilities Available: OPAC, KOHA, Interactive Board, Projectors, Computers, Servers, Hard disk, Printers, Photocopiers, Television sets, Internet facilities, reading carrels and chairs, Metal Shelves, Computer desks, office furniture, Journals and display shelves, property lockers, books, journals.

Other Relevant Information: Subscription to ProQuest, EBSCOHost, JSTOR,

Science Direct, Scopus, Legalpedia, Law Pavilion, Heinonline; Library usage education.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 6,000+ vol

Books: 4,500+

Periodicals: 1,500+

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: Nil

Audio-Visual Materials: 100+

Other/Special Materials: Globes, Maps, Charts.

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: 66 computers, 2 projectors, 1 public address system, 2 servers, 4 routers 2 TV

The Library is Fully Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Lending, User education, Research assistance, CAS, SDI, Reference, Reprography

Major Challenges: Library staff nomenclature, Library budget control, Staffing

Future Plans: IR building, Wider area networking, Continuous staff development

Other Relevant Information: Aiming to achieve 100 percent global library status.

10.3.3. Ajayi Crowther University, Oyo, Oyo State

Official Name of Library: T.Y. Danjuma Library

Correspondence address: P.M.B. 1066, Oyo, Oyo State.

University Librarian: Dr. Beatrice Fabunmi

Mobile Number: 08038542341

E-Mail Address: library@acu.edu.ng;
librarian@acu.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 01/11/2018

Status: Substantive

Brief

Upon the grant of the approval to commence academic activities by the National Universities Commission in 2005, the University Library was established to meet the teaching, learning and research needs of both the faculty members and students of the University. With its rich collections, the University Library was able to comfortably serve the University community until the population of the users began to outgrow the facilities on ground. In response to the need to have a bigger facility, General Theophilus Y. Danjuma, a retired General from the Nigerian Army in the year 2009, generously donated a purposefully-built University library with state-of-the-art facilities to the University. In recognition of the kind gesture of the donor, the Governing Council of the University approved that the new library complex be named T.Y. Danjuma Library. The Three-floor Library Complex located at the centre of the University is equipped with the basic facilities that support the teaching, learning and research activities of the University community. To ensure that the needs of the users are met, the library provides access to both print and electronic resources. The Main Library comprises the Library Administration Unit; Collection Development Department (Acquisitions Unit, Gifts and Exchanges Unit); Technical Services Division (Cataloguing and Classification Section, Serials Section, Documents Unit); Readers' Services Division (Circulation Section, Reference Unit, Reprographic & Bindery Unit) and E-Library Unit.

Number of Branch Libraries:	2
Justice Babasola Ogunade Law Library	
Faculty of Basic Medical Sciences Library	
Former University Librarians:	
Dr. F. Z. Oguntuase	2009-2010
Mr. Richard Olorunsola	2011-2016
Total Number of Staff in the Library:	29
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	8
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	8
Number of Administrative Staff:	Nil
Number of Junior Staff:	7
Others:	6

Number of Staff according to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
Ph.D.:	2
MLS/MLIS:	4
BLS/BLIS:	5
DLS/HND:	3
Library Assistant:	10
Others:	5

Library Building and Facilities

The Library is in a Permanent building

Year Officially Opened for Use: 2009

Major Facilities Available in the Library: Photocopiers, Printers, Fire extinguishers, Cutting machine, Scanner, Solar Inverter

Library Holdings

Seating Capacity:	1,336
Total Number of Book Titles:	15,563
Total Number of Volumes of Books:	27,171
Total Number of Titles of Periodicals:	3,640
Number of Volumes of Periodicals:	4,843

Total Number of Databases: 5 (TEEAL, Research4life (AGORA, HINARI, OARE, ARDI, GOALI), HeinOnline, Law Pavilion, and LegalPedia

ICT Facilities and Equipment: 143 Laptop Computers, 5 Desktop Computers, 1 Scanner, 1 Server, 2 Photocopier, 4 Printers, 1 Projector, 2 Routers, 1 DSTV, 1 Television, 5 KVA Solar Inverter to power library's Server Room.

Library Automation: The Library is Partial Automated.

Library Management Software: KOHA

Major Services Provided: SDI, CAS, Indexing & Abstracting, Bibliography compilation, Lending, Document delivery, User

education, ICT, Reprography, IR Bindery services

Major Challenges: Inadequate funding, Incessant power outages

Future Plans: Establishment of more faculty libraries, Provision of 24-hour power supply, Improvement on the internet and library facilities, Information Literacy training for staff and students.

10.3.4. Al-Qalam University, Katsina, Katsina State

Official Name of the Library: Bilya Sanda (Khadimul Islam) Library

Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 2137, Katsina, Katsina State.

University Librarian: Dr. Abubakar Ladan

Mobile Number: 08035595754

E-Mail Address: alaka005@yahoo.com

Date of Appointment: 01/07/2022

Status: Substantive

Number of College Libraries: 3

College of Natural and Applied Sciences Library

College of Education Library

College of Humanities Library

Former University Librarians:

Muhammed Badamasi Babangida	2005-2013
Alhaji Sule Wada(Ag.)	2014-2020
Dr. Abashe Atiku Maidabino	2020-2022

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 30

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 13

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 8

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 7

Other Categories of Staff:

Part Time: 3

Cleaners: 3

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	Nil
BLS/BLIS:	6
MLS/MLIS:	3
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	3
Librarian II:	7
Librarian I:	Nil
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	1
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 100x300m²

Total Seating Capacity: 213

Major Facilities Available: ICT Facilities (laptops desktops, CCTV cameras, projectors, Internet), furniture, reading tables and chairs

Other Relevant Information: The Library started operation on the same day as the University, on 17/10/2005. It is named after Alhaji Bilya Sanda (Khadimul Islam), a very famous and philanthropist personality. It has a number of departments and units with staff, collections/resources and facilities for its operations.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 18,042

Books: 2,33

Periodicals: 1,500
 Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 36 Theses, 17 Dissertations, 2,142 UG Projects
 Audio-Visual Materials: 23
ICT Facilities/Equipment: 61 laptops, 19 desktops, 3 subscribed databases, 18 CCTV monitors, 3 TV, 2 projectors, 2 scanners, 4 printers, 1 photocopiers, 3 CCTV cameras

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Circulation, Reprography, Internet, CAS and Reference, Electronic Services

Major Challenges: Lack of space, power supply; Inadequate funding and staff

Future Plans: To fully automate library services and to establish an IR.

10.3.5. Anchor University, Lagos, Lagos State

University Librarian: Dr. Taiwo Adetoun Akinde

Mobile Number: 08034282471

E-Mail Address: taiakin2006@yahoo.com;
 librarian@aul.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 13/09/2021

Status: Acting

Former University Librarian:

Mr. E. Zacheaus(Ag.) 2017-2020

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 15

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 2

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 2

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 2

Other Categories of Staff:

Driver: 1

Cleaners: 2

NYSC/Interns on SIWES: 1

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
WASC:	6
DLS/HND:	2
BLS/BLIS:	3
MLS/MLIS:	1
Ph.D.:	1
Graduate Librarian:	Nil
Assistant Librarian:	1
Librarian II:	Nil
Librarian I:	Nil
Senior Librarian:	Nil
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	Nil

Library Building/Facilities The Library is in a Temporary Building.

Size of the Library (in M²) 1,115m²

Total Seating Capacity: 300

Major Facilities Available: 2 Scanners, 1 Plasma TV, 1 Water dispenser, 1 Refrigerator, 5 Standing Air-conditioners, 1 Split unit Air-conditioner, Ceiling fans, 4 in 1 Reading carrels and chairs, metallic shelves, display racks, trolleys and bookends, a set of upholstery sofa for chat-corner, staff executive tables and seats, fire extinguishers, sand buckets and flower pots.

Other Relevant Information: There is a 32-seater e-library with 32 Internet-ready computers including laptops for users sourcing, perusing and downloading of relevant information materials from more than 20 online and offline (local) electronic databases on open and partial access.

Books are catalogued using KOHA Web-based Library Resources Management Software and the catalogues produced are showcased on two OPAC clients at the users' end. Efforts will be made to activate other modules of Koha in order to achieve a fully automated library. A standalone desktop computer with barcode reader is deployed to capture users' biographical details from their Identity Cards to monitor users' arrival and departure from the Library. A 2-tally enhanced Library Security System is in use to protect users' personal effects while in the Library.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 17,000+
 Books: 16,000+
 Periodicals: 1000+
 Theses/Dissertations: Nil
 UG Projects: 182
 Audio-Visual Materials: 1 projector, 1 electronic board

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: 40 computers including laptops, 2 printers, 2 photocopiers, Internet facilities, 20+ electronic databases on open and partial access and one on subscription paid by a donor organisation. The Library has automated its Cataloguing and Reader Services operations with the KOHA. Efforts will be made to activate other modules of the Software in order to have a fully automated library.

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: User Registration; User Education; Reference services and bibliographic help desk; Provision of reading spaces to users; Book circulation, loan and reservation; collation and preparation of students' projects for outsourced binding; documents' delivery, printing and photocopying; graduation clearance; acquisition and collection development and Faculty

Libraries' resourcing and oversight.

Major Challenges:

Inadequate funding, Inadequate personnel, Lack of electrical power backups, Unstable Internet connectivity, Lack of library ICT personnel

Future Plans:

Establishment of a mini-bindery (for revenue generation and collection development), Coffee Room, Document/Book Archiving, University Object Museum, Exhibition Gallery, a well-equipped Staff Seminar Room, Online Institutional Repository, own IT personnel and Servers, own alternate electric power systems, a library first-aid box and a fully automated world-class library

10.3.6. Augustine University, Epe, Lagos State

University Librarian: Prince Oshilalu Habdulahakeem Adeyinka
 Mobile Number: 08062267882
 E-Mail Address: oshilalu@gmail.com
 Date of Appointment: 04/11/2015
 Status: Acting

Former University Librarians: Nil
 Total Number of Staff in the Library: 4
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 3
 Number of Para-Professional Staff: 2
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 1

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	Nil
BLS/BLIS:	3
MLS/MLIS:	2
Ph.D.:	Nil
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	1

Librarian II: Nil
 Librarian I: 1
 Senior Librarian: Nil
 Principal Librarian: 1
 Deputy University Librarian: Nil
 Professor: Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (in square metres)

Total Seating Capacity: 90

Major Facilities Available: Serials, Reading carrels and shelves, Circulation desk, e-Library, Internet, Multimedia, Staff offices, Stores, Receptacles.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 15,000+

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: Desktop Computers, Thin Client Systems, Internet facilities, LAN and Wireless network, Photocopy and printing facilities, Bindery equipment.

The Library is Partially automated

Management Software in Use: Developed In-house

Major Services Provided: Resources Acquisition, Processing, Preservation, Conservation and Sharing

Major Challenges: Cost Human Resources and Space

Future Plans: Moving to the permanent site; Fully automating the activities of the library.

10.3.7. Bells University of Technology, Ota, Ogun State

University Librarian: Dr. Felicia Omorinola Yusuf
 Mobile Number: 08033145024
 E-Mail Address: universitylibrarian@bellsuniversity.edu.ng
 Date of Appointment: 24/09/2020

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarian:

Dr. Clement O. Omagbemi (Ag.) 2006-2009
 Dr. Clement O. Omagbemi 2009-2019

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 17

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 8

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 8

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 1

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	1/2
BLS/BLIS:	2
MLS/MLIS:	4
Ph.D.:	3
Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	1
Librarian II:	1
Librarian I:	1
Senior Librarian:	2
Principal Librarian:	2
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	1
Others:	5

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 66.75x67.40m²

Total Seating Capacity: 465

Major Facilities Available: Books, journals, e-resources (EBSCOHost, intranet based eBooks, ProQuest), Newspapers

Other Relevant Information: Bells University of Technology Library represents a one-stop solution arena for all information needs relating to all areas of academic endeavours geared towards making academic engagement a worthwhile experience for all members of the university community. The Library LMS is web based and provides 24/7 remote access to library holdings.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 74,153 print, numerous e-books and journals

Books: 61,530

Periodicals: 6,435

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 7 Theses, 154 Dissertations, 6,027 UG Projects

Audio-Visual Materials: Nil

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: 1 server, 20 All-in-one computer systems, 2 HP Laserjet printers, 1 photocopier, 1 scanner, 1 television

The Library is Fully Automated.

Management Software in Use: Alexandria ILS

Major Services Provided: User education, reference, plagiarism check, SDI, CAS, circulation, trainings

Major Challenges: Lack of space for expansion

Future Plans: Movement to the Permanent site, introduce self-serve kiosk by deploying RFID, Introduce and institutionalise the idea of a Green Library.

10.3.8. Bingham University, Karu, Abuja, FCT

University Librarian: Dr. Danjuma Onu Ajibili

Mobile Number: 08025237510

E-Mail Address: danajibili@binghamuni.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 19/07/2019

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarian:

Pastor John Arosanya 2006-2017

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 39

Academic or Professional Staff: 9

Para-Professional Staff: 14

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 4

Other Categories of Staff:

System Engineers: 2

Technical Officer: 1

Library Assistants: 16

Porters: 2

Cleaners: 2

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank No.

DLS/HND: 14

BLS/BLIS: 3

MLS/MLIS: 4

Ph.D.: 2

Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian: Nil

Librarian II: 2

Librarian I: 2

Senior Librarian: 3

Principal Librarian: 2

Deputy University Librarian: Nil

Professor: Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 270m² (for books) and 812m² (for reading)

Total Seating Capacity: About 700

Major Facilities Available: 45 computer systems, 1 Internet server, 1 OPAC server, 3 Photocopiers (Sharp AR 5127), 1 HP color Laserjet CP5225 Printer, 1 HP color Laserjet Pro M252 DW Printer, 4 HP Laserjet P2035 Printer, 2 HP Scanjet G2710 Scanner, 40 Solar Power inverter 200AH

Other Relevant Information: There is an on-going 2,500 seating capacity Central Library

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: About 23,000

Books: About 23,000

Periodicals: 300+ titles

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 150 Dissertations, 3,000+ UG Projects

Audio-Visual Materials: 45 computer systems, 1000+ CDs & VCDs, 3 Public Address System

ICT Facilities and Equipment: 50 computer systems, 15 access points, and 1 Internet server

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA and DSpace

Major Services Provided: Circulation, Reference, Inter-library loan, Photocopy and printing, Literacy education, CAS

Major Challenges: Funding

Future Plans: To seek government, NGO and corporate organizations' intervention

10.3.9. Bowen University, Iwo, Osun State

University Librarian: Mrs. Aderonke Olufemi Otunla

Mobile Number: 08032186962

E-Mail Address: ulibrarian@bowen.edu.ng;ronke.otunla@bowen.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 02/11/2020

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians

Mr. Jaiyeola Akinsanya(Ag.) 2002-2007

Dr. Ayoku A. Ojedokun 2010-2016

Dr. Thomas A. Adigun 2017-2020

Branches: 2

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 50

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 8

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 12

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 12

Other Categories of Staff:

Library Assistants: 22

Porters: 9

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank No.

DLS/HND: 6

BLS/BLIS: 7

MLS/MLIS: 8

Ph.D.: Nil

Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian 1

Librarian II: Nil

Librarian I: 2

Senior Librarian: 2

Principal Librarian: 2

Deputy University Librarian: Nil

Professor: Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 1,333.32m²

Total Seating Capacity: 2,000

Major Facilities Available: Computer systems, server, Internet, Routers, LAN, Photocopiers, Printers, Projectors, e-smart boards, Projector screen, TV, Video player, DVD player, 7.5kV Solar-powered Inverter, Study carrels, e-Library, training room, seminar rooms, reading chairs and tables, Air- conditioners, fans, toilet facilities

Other Relevant Information: The library enjoys uninterrupted power supply throughout the opening hours and Solar-powered Inverter on the server room to enable 24 /7 access to library portal.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: About 115,000
 Books: 40,000+
 Periodicals: about 60,000
 Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 100 Theses,15 Dissertations,5,000
 Audio-Visual Materials: 324

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: Computer systems, server, Internet, Routers, LAN, WebPAC, Photocopiers, Printers, Projectors, e-smart boards, Projector screen, RFID/ 3M Anti-booktheft exit system; RFID alarm tags for all Library books.

The Library automated is: Fully automated (Acquisitions, Cataloguing, Serials and Circulation)

Management Software in Use: KOHA and DSpace

Major Services Provided: Lending, Internet, Photocopying, Online and Reference, SDI, CAS

Major Challenges: Inadequate funding, low Internet bandwidth,

Future Plans: Be the foremost Library that will define the future by improving on current services, introducing new ones that will enhance access to information services and turn it to an information and cultural hub.

10.3.10. Clifford University, Owerinta, Abia State

Official Name of the Library: Paul Ogwuma Main Library
 Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 8001, Aba, Abia State, Nigeria

Year Officially Opened for Use: 2017
 Website: www.clifforduni.edu.ng
 Mobile Number: 08099186486; 07037640613
 E-Mail Address: library@clifforduni.edu.ng; otuzae@clifforduni.edu.ng
 University Librarian: Dr. C. Evans Otuza
 Date of Appointment: 01/01/2020
 Status: Substantive

Former University Librarian:
 Dr. Saturday U. Omeluzor 2017-2019

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 10
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 5
 Number of Para-Professional: 1
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 4

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

OND/HND: 2
 BLS/BLIS/B.Sc.: 3
 MLS/MLIS: 2
 Ph.D.: 1
 Others: 2
 GA/AL: 3
 Librarian II: Nil
 Librarian I: 1
 Senior Librarian: Nil
 Deputy Librarian: Nil
 Professor: Nil

Library Building/Facilities: The Library is in a Permanent Building.

Size of the Library:

Total Seating Capacity: 350

Major Facilities Available: Information resources collection, online/offline databases, laptops & desktop computers, Internet connectivity, LAN, a dedicated power generating set and inverter; EBSCOHost, Research4life database, Heinonline, Law Pavilion, Accordance Software, a photocopier, printers and fire extinguishers

Library Holdings:

Size of the Library Collections: 6,760

Books: 6,010

Periodicals: 630

Theses/Dissertations/Projects: 120

ICT Facilities/Equipment: Information resources collection, online/offline databases, laptops and desktop computers, Internet connectivity, LAN, a dedicated power generating set and inverter

Major Services Provided: SDI, Photocopying, ICT, Reference, User education, lending services

Major Challenges: High cost of subscription to databases, Increasing user patronage vs. available infrastructure, Sustainable source of funding, Increase in the rapid technological advancements applicable to the library

Future Plans: General expansion of the library facilities, Development and management of IR.

10.3.11. Covenant University, Ota, Ogun State

University Librarian: Dr. Mercy Iroaganachi

Mobile Number: 07031668993

E-Mail Address: dclr@covenantuniversity.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 17/11/2020

Status: Acting

Brief

The Library also known as Centre for Learning Resources (CLR) is an edifice with three floors, reputed to be one of the best in Nigeria, occupying a space of 11,300 square metres with a seating capacity of 3,500. It is designed as an imposing glass structure, which portrays learning and research as the major activities in the University. It is strategically located amidst the College buildings, the University Chapel and the Halls of Residence. Covenant University library has become a reference point in the Nigerian academic library system. The level of automation, the deployment of ICT, avalanche of electronic journals and books, 24-hour internet connectivity, functional audio-visual facilities, regular power supply, serene and spacious environment that is fully air-conditioned, exquisite furniture, highly skilled and well-motivated professionals are part of the unique characteristics of the Centre.

Former University Librarians:

Mr. Ukoha Igwe 2002-2006

Dr. Christopher Nkiko 2006-2016

Mrs. Promise Ilo 2016-2017

Dr. Jerome Idiegbeyan-ose 2017-2018

Dr. Promise Ilo 2018-2020

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 32

Number of Academic or Professional Staff: 14

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 18

Number of Administrative or Support Staff: 1

Other Categories of Staff: (Digital Curator): 2

Staff According to Ranks/Qualifications No.

DLS/HND: 1

BLS/BLIS: 2

MLS/MLIS: 10

Ph.D.: 4

Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian: Nil

Librarian II:	5
Librarian I:	6
Senior Librarian:	3
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	1
Professor:	Nil

Library Building and Facilities

Library is in a Permanent Building.

Year Officially Open for Use:	2004
Size of the Library (in square metres):	11,300m ²
Total Seating Capacity:	3,500

Major Facilities Available: Books, journals, newspapers, magazines, e-resources (Science Direct, Scopus, ProQuest e-Book Central, EBSCOHost, JSTOR, AGORA, HINARI, OARE, AJOL, DOAJ, e-Thesis/Dissertation databases)

Library Holdings

Total Number of the Library Collections:	221,045 print, 500,000+ e-books, 5m+ e-journals
Number of Volumes of Books:	140,300
Number of Volumes of Periodicals:	55,311
Number of Theses:	467
Number of Dissertations:	1,967
Number of Undergraduate Projects:	23,000
Number of Audio-Visual Materials:	1200

ICT Facilities/Equipment Available: 54 computer systems, 1 projector, 1 interactive screen, 3 photocopiers, 4 printers, 3 scanners, 3 televisions, 11 intercoms, 64 CCTV cameras and 2 3M security gates.

Library is Automated.

Type of Management Software in Use: Innovative Millennium

Major Services Provided: User education, Circulation, Reference, CAS, SDI,

Plagiarism checks, Trainings/Workshops, Reprography, Community development and Repository services.

Major Challenges: Minor Air-conditioning and electrical challenges.

Future Plans: Deployment of RFID technology for security of resources and automation of shelf management; Intensify community service engagements; Deployment of self-service machines to run circulation services outside working hours; Subscription to additional databases.

10.3.12. Crescent University, Abeokuta, Ogun State

Official Name of the Library:	Alhaja Seliat Adebutu Library
Correspondence Address:	Ayetoro Road, Abeokuta, Ogun State
Year Officially Opened for Use:	2005
University Librarian:	Dr. Mulikat O. Salaam
Mobile Number:	08034630473
E-Mail Address:	queensalaam51@yahoo.com
Date of Appointment:	03/02/2018
Status:	Substantive

Brief

The Crescent University was established in 2005 along Ayetoro Road, Abeokuta in Ogun State. It is a private university established by the Islamic Mission for Africa (IMA) and the Founder/Proprietor and President Board of Trustees is His Excellency, Prince Abdul Jabar Bola Ajibola. The University Library is called Alhaja Seliat Adebutu Library, named after the mother of a philanthropist Chief Kesington Adebutu who actually built and donated the library in memory of his mother. The library has a study seating capacity of 300. There are study carrels for the postgraduate students. The sections in the library include: Technical services, Readers' services, Serials, Reference and E-Library.

Past University Librarians:

Dr. Mulikat O. Salaam (Sabbatical/Associate)	2006 – 2011
Dr, V. Sreenivasulu	2011 – 2017

Number of Branch Libraries: 6
 Accounting Library
 Architecture Library
 Business & Finance Library
 Law Library
 Mass Communication Library
 Health Sciences Library

Total Number of Staff: 18
 BLS/BLIS: 7
 MLS/MLIS: 3
 Ph.D.: 1
 Number of Academic Staff: 10
 No of Para-Professional: 2
 No of Administrative/Supporting Staff: 6

Library Holdings

Total number of titles (books): 15,561 titles & 18, 810 volumes
 Total number of journal titles: 561 titles & 3,014 volumes

ICT/Library Facilities: eG3-Library software: OPAC, ProQuest, Z-Library, www.b-ok.org, Research4life, EBSCOHost, AGORA, LexisNexis, Law Pavilion, 125 Internet-connected computers (desktops, laptops), LAN, a dedicated generator

Challenges: Inadequate funding/staffing of-the-art ICT facilities
 Future Plan: To be a fully automated library

10.3.13. Cross River University of Technology, Calabar

Official Name of the Library: The University Library
 Correspondence Address: P.M.B. 1123, Calabar, Cross River State
 Library Website Address: www.crutech.edu.ng
 E-Mail Address: lib@crutech.edu.ng
 Year of Establishment: 2002
 University Librarian: Prof. William Ofem Nkanu
 Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians:

Mrs. M. O. Adie (College Librarian/Pioneer Ag. University Librarian) 2002-2004
 Dr. (Mrs.) E. E. OtuAkpan (Visiting University Librarian) 2004-2009
 Dr. E. N. Nkebem (University Librarian) 2009-2016

Brief

The history of the Library could be traced to the establishment of the University in 2002 through the merger policy of the two tertiary institutions owned by Cross River State (the Polytechnic, Calabar and Ibrahim Babangida College of Agriculture, Obubra). The Library inherited the entire holdings of the two former Institutions and has built up its stock to 32,561 volumes of books, 18,667 journals and 16,039 others and special publications. The Library also subscribed to electronic databases. The main purpose of the Library is to support the University Community in teaching, learning and research. The University Library also operates and coordinates the activities of faculty, department, and campuses libraries. It is a conventional, multi campus University. It has four campuses, Calabar Main Campus, Obubra Campus, Ogoja campus and Okuku Campus.

Branches: 6
 Faculty/Campus Libraries
 Faculty of Engineering Library
 Faculty of Education Library
 Obubra Campus Library
 Ogoja Campus Library

Okuku Campus Library

Number of Faculties in the University:	10
Number of Faculty Libraries:	2
Number of Campus Librarians:	3
Number of Resources Rooms:	26
Number of Staff in the University:	1,580
Academic Staff:	609
Non-Academic:	971
Total Students Population:	22,700

Staffing:

Total Number of Staff in the Library:	36
Number of Academic/Professional Staff:	5
Number of Para-Professional Staff:	15
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	2
Other Categories of Staff:	14

Number of Staff According to their Qualification/Ranks

Qualifications:	No.
SSCE:	15
Diploma:	Nil
BLS/BLIS/B.Sc./B.Ed.:	14
MLS/MLIS:	3
Ph.D.:	4

Ranks of Academic Librarians/Professional:

Assistant Librarian:	1
Librarian II:	1
Librarian I:	1
Senior Librarian:	1

Professor: 1

Library Building/Facilities:	
Size of the Library (m ²):	2,121.03m ²
Total seating capacity for the four Campuses:	5,895

User Sections and Seating Capacity:

Postgraduate:	1,200
Undergraduate:	4,520
E-Library:	175

Major Facilities Available: Internet, e-resources, Photocopiers, Newspaper Lounges, Bindery

Organogram:

- University Librarian
- Head of Department
- Head of Units /Section
- Campus Librarian
- Campus Librarian
- Other Staff

Library Holdings:

Size of Library Collection in Vols.:	67,267
Books:	32,561
Periodical:	18,667
Others:	16,039

Other Special Materials: Documents/ documentaries on university / students activities, Africana/Government Publication Abstracts, Bibliographies, Reports, Statistical Publication, Opinions, White Papers, Regulations.

E-Library Facilities: 175 computers, 175 work stations, 4 photocopiers,

printers and scanners, each.

Major Services Provided: Registration, Clearance, Reference, Library education, orientation, Research guide to users, CAS, Bindery, ICT/e-library Services, Reprography, Information literacy.

Major Challenges: Lack of space to adequately accommodate Library materials and staff in Calabar Campus. Inadequate personnel both professional and non-professionals to meet up with work demand across the campuses. Lack of funds to cater for the daily need of the Library as well as maintain existing Library facilities. Inadequate Power Supply resulting to non-conducive environment to workers, users and materials. Undue bureaucracy by sister departments, which the Library depends on for the execution of major processes which facilitates efficient Library services. Inadequate telecommunication facilities to enhance effective provision of e-library services.

Future Plans: To build an ultra-modern Library well equip with state-of-the-art facilities to provide accommodation for library materials and staff in Calabar Campus. Improved funding, regular capacity building of existing staff and recruitment of new staff to enhance proper functioning of the Library. Upgrading of e-library facilities to meet up with the current demands and challenges associated with utilization of ICT in Library work performance. To be among the best and leading university libraries in Nigeria.

10.3.14. Elizade University, Ilara-Mokin, Ondo State

University Librarian: Dr. Christopher Nkiko
Mobile Number: 08062292155
E-Mail Address: ul@elizadeuniversity.edu.ng
Date of Appointment: 01/03/2019

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarian:
Mrs. Olufunke Adunni Oke (Ag.) 2016 – 2018

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 27

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 9

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 15

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 4

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
--------------------	-----

DLS/HND:	7
----------	---

BLS/BLIS:	2
-----------	---

MLS/MLIS:	6
-----------	---

Ph.D.:	1
--------	---

Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian:	2
---	---

Librarian II:	2
---------------	---

Librarian I:	1
--------------	---

Senior Librarian:	1
-------------------	---

Principal Librarian:	2
----------------------	---

Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
------------------------------	-----

Professor:	1
------------	---

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 610.-54sqm (excluding Faculty Libraries)

Total Seating Capacity: 280

Major Facilities Available: Current book collection of 22,000 volumes, 3,084 journal titles, EBSCOHost, ProQuest, JSTOR, Research4life, Heinonline, Law Pavillion, Nigerian Weekly Law Report,

Other Relevant Information: Elizade University Library is a modern academic Library that provides compelling and hybrid resources for teaching, learning and research as well as engages in other requisite activities geared towards the actualization of corporate objectives of the University. The Library is automated with KOHA Integrated Library System and the bibliographic details of its collections are in electronic format accessible through remote login (library. elizade university.edu.ng) from anywhere and anytime in the globe. The Library holdings range from print collections, digital resources, curated open educational resources, institutional repository, video documentaries and other multi-media resources.

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections: 26,046 print; 173,000 e-Books and e-journals as well as tens of millions of curated electronic resources

Books: 22,000

Periodicals: 3,084

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 962 UG Projects

Audio-Visual Materials: 93

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: 3 projectors, 86 computers, 2 television sets, 2 scanners, 3 printers, 3 photocopiers, 6 Intercoms

The Library is Fully Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: Reference, Circulation, Inter-library loan, CAS, SDI, User education, Reprography, Bindery.

Major Challenges: Over-reliance on proprietor funding, Low Bandwidth

Future Plans: Provide innovative, purpose-designed and attractive permanent Library Building Complex; Build comprehensive, diverse and current collections that support adequately the vision and mission of the University for today and the future; Increased deployment of ICT infrastructure to library services; Provision of more spacious Utility Vehicle; Catering for special information needs and peculiarities of the University Community; Intensify the provision of

information literacy skills for diverse patrons

10.3.15. Godfrey Okoye University, Ugwuomu-Nike, Enugu

University Librarian: Dr. Juliana Iwu-James
 Mobile Number: 08032636456
 E-Mail Address: juliana@gouni.edu.ng; mailjulia2009@gmail.com
 Year Established: 2009
 Date of Appointment: 03/03/2022
 Status: Substantive

Brief

Godfrey Okoye University is a private University, established by the Catholic Diocese of Enugu on the 3rd of November 2009. Its vision is to produce graduates who would be outstanding in learning, balanced in character, personality and ready to pursue epistemic unity in all its ramification. It inherited the Library and collection base of 6,875 volumes from its parent institution, the Institute of Ecumenical Education. The first University Librarian, Mary Ellen Chijoke, came on board on 10th February 2010 and ensured that the existing staff were trained in basic library procedures like shelving and shelf reading, cataloging and circulation. This was in a bid to reorganize the existing stock and to start the long process of building a proper university library. Over the years, the Library's collection has grown dramatically, both in number and type. The different sections of the library are: Collection Development Unit, Technical Services Unit, Readers' Services Unit, e-Library Unit. The Library has been automated using Mandarin Library Management Software. The software caters for all the modules of the different units in the Library. It is user-friendly and enables patrons to search for the library holdings via the OPAC. Divisions in the Library are Reference Service Division, Readers Service Division, Technical Service Division and E-Library Division.

Former University Librarian:
 Mrs. Mary Ellen Chijioke 2010-2022

Branches: 3
 Faculty of Law Library

Architecture Library

Faculty of Education Library

Total Number of Library Staff:	14
Number of Academic Librarian:	3
Number of Administrative/Support Staff:	6
Other Categories of Staff:	
Library Assistants:	4
Library Porters:	1

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
SSCE:	5
BLS/BLIS:	2
B.Sc.:	2
MLS/MLIS:	Nil
M.Sc.:	4
Ph.D.:	1

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M ²):	1045m ²
Total Seating Capacity:	124

Major Facilities Available: Textbooks, journals, e-books, e-journals, reference materials, computers, audio-visual materials, computers, photocopying machines, printers,

Library Holdings

Size of the Library Collections:	58,701
Books:	23,500
Periodicals:	700
Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects:	70 dissertations, 2,467 UG projects

Audio-Visual Materials: 121

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: 167 computers, 3 Internet routers, 1 LMS, scanners and printers, photocopiers, book shelves, journal display racks, OPAC, kick stools, book trolleys, computers, laptops, fridges, air-conditioners, printers, scanners, projectors, solar inverters/batteries and panels, routers, fans, carrels, tables, chairs, shelves, work tables, pressers, giant staplers, fire extinguishers, scanners among others.

The Library is Partially Automated (Data entry is still on-going (cataloguing and classification unit and readers service division)

Management Software in Use: Mandarin Library Solution

Major Services Provided: CAS, SDI, Liaison, Reading spaces, Research support, Loan, Reference, User education, e-library, Referral, Bindery, Reprography, CAS, Reserve, SDI.

Major Challenges: Inadequate fund, bandwidth issues, shortage of manpower, space constraints, manpower shortage,

Future Plans: Moving to the permanent site, increasing research output of academic librarians Digitization, training and retraining of staff, increasing collaboration between the library and faculties.

10.3.16. Igbinedion University, Okada, Edo State

University Librarian: Dr. Lucky T. Abdulsalami

Year Established: 2013

Brief

Igbinedion University, Okada, runs a Collegiate System that operates from 3 campuses namely: Main Campus, College of Health Sciences Campus and Crown Estate. In line with this structure, the University Library has also adopted the collegiate system in administering the library. Each of the College has a vibrant, well stocked Library. In addition to the College Libraries, there is also a Department of Nursing Library as well as the Alumni Centre Library at the Crown Estate, which is being used as a Reading Room presently. The Central Library acts as the administrative and technical headquarters of the University Library system. It is the seat of the University Librarian from where he coordinates all other libraries in the

system. All materials are acquired and processed centrally in the Central Library and thereafter they are distributed to the other satellite libraries according to the nature and type of materials. The Central Library was commissioned in June 2013 after nearly 16 months of construction work and its indices are intimidating. With a total usable space of 3912m², the building is fully air-conditioned and is capable of accommodating 2,000 readers at a time, when fully stretched and fully operational. The original schedule of accommodation, which includes the features of the Main Library are broken down as follows:

Ground Floor	
Cataloguing & Classification	82.5m ²
Collection Development	256.5m ²
Exhibition Hall/Gallery	135.0m ²
Bindery with Staff Offices	125.0m ²
Printer with Staff Offices	125.0m ²
Conference Hall	338.0m ²
Office of Deputy University Librarian	168.5m ²
Security	25.0m ²
Locker Room	24.5m ²
Seminar Hall I	156.0m ²
Serials/Periodicals/Journals	85.5m ²
Reserved Collection Room	114.5m ²
Staff Offices	196.0m ²
Reprographics	85.0m ²
Reference	91.5m ²
Digital Photographic Studio	85.0m ²
Concourse	297.0m ²
Male and Female Conveniences	
First Floor	
Circulation Office	113.0m ²
Postgraduate Library	308.0m ²

University Librarian's Office	202.0m ²
Seminar Hall II	156.0m ²
Staff Offices	196.0m ²
Instructional Technology Section	121.2m ²
Students' Projects, M.Sc./Ph.D. Theses	122.4m ²
Archives	111.5m ²
Arts & Social Sciences Library	330.0m ²
Business & Management Studies Library	330.0m ²
Male and Female Conveniences	
Second Floor	
E-Library/Virtual Library	308.0m ²
Government Publications	91.5m ²
Africana Section	202.0m ²
Natural & Applied Sciences	
/Engineering Libraries	156.0m ²
Male and Female Conveniences	

The beauty of the Central Library and other College Libraries of Igbinedion University is their semi-modular nature. Under this pattern, modules or semi-modules can be altered to serve a different function from the function originally assigned to it. Besides, as the library grows in size, it is possible to expand to yet unused modules. That is why modular structures are used in constructing libraries in order to make them easily adaptable to library functions. Another major advantage of the current site of the Central Library is the opportunity of further expansion. There is ample adjoining land for expansion of the library in order to meet up with the growth in student and staff population. The Library subscribes to EBSCOHost, Research4life (which grants access to HINARI, AGORA, OARESCIENCES, ARDI and GOALI), Journal Storage (JSTOR), Social Science Research Network (SSRN), Library Genesis, Directory of Open Access Journal (DOAJ), Directory of Open Access Book (DOAB), The Essential Electronic Agricultural Library (TEEAL), LEGALPAEDIA, Heinonline and Law Pavilion. E-books and e-journals are also downloaded and made available to users of the library at request through the e-repository.

10.3.17. Kingsley Ozumba Mbadiwe University, Imo State

University Librarian: Dr. Mrs. Nwaohiri Ngozi Maria
Mobile Number: 08102478257
E-Mail Address: ngosiude@gmail.com library@komu.edu.ng
Substantive Appointment: 02/11/2021

Brief

Kingsley Ozumba (KO) Mbadiwe University was established on 18th February, 2021 by the enactment of Kingsley Ozumba (KO) Mbadiwe University (Establishment) Law No. 1 of 2021 of Imo State as a multi-Campus University with the main Campus at Ogboko in Ideato South Local Government Area (LGA) of Imo State, Nigeria. This Law repealed the Eastern Palm University (Establishment) Law No. 13 of 2016. The defunct Eastern Palm University was recognized by the National Universities Commission (NUC) as the 42nd State University in Nigeria and 143rd in the Nigerian University System. Statutorily, the erstwhile Eastern Palm University by recent developments has changed to become KO University, Ideato South LGA, Imo State, Nigeria. KOMU offers 21 academic programmes distributed in four Faculties namely: Sciences, Social and Management Sciences, Arts and Environmental Sciences. Efforts are being made to create additional Faculties in the not too distant future that will offer programmes in Medicine & Surgery, Nursing, Pharmacy, Law, Engineering, Public Health, and a host of others in line with the objectives of the establishment.

Former University Librarian:
Dr. (Mrs.) Azubogu Ngozi 2017

Total number of staff in the Library: 6
Number of Academic or Professional Staff: 3
Number of Para-Professional Staff: 2
Number of Administrative or Support Staff: 1
Other Categories of Staff: Nil

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:
Qualification/Rank No.

DLS/HND: 3
BLS/BLIS: Nil
MLS/MLIS: 1
Ph.D.: 2
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:
Librarian II:
Librarian I: 2
Senior Librarian: 1
Principal Librarian:
Deputy University Librarian: Nil
Professor: Nil

Library Building and Facilities

Size of Library (M²): 461m²
Total Seating Capacity: 144

Major Facilities Available: Staff offices, television, air-conditioners, tables, chairs, shelves, carrels, library ladder, water dispensers, information resources, desktops, printers, copiers, scanners, databases

Library Holdings

Total number of the Library collections: 15,278
Books: 13,050
Periodicals: 85
Theses/ Dissertations/UG: Nil
Number of audio-visual materials: Projector
Other special materials: Projector and screen
ICT Facilities and Equipment 18desktops, 2 printers, 2 copiers, 1 scanner, Wi-Fi, ProQuest and Research4Life, MIT OCW

The Library is Partially Automated.

Management Software in Use: NETPRO E-Library

User Services: Acquisition of information resources according to

disciplines, SDI, information literacy, guiding faculty members and students access to information resources for assignments, seminars and research, real-time response to research queries with the use of mobile phone and social media, Research Clinic to faculty members (fortnightly visit to faculties to help them in literature search, access and use of databases for research, reference citation and tools); Discussion Room

Major Challenges: Near campus accommodation for staff; unstable Internet

Future Plans: Advocacy for staff accommodation

10.3.18. Landmark University, Omu-Aran, Kwara State

University Librarian: Dr. Ayooluwa Aregbesola

Mobile Number: 08038821241

E-Mail Address: aregbesola.ayooluwa@lmu.edu.ngdclr@lmu.edu.ng;

Date of Appointment: 25/11/2021

Status: Acting

Former University Librarians:

Dr. Felicia O. Yusuf 2011-2018

Dr. Jerome Idiegbeyan-ose 2018-2021

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 19

Number of Academic or Professional Staff: 5

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 12

Number of Administrative or Support Staff: 2

Other Categories of Staff: (Please specify)

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	Nil
BLS/BLIS:	2
MLS/MLIS:	3
Ph.D.:	2
Graduate Librarian or Assistant Librarian:	Nil
Librarian II:	Nil
Librarian I:	3
Senior Librarian:	1
Principal Librarian:	Nil
Deputy University Librarian:	Nil
Professor:	Nil

Library Building and Facilities

what year was it officially open for use? 2014

Size of the Library (in square metres): 3,675m²

Total Seating Capacity: 1,700

Major Facilities Available: Books, journals, newspapers, magazines, e-resources (ScienceDirect, ProQuest Ebook Central, EBSCOHost, JSTOR, AGORA, HINARI, OARE, ARDI, AJOL, BIOLINE, DOAJ, e-Thesis/Dissertation Databases)

Relevant Information: The Library in Landmark University is known as Centre for Learning Resources (CLR). It is a world-class two storey magnificent glass edifice equipped with state-of-the-art facilities with a seating capacity of 1,700. CLR acquires, organizes, stores and disseminates information in various formats; both print and electronic. The Library is fully automated, with a WebPAC (Web Public Access Catalogue) accessible to the University community remotely from offices, departments, halls of residence, homes and indeed anywhere across the globe. The Library also has diverse e-resources accessible to faculty, staff and students irrespective of

their locations. The Library resources include print collections, e-books and periodicals, and institutional repository.

Library Holdings

Total Number of the Collections: 51,455 print, over 5 million e-books and journals

Books: 43,048

Periodicals: 5,046

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: 7 theses, 62 dissertations, 3,292 UG projects

Audio-Visual Materials: Nil

ICT Facilities and Equipment: 51 computer systems, 1 projector, 1 interactive screen, 3 photocopiers, 4 printers, 2 scanners, 2 televisions, 11 intercoms, 13 CCTVs

The Library is Fully Automated.

Management Software in Use: Alexandria

Major Services Provided: User education, Circulation, Reference, Reprography, CAS, SDI, Plagiarism Checks, Trainings

Major Challenge: There is limited space for expansion.

Future Plans: Deployment of RFID technology for security of resources and automation of shelf management; Intensify community service engagements

10.3.19. Skyline University Nigeria, Kano, Kano State

University Librarian: Kabiru Danladi Garba

Mobile Number: 08060302277

E-Mail Address: head.library@sun.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 18/06/2018

Status: Substantive

Former University Librarians: Nil

Brief

Skyline University Nigeria Library (SUNL) is the academic library of Skyline University Nigeria (<https://sun.edu.ng/library/>). It is the first international private university in Kano. It is a modern library with state-of-the-art facilities such as RFID, Alexa Chat Box, Robotic Room and KOHA Library Management Software. The library has a conducive study environment with spacious desks and natural light. It houses an extensive collection of information resources that cut across the programmes offered in the University. It provides access to quality resources and innovative services to stimulate creativity, intellectual curiosity and facilitate lifelong learning and research within its community. It is strategically located at the first floor of the 15th Floor of Skyline University Nigeria building with enough computers connected with Internet and subscriptions to ProQuest, Ebrary, EBSCOHost, IGI Global, Scopus etc.

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 13

Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 5

Number of Para-Professional Staff: 6

Number of Administrative/Support Staff: 2

Other Categories of Staff:

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	4
BLS/BLIS:	4
MLS/MLIS:	3
Ph.D.:	Nil

Graduate Librarian/Assistant Librarian: 2

Librarian II: 2

Librarian I: 1

Senior Librarian: 1

Principal Librarian: Nil

Deputy University Librarian: 1

Professor: Nil

Library Building/Facilities

Size of the Library (M²): 545 Sqm
Total Seating Capacity: 300

Major Facilities Available: RFID, Alexa Chat Box, IR, ProQuest, Ebrary, EBSCOHost, SCOPUS, IGI Global, KOHA, Turnitin Plagiarism software, Facial recognition software, Robots, OPAC

Library Holdings:

Size of the Library Collections: 16,570 physical resources, 2.2m+e-resources

Books: 14,821

Periodicals: 1200

Theses/Dissertations/UG Projects: Nil

Audio-Visual Materials: 47

Other/Special Materials: Skyline In-House Publication for Institutional Repository

ICT Facilities/ Equipment: Computers, RFID, Alexa, Robots, Turnitin Plagiarism Software, KOHA, Databases, Institutional Repository, CCTV, Virtual Reality

The Library is Fully Automated.

Management Software in Use: KOHA

Major Services Provided: OPAC, Information, Online resources, Internet/CD-ROM Search Assistance, Newspaper clipping, Inter-library loan, Training,orientation, Internship/SIWES, Reprography, Alexa Chat Box

Major Challenges: Space

Future Plans: Aspire to be the best academic library in the next 5 years

10.3.20. Topfaith University, Mkpatak, Akwa Ibom State

Official Name of the Library: Topfaith University Library (TUL)

Correspondence Address: P.O. Box 1875, Ikot Ekpene, Akwa Ibom State.

Library Website Address: www.topfaith.edu.ng

Year Established: 2021

University Librarian: Mr. Raphael Ebiefung

Mobile Number: 08061178670

E-Mail Address: rm.ebiefung.edu.ng; librarian@topfaith.edu.ng; info@topfaith.edu.ng

Date of Appointment: 08/11/2021

Status: Acting

Brief

Topfaith University is a vision born out of passion for excellence in university education within the context of functional research, global trends, entrepreneurship and life skills. Topfaith University is located in Mkpatak, Akwa Ibom State, Nigeria. It occupies a land area measuring 138 hectares with perimeter fencing totaling 7 kilometers. The University Library was opened at the establishment of the University in 2021 to enhance the university's vision and aspiration to become a major contributor in global pool of fundamental knowledge. Currently, Topfaith University has over 24 000 volumes housed within the Central Library and the law branch library. E-libraries are also situated within both libraries to facilitate access to e-resources by students and staff.

Number of Branch Libraries: 2

Law Library

Law e-Library

Number of Faculties in the University: 4

No. of Research Centres in the University Nil

Number of Staff in the University: 116

Academic Staff: 23

Non-Academic Staff: 93

Total Student Population: 101

Total Number of Staff in the Library: 10
 Number of Academic/Professional Staff: 4
 Number of Para-Professional Staff: 3
 Number of Administrative/Support Staff:
 Cleaners: 3

Number of Staff According to their Qualifications/Ranks:

Qualification/Rank	No.
DLS/HND:	3
BLS/BLIS:	Nil
MLS/MLIS:	4
Ph.D.:	Nil
Graduate Assistant:	3
Assistant Librarian:	4

Library Building and Facilities: Library is in a Permanent Building

Year Officially Open for Use: 2021

Size of the Library (M²):

Total Seating Capacity: 2,624

Major Facilities Available: Photocopiers, printers, fire extinguishers, fire hose, drilling machine, cutting machine, binding machine, foil machine, conference rooms, scanners, database, car park, newspapers lounge

Library Holdings

Total number of the Library Collections: 24,144

Number of Volumes of Books: 23,000

Number of Volumes of Periodicals: 1,144

ICT Facilities and Equipment: Internet, Routers, Desktop computers, Full automation, In-house developed software

User Services: SDI, Reference, Lending, User education, ICT,

Organogram: Reprography
 Administration, Resource Development, Technical Services, Readers Services and Administrative Staff

Major Challenges: Increasing student patronage and subscription to e-information resources

Future Plans: Development and deployment of IR that will contain student past questions and staff research publications for the University.

